

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 01 Apr 70

Hour

2400 01 Apr 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened
2	0040	DELAYED – 198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-6, BS702901 at 291650 Mar 70. Fnd 1xtunnel w/6xsleeping pos. Villagers said 6-10 VC were there 2 days ago. One was believed to be a doctor. Fnd documents. Evac to LZ Dottie.
3	0045	DELAYED – 198 th Bde, CPT Duncan, R/1-6, BS773853 at 312204H Mar 70. Sqd ldr in amb site, dte 1xunk type B/T. Res: 10xUS WIA (E). D/O to 91 st & 27 th Surg compl at 2302H. They were wearing flak jackets and helmets. Notify: XXIV Corps, CPT Fickessen at 0100H.
4	0100	Tam Ky, PFC Hargis, PF's BT498066 at 0020H. An Tan bridge was destroyed by unk size & type of explosion. At 0115H, 2 center spans blown. Road is not passable to traffic. Two PF plats are securing. Notify: CLDC, CPT Hicks; XXIV Corps, LT Bogges at 0105H; MP DO, LT Wright; 196 th Bde, CPT Theford; 26 th Engr, S-3 TOC.
5	0215	Quang Ngai TOC, CPT Lansdale, PF Platg #186, BS831331 at 0215H. Rec 7x60mm mort rds w/NCD. (Info only)
6	0225	CLDC, CPT Hicks. Alert condition is CLDC code #3. Eff 0225H.
7	0225	DELAYED – 198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, PF #32 & RF's, BS559989 at 312310H Mar 70. Rec unk amt of SAF f rest plat of VC. Rtn SAF & swept area. Res: 3xRF WIA (e), 2xVC KIA & 1xK-44 CIA. (Info only)
8	0230	11 th Bde, CPT McNeal, Tu My Village, BS545738 at 0215H. Village rec 5x82mm mort rds & have been VC in village. Contact broken at 0345H. Neg friendly cas. Res: 1xM-1 Carbine CIA. (RF 119 & PF 92). (Info only)
9	0230	11 th Bde, CPT McNeal, C/4-21 & PF 187, BS857322 & enemy grids BS856315 & 852317 at 0145H. Starlight team w/PF's rec AWF fr UNSEF. Eng w/SA, AW, M-79 fire, 81mm & 4.2" mort & arty. Res: NCD. Will sweep at first light.
10	0345	11 th Bde, CPT McNeal, 11 th Bde TOC, LZ Bronco at 0200-0210H. Bunker #9 on NE side of perimeter rec RPG rds, Chicom HG, SAF & satchel charges. Res: 11xUS WIA (e), 2x105mm inoperative & 4x105mm have minor damage. Cannot confirm indirect fire. Fnd wire cutters, satchel charges & Chicom HG inside perimeter. All Howitzers were hit by RPG rds. FDC have damage, 1xbldg destroyed, 1xFDC damaged but can operate, 1xliving quarters destroyed & 1xwith minor damage. Res: 1xUS KIA. All cas were arty personnel. Notify: XXIV Corps, CPT Fickessen at 0400H:
11	0345	11 th Bde, CPT McNeal, D/4-21, BS884306 at 0222H. Ky Trung Hamlet rec SAF & 2xM-79 rds w/NCD. Rec 3xunk mm mort rds w/ NCD.
12	0345	11 th Bde, CPT McNeal, B(-)/1-82, LZ Snoopy at 0318H. Rec 3x60mm mort rds. Res: 1xUS WIA (M) & minor damage to commo wire around the perimeter. The WIA (M) belongs to B/1-82 Arty. Notify XXIV Corps, CPT Fickessen at 0500H.
13	0345	11 th Bde, CPT McNeal, E/4-21, BS925225 at 0230H. Heard SAF fr Sa Huyen Village. VC are in the village & PFs in the village.
14	0405	39 th Engr, Sgt Script, B/39 th Engr, LZ Dottie at 0220H. E side of perimeter rec 3-5xunk type mort rds & 3-5xrds of SAF w/NCD. Rtn fire w/arty with unk results.
15	0420	198 th Bde, CPT Borretti, Req Tracker Dog Teams (2teams). Time 010600H-011800H Apr 70. Report to 198 th Bde TOC. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat & appr by LT Benton. Appr by G-3, CPT Tucker. Notify 198 th Bde, Sgt Hill.
16	0440	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/5-46, Fat City at 0153H. Rec SAF & 10-15xChicom HG fr UNSEF. Res: 5xUS WIA (e). D/O compl at 0225H. Also, 2xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA/CIA & 1xAK47 CIA. Four WIS (e) fr B/5-46 & 1xWIA(E) fr Arty. Notify XXIV Corps, LT Bogges at 0500H.
17	0500	1 st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-3-9, OP George (BS473863) at 0030H. Rec 3xM-26 HG w/NCD. Rtn SA & AWF w/unk results. (Info only)
18	0600	Quang Ngai TOC, CPT Lansdale, PF Plat #183, BS776415 at 0215H. Rec 5x60mm mort rds w/NCD. (Info only)
19	0600	Quang Ngai TOC, CPT Lansdale, PF #176, BS807372 (An Throung (H)) at 0320H. Rec 1xRPG rd. Res: 1xstructure dest. (Info only)
20	0600	Quang Ngai TOC, CPT Lansdale, 2 nd ARVN Div HQ, BS651729 at 0420H. Rec 10x82mm mort rds w/NCD. (Info only)
21	0600	Quang Ngai TOC, CPT Lansdale, Quang Ngai City, BS642730 at 0200H. Rec unk amt of mort rds and satchel charges. Res: 2xVN civ WIA (e). (Info only)
22	0600	Quang Ngai TOC, CPT Lansdale, Nghia Hanh Sub-sector, BS617643 at 0330H. Rec 3x82mm mort rds w/NCD. (Info only)
23	0600	Quang Ngai TOC, CPT Lansdale, PF Plat #83, BS834346 at 0215H. Rec 5x60mm mort rds w/NCD. (Info only)
24	0610	CLDC, CPT Hicks. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0705H.
25	0710	11 th Bde, CPT McNeal, B/1-20, BS792430 at 0655H, fnd 2xVC KIA, dressed in black. Also fnd 1xM-26 HG, 3xM-16 mags & 1xAK-47 mag w/ammo CIA.
26	0745	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, D/4-3. Tunnel Dog Req. Time 020700H-021800H Apr 70. Will pick up at Ranger Pad at 0700H. Notify 63d Scout Dog Plat, Sgt Hunter. Appr by G-3, CPT Donovan. Notify 11 th Bde, MSG McKeague.
27	0745	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, Ref Journal entry #62, 31 Mar 70. Add: 9xChiCom HG, 1xmed kit (US), 3xbangalore torpedoes, 12xM-79 rds, 1xcan of PETNA, 1xPRC-25 & misc clothing CIA. Dest all.
28	0750	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, CAP 1-3-8, BS575916 at 312100H Mar 70. Rec 12-20 rds of SAF. Rtn SAF & arty. Swept the area & rec 150xrds of SAF. Rtn SAF & arty. Swept the area w/neg res. (Info only)
29	1905	DELAYED – 196 th Bde, CPT Russell. Req time to ext to AO Ext #6. Time: Fr 302400H Mar 70 to 060600H Apr 70. Appr by: 1 st Marine Div, CPT Oswald; G-3 CPT Tucker. Nfny: 196 th Bde, Sgt Mortland; FSE, CPT Shults.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 01 Apr 70	2400 01 Apr 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	0450	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, Bde TOC, LZ Bayonet at 0245H. Rec SAF, satchel charges & unk amt of 60mm mort rds fr UNSEF. At 0250H, OP line rec RPG rds, SAF & Chicom HG's. Res: 2xUS KIA & 11xUS WIA (E). (1xUS KIA fr H/17 th Cav, 1xUS KIA fr 23d MP Co & 1xVN interpreter KIA.) The 11xUS WIA (e), were D/O at 0420H & 0345H. At 0305H 2xtrack reaction force eng the en. At 0315H, a 20xman reaction force eng the en. OP's & 1 & 4 were dest. Ntfy XXIV Corps, LT Bogges at 0500H.
31	0600	Quang Ngai TOC, CPT Lansdale, Son Ha (H). BS3970 at 0230H. Rec 6x82mm mort rds w/NCD. (Info only)
32	0600	Quang Ngai TOC, CPT Lansdale, Phu Binh Refugee Camp, BS617655 at 0320H. Rec 1xRPG rd. Res: 3xVN civ WIA (e) & 1xstructure dest. (Info only)
33	0600	Quang Ngai TOC, CPT Lansdale, RF Cp #38, BS677728 at 0230H. Rec unk amt of mort fire w/NCD. (Info only)
34	0600	Quang Ngai TOC, CPT Lansdale, PF Plat #6, BS594935 at 0230H. Rec gnd attack & unk amt of mort fire. Res: 1xPF WIA (e). (Info only)
35	0600	Quang Ngai TOC, CPT Lansdale, Ky My (V), BT254255 at 0230H. Rec 6x82mm mort rds w/NCD. (Info only)
36	0600	Quang Ngai TOC, CPT Lansdale, PF's #85 & #86, BS660699 (Bau Gian Bridge) at 0230H. Rec unk amt of mort fire w/gnd attack. Res: 1xPF WIA (E), 10xVC KIA, 2xAK-47, 1xRPG-7 rkt launcher, & 1xChicom radio CIA. There was neg damage to bridge. (Info only)
37	0615	Quang Ngai TOC, CPT Lansdale, RF #228, Chau O Bridge at 0230H. Rec RPG rds, SAF & unk amt of mort fire w/gnd atk. Res: 5xRF WIA (e). Neg damage to bridge. (Info only)
38	0730	Quang Ngai TOC, CPT Lansdale, Bac Lo (H), BS641731 at 0320H. Terrorist threw a HG into the office of the hamlet chief. Res: Hamlet Chief KIA. (Info only)
39	0815	11 th Bde, Sp Thornton, A/4-21, BS847362 at 0745H. While on a search and clear mission, det 1xantipersonnel mine w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xUS KIA, 2xUS WIA(E) & 1xUS WIA (m). D/O compl at 0800H. Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Kotowski at 0850H.
40	0815	11 th Bde, Sp Thornton, R/3-1, BS464726 at 0700H. Rec SA sniper fire. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). Rtn SA, AW & M-79 fire. Arty fired & G/S on station. Swept area with neg results.
41	0830	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, HHC 1-6 Inf, BS640683 at 0210H. Rec 3x60mm mort rds outside the perimeter on the NE side of LZ Dottie w/NCD. Arty fired & swept the area at 1 st light w/neg results.
42	0915	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, CAP 1-4-6, BS715783 at 0245H. Rec 6-8x60mm mort rds & hv SAF. Rtn SAF. Res: 2xUSMC WIA(E) & 1xPF WIA(E). Illum, arty & G/S on station and fired on suspected en loc w/unk res. (Info only)
43	0915	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, CAP 1-4-5, BS679782 at 1230H Mar 70. Obs'd & eng'd 3-5xVC w/SAF. Swept the area and found 2xblood trail. (Info only)
44	1000	198 th Bde, CPT Longrear. EOD team Req. Time: ASAP. Purpose: to dest HG's, 1x81mm mort rd & satchel charges. Report to 198 th Bde TOC at LZ Bayonet. Passed to EOD, MSG Geddy. Appr by G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark.
45	0900	11 th Bde, CPT Shea, D/3-1, BS498742 at 0820H. While on a sweep, det 1x105mm rd B/T w/trip wire. B/T was above gnd & cam w/a bush. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0850H. Ntfy XXIV Corps, Sp Friess at 1055H.
46	0910	196 th Bde, LT Hunsinger, Hawk Hill Bnkr line. At 0315H: Bnkr 25 & 26 obsr 2xindiv vic Hawk Hill dump. They rept hearing noises (M-16 rifles w/silencers), then rept rec 10xrds of SAF w/NCD. Rtn M-79 fire w/unk res. Area searched w/neg res. At 0405H: Bnkr 25 & 26 rept hearing unident type rds pass overhead; confirmed by bnkr 33 & 34 who heard 3xrds impact. Area searched by LOH & fnd 3x122mm rkt impacts at BT228327, 229325 & 243323. Back azimuth of 200degrees; suspected en grid vic BT208240.
47	0915	DELAYED – 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, CAP 1-3-9, BS444856 at 311800H Mar 70. PRU's obsr 30xVC moving NW to SE. Arty fired. CAP 1-3-9 swept the area & fnd several blood trails & several parts of bodies. Res: 4xVC KBA. B/1-82 is credited w/KBA's.
48	1045	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, S-2/198 th Bde, LZ Bayonet at 1015H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Extracted to LZ Bayonet.
49	1045	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1 Cav, BS538905 at 1035H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Extracted to LZ Bayonet.
50	1045	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/2-1. At 0850H, BT198458: Fnd 1x40lb box type mine w/pressure tgye firing device. Dest in place. At 0850H, BT197457: Find 1xM-26 HG B/T w/trip wire. Dest in place. At 0950H, BT194458: Fnd 1x105mm rd B/T w/pressure type firing device. Dest in place.
51	1115	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6, BS694914 at 0920H. Obsr & eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, docu, med supplies, & 1xM-1 Carbine CIA. Extracted to LZ Dottie. Ntfy IPW, Sp Robbins.
52	1115	1 st CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-1-1, BT272193 at 0755H. CAP ptl heard explosion. They went to invest & fnd 1xPF & 1x VN civ w/mult frag wounds fr 105mm rd B/T w/pressure type firing device. D/O complete at 0845H to 91 st Evac. (Info only)
53	1125	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, BT204249 at 0935H. While on patrol, det 1xat mine B/T w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xUS KIA. Mine was on tank trail in the brush. Crater was 1xft by 1xft. Indiv was wearing flak jacket & helmet. Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof at 1127H.
54	1135	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, Tam Ky at 0335H. Rec 4x122mm rkts impacting at BT299225. En grid unk. Res: NCD. Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Kotowski at 1145H. (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 01 Apr 70 2400 01 Apr 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
55	1135	11 th Bde, Sp Robinson, PF Plat #187, BS857325 at 0930H. One PF was KIA by unk No. of VC. VC took M-16 fr dead PF. Dtn 1xMAM. Extracted through VN channels. Action was rept to elm of C/4-21 by PF's. (Info only)
56	1235	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/2-1, BT127263 at 1130H. Eng 3xNVA w/packs w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 8xChicom HG & 3 packs CIA. Dest HG. Extracted packs to Hawk Hill.
57	1245	G Co Ranger, SSG Kish, LRRP Tm Illinois, BS217998 at 1055H. LRRP Tm was inserted at the above time & grid. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Herndon; G-2, SGM Stevenson.
58	1305	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, 174 th Avn, BS758391 at 1100H. Dtn 1xMAM, 18yrs old w/ID. Extracted to LZ Bronco. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
59	1305	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/1-20, BS806392 at 1150H. Dtn 3xMAM w/ID; two appeared to be false. Extracted to LZ Bronco. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
60	1515	DELAYED – 196 th Bde, Sp Morrow. AO Req #1. DTG: 022400H Apr 70 to 022400H May 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: fr BT158120 N to 1515, E to 175150. Disapproved by C Co, 5 th SFG, CPT Burns; G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy 196 th Bde, Sp Morrow.
61	1310	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, PF's at Nui Lac Son, BT065306 at 0600H-0645H. Am 2x VC. Res: 2xVC KIA. At 0645H: Rec SAF f rest 20-30x VC. Eng w/artly w/unk results. (Info only)
62	1310	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, R/3-21, BT097265 at 1135H. Obsr 9xVC; 3xw/packs & wpns, 1500m N of their loc. Arty fire & 6xVC evaded SW & 3xVC evaded S.
63	1320	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21. BT096340 at 1130H. Eng 1xVC at 200m. Res: 1xVC KIA.
64	1350	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/2-1, BT197455 at 1110H. The 39 th Marine Engr working w/A/2-1 fnd 5xbangalore torpedoes, 5xUS claymore mines, 1xChicom claymore mine, 2xChicom HG, 4x60mm mort rds & 1xbag of sapper explosives. Dest in place.
65	1355	11 th Bde, Sp Robinson, A/4-3, BS623491 at 1230H. Obsr & eng 1xNVA w/SAF. En rtn SAF & evaded. Res: 1xUS WIA (E). D/O complete at 1333H.
66	1415	1 st CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-3-9, BS485884, at 1000H. Obsr & eng 6xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xM-26 HG & 1xhomemade HG CIA. (Info only)
67	1450	G Co Ranger, SSG Kish, LRRP Tm Illinois, BS217998 at 1445H. LRRP Tm Illinois was extracted fr Box #29 at the time and grid above. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-2, PFC White.
68	1550	CLDC, LTC Breen. Alert condition is CLDC code #3. Eff 1900H.
69	0800	198 th Bde, CPT Borretti. Air Cav Req: Time: BMNT to EENT, 2 Apr 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Midway Boxer. Freq: 61.75. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sgt Dowdy; AAE, CPT Fields.
70	0800	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson. Air Cav Req: Time: BMNT to EENT, 2 Apr 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZBronco for briefing. Call Sign: Hybrid Ashes. Freq: 62.00. Appr b y G-3, Maj Hillier, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sgt Ward; AAE, CPT Fields.
71	0800	196 th Bde, CPT Russell. Air Cav Req: Time: BMNT to EENT, 2 Apr 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Savage Barrage. Freq: 63.55. Appr b y G-3, Maj Hillier, F/8 th Cav. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, Sp Morrow; AAE, CPT Fields.
72	0520	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/5-46, LZ Gator, (en grid) BS572953 at 0158H. Rec 500xrds of SAF, 20xChicom HG & 12xRPG rds. Rtn fire w/SA, AW, 81mm mort, arty & illum. G/S on station at 0203H & expended. Broke station at 0315H. Res: 2xUS WIA (M), 6xUS WIA (E), 1xVN interpreter WIA & 1xVC KIA. D/O complete at 0540H. Will sweep. Ntfy XXIV Corps, CPT Fickessen at 0500H.
73	0345	11 th Bde, CPT Shea, C/6-11 th Arty, LZ Bronco at 0200-0210H. Ref DJF entry #10, 1 Apr 70. C Btry was attacked by 12-15 x Sappers armed w/satchel charges, HG, & small arms. The sappers penetrated LZ Bronco's perimeter on the NE side near Bnkr #9. The sappers dest 3xsleeping bunkers & 1x105mm M-102 Howitzer & dam 1-105mm M-102 Howitzer which is repairable. There was 1xUS KIA, 4xUS WIA(E) & 7xUS WIA(M). Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Pointer at 1655H.
74	0915	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/5-46, BT297028 at 0815H. Fnd 2xwooden mock up mort tubes & 20xwooden Chicom HG in a possible training area.
75	1000	198 th Bde, CPT Lange, Req Flare Ship. Time: 020100H-020300H Apr 70. Purpose: Due to increased activity. Area: Rkt pocket. Call Sign: Midway Boxer. Freq: 61.75. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark; AAE, CPT Fields.
76	1540	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1 Cav, BS689939 at 0930H. Dtn 4xMAF w/children. They were found hiding in bunkers. Extracted to LZBayonet.
77	1620	196 th Bde, Spt Burgueno, 21s ARVN Rangers, BT190462 at 311425H Mar 70. Rept 1xARVN KIA due to B/T 105mm rd. (Info only)
78	1621	196 th Bde, Spt Burgueno, 21s ARVN Rangers, BT208463 at 1412H. Eng est sqd of VC. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA, 1xAK-47, 1xUS M-60 MG & 28xChicom HG CIA. (Info only)
79	1622	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 21 st ARVN Rangers, BT235468 at 1130H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 3xAK-47 & 1xB-40 rkt launcher CIA (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 01 Apr 70

2400 01 Apr 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
80	1625	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 31 st ARVN Rangers, BT219461 at 1145H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA & 3xVC CIA. One PW is an Officer & is presently at DaNang. He is fr 4 th Co, 72 LF Bn & his name is Nguyen Xuan Thu. (Info only)
81	1626	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 21 st ARVN Rangers, BT208463 at 1355H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC WIA, 4xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA & 2xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
82	1635	11 th Bde, Sp Robinson, B/1-20, BS760458 at 1623H. Obsr & eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA.
83	1635	11 th Bde, Sp Robinson, B/123d Avn, BS568410 at 1010H. Obsr & eng 1xNVA w/AWF. Res: 1xNVA KIA.
84	1740	11 th Bde, Sp Robinson, Ba To CIDG, BS599364 at 0900H. Eng 4xVC w/SAF. Res: 4xVC CIA, 1xK-44, 1xcbn & 1xThompson SMG CIA. (Info only)
85	1200	173d Avn Bde, Sp Nichols, AO Req #30. DTG: 030001H-062400H Apr 70. Purpose: Ranger insertion. Area: UL BS7628, LR BS7921. Appr by: 11 th Bde, CPT Shea; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 173d Avn Bde, Sp Nichols; FSE, SFC Herndon.
86	1200	173d Avn Bde, Sp Nichols, AO req #29. DTG: 030001H-062400H Apr 70. Purpose: Ranger insertion. Rea: UL BS6425, LR BS6723. Appr by: 11 th Bde, CPT Shea; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 173d Avn Bde, Sp Nichols; FSE, SFC Herndon.
87	1200	173d Avn Bde, Sp Nichols, AO Req #31. DTG: 020001H-052400H Apr 70. Purpose: Ranger insertion. Area: UL BS7926, LR BS8222. Appr by 11 th Bde, CPT Shea; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 173d Avn Bde, Sp Nichols; FSE, SFC Herndon.
88	1755	196 th Bde, Sp Buirgueno, A/2-1 & 39 th USMC Engr. BT217455 at 1620H. Det a pressure type mine camouflaged in sand. Approx a 40lb homemade shaped charge. Crater: 3xft deep & 6xft wide. Res: 1xUSMC WIA (E). D/O compl at 1617H. He wore flak jacket & helmet. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof at 1830H. (Info only)
89	1755	196 th Bde, Sgt Burgueno, A/2-1 Inf & 39 th Engr, (EN) BT193455 at 1645H, VN child turned in 37xrds .30 cal linked ammo. Ext to Hawk Hill, paid 150 p.
90	1455	196 th Bde, R/4-31 Inf, (EN) AT840240 at 1330H, Sp Burgueno; R/4-31 Inf obsr 10-15xVC in blk PJ's, some had packs & wpns at 1000 meters S of their loc. Arty fired. Res: 3xVC KBA. Credit to B/3/82 nd
91	1600	AO Req #33, C Co, 5 th SFG, CP Burns, DTG: 031900H - 091800H Apr 70. Purpose: Cbt Opns. Area: BT1209 SE - BT BT1402 S to BS1499 W to BS0899 N to BT0800. Appr: 196 th Bde, CPT Bradley, G-3, CPT Tucker; passed: 5 th SFG DaNang, SGT Nordlund. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Shults.
92	1810	AO Req #26, 196 th Bde, SGT Mortland, DTG: 012400H - 052400H Apr 70. Purpose: Cbt opns. Area: BT050200 -W to BT010200 N to BT010216. Appr: Tien Phuoc, (US) WB (VN) BD; G-3, CPT Tucker; passed to 196 th Bde, SGT Mortland; FSE, CPT Shults.
93	2230	198 th Bde, Sgt Harmon, B/5-46 Inf, Fat City, 0153H, Ref DJF Entry #16, Change to read: 1xVC KIA. Add: 5x82mm mort rds, 15xChicom HG, 2xsatchel charges; rec'd.
94	2230	198 th Bde, Sgt Harmon, Bde TOC, LZ Bayonet, 0245H, Ref DJF Entry #30. Add: 1x VC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. Rec 10xRPG rds, 15-20 x60mm mort rds.
95	2230	198 th Bde, Sgt Harmon, B/5-46 Inf, LZ Gator, 0158H, Ref DJF Entry #72, change to read: 2xVC KIA. Add: rec 15-20xRPG rds.
96	2047	39 th Engr, Sgt Backwith, (EN) BT217455. Ref DJF Entry #88, change to read: 39 th Engr US Army. 1xUS WIA (E) at 1510H.
97	2030	198 th Bde, Sp Jellen, 176 th Avn, (EN) BS575935, at 1845H, dtn 3xMAM, 3xMAF w/fake ID. They were w/40-50 MAM in the vic. Evac to LZ Bayonet. Class: 4xIC, 2xCD.
98	2100	198 th Bde, CPT Borreti, D/1-52 Inf. BS580798 at 2005H, rec 4xM-79 rds fr UNSEF approx 100m fr their loc. Rtn fire w/SA & arty. Will sweep at first light.
99	1603	196 th Bde, Sgt Burgueno, 21 st ARVN Rangers, (EN) BT213466 at 0355H. Rec 2 B-40 rkts w/propaganda over loudspeaker. Neg cas.
100	1700	Tam Ky, Ly Tin, CPT Miller, (EN) BT490139 at 1130H. VC blew up HQ of Ky Hoa (V). Hq's 50% dest. Neg cas.
101	1830	196 th Bde, LT Hunsinger, A/1-46 Inf, (EN) BT237175 at 1030H, rec SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA (E). D/O compl at 1045H. Rtn SAF w/unlk res.
102	1845	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/6 th ARVN, (EN) BS712865 at 1715H, eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
103	1915	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/2-1 Inf, (EN) BT197244 at 1900H, rec hvy SAF & 3-4rds RPG w/NCD. Rtn SA & arty fire w/unlk results.
104	1845	26 th Engr, MAJ Kirsch, at 1845H, Bailey Bridge (An Ton) is complete. Class #45. Passed 196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. (Info only)
105	2255	198 th Bde, Sp Mitchum, A/1-6 Inf, BS673956 at 2000H, rec 20xrds SAF & 1xRPG rd 100m fr their loc w/NCD. Rtn SAF w/unlk res.
106	2300	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, F/8 th Cav, (EN) BT164312 at 1700H (Delayed) 31 st Mar 70. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.
107	2300	196 th Bde, C/3-21 Inf, BT082237, at 1145H, fd 1xM-1 Carbine.
108	1020	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, 71 st Assault Hel Co, (EN) BT081080 at 0951H, Rattler 26 Tail #237 working for Tam Ky rec hvy .30 cal MG fire at 2500', 20K, neg hits, cas, or dam. Arty will be fired on grid. Clearance denied at 1034H. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fields; G-2, CPT Galster.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour Date Hour Date
0001 02 Apr 70 2400 02 Apr 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened
2	0014	DELAYED – 198 th Bde, Sp Jellen, OP #1, BS517779 & (en grids) BS521790 & 500775 at 0123H Apr 70. Rec SAF, 6-7xunk type mort rds & gnd atk fr UNSEF at the base of hill. IOS obs active mortar pos. D/1-14 Arty eng the area. Res: 4xVC KIA confirmed by IOS. Contact broken at 2345H. Ntfy XXIV Corps, LT Bogges at 0300H.
3	0025	DELAYED – 11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, Nghia Hanh PF's, BS645605 at 011845H Apr 70. Eng UNSEF of VC. Res: 10xVC KIA, 2xM-2 carbine & 1xM-72 LAW CIA. (Info only)
4	0035	DELAYED – 11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, Nghia Hanh PF's BS595686 at 011300H Apr 70. PF 116 & 126 dtn 2xVN civ carrying 50x60mm mortar rds. The civ are in jail. Mort rds were extracted to District HQ. (Info only)
5	0045	Quang Ngai TOC, Sp Shipp. Ref DJF entry #37, 1 Apr 70. Loc of Chau O Bridge is BS596927.
6	0047	DELAYED – 11 th Bde, CPT McNeal, B/4 th ARVN, BS703846 at 011220H Apr 70. Eng USEF. Res: 3xVC KIA & 1xM-1 carbine CIA. Also dtn 5xVN. (Info only)
7	0050	DELAYED – Quang Ngai TOC, Sp Shipp, PF Plat #99, BS695635 at 010330H Apr 70. Eng 1xVC attempting to float a bomb toward a bridge. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xunk type bomb dest. (Info only)
8	0050	DELAYED – 11 th Bde, CPT McNeal, 3-1 Inf, Hill 411 & (en grids) BS510720, 516757, & 520726 at 012330H Apr 70. Rec 11x82mm mort rds fr the W fr UNSEF, w/NCD. Contact broken at 012400H Apr 70. D/6-11 Arty firing direct fire on 14xen loc. Ntfy XXIV Corps, LT Bogges at 0300H.
9	0100	DELAYED – 11 th Bde, Sp Clough, PF #76 & 78, BS708677 at 01054H Apr 70. Eng UNSEF. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1x60mm mort tube, 1xAK-47 & 1xAR-15 CIA. (Info only)
10	0110	198 th Bde, Sgt Harmon, B/5-46 & C/1-1 Cav, LZ Gator & (en grid) BS568961 at 0050H. Rec SAF & 7-8xRPG rds fr thw SW fr an UNSEF. Res: 4xUS WIA (E) (fr C/1-1 Cav). D/O complete at 0130H. Contact broken at 0113H. Musket on station & eng the area w/unk results. Ntfy XXIV Corps, LT Bogges at 0300H.
11	0141	DELAYED – 196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, Thang Binh PRU's, BT323198 at 012120H Apr 70. Eng UNSEF of VC. Res: 4xVC KIA, & 3xAK-47 CIA. Neg frd cas. (Info only)
12	0235	DELAYED – 11 th Bde, CPT McNeal, D/4-21, BS828335 at 012335H Apr 70. Amb 2xVC w/wpn W/SAF & HG's. Checked the area with neg res. Res: 2xUS WIA (M).
13	0330	CLDC, CPT Hicks. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 0330H.
14	0536	CLDC, Sgt Philburn. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0705H.
15	0600	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/5-46. Tracker Dog Req. Time: 020730H-021600H Apr 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 0730H. Passed and approved by 63d Scout Dog Platoon, LT Benton. Appr by G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntfy 198 th Bde, Sgt Hill.
16	0610	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, 1/B/5-46 & MM-21, LZ Gator at 0530H. Minuteman 21 obsr 2xVC walking down LZ Gator access road away fro LZ Gator. B Co eng w/M-79. When MM-21 went down to obsr effects of firing, he rec SAF fr an abandoned hut inside the old LZ Gator compound. Res: NCD. MM 21 cont msn.
17	0730	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/3-82, BT130292 at 0645H, IOS at Op Legionaire obsr 15xNVA in green uniforms w/packs & wpns. Arty fired w/unk res.
18	0910	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1 Cav, vic LZ Gator at 0820H. While on a VR, dtn 1xMAF w/blood on her clothes. Extracted to LZ Bayonet.
19	0500	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/5-46, LZ Gator at 0215H. UH-1H fr 176 th Avn rec SAF fr 2xVC in a ditch along access rd to LZ Gator. Rtn fire w/unk res.
20	0823	11 th Bde, Sp Clough, B/1-20, BS813425 at 0805H. While dest a bunker, rec 1xsecondary explosion. Res: 1xUS WIA (M).
21	0910	11 th Bde, Sp Clough, C/4-3, BS612511 at 0720H. Eng 1xVC/NVA w/wpn & wearing a cam uniform moving N along a trail. Res: 1xAK-47 CIA.
22	0930	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, R/1-46, BT132079 at 0825H. Fnd 3xshelters w/1xVN male hiding in it (age 8-10 yrs) w/doc. Dest structures. Det & doc extracted to LZ Professional. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
23	0930	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, BS574805 at 0830H. Eng 1xMAM evading wearing black PJ's & white shirt w/SAF. Res: 1xVC WIA/CIA. D/O complete at 0919H to 91 st Evac. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
24	0955	196 th Bde, Sp Bauer, 2/5 ARVN, BT075305 at 0845H. 1 st lift on CA was hot. Rec SAF fr UNSEF. 1xUH-1H fr 176 th Avn was shot down w/neg cas. Crew extracted at 0850H. Hel was extracted at 1035H. Hel dam: took several hits in the transmission & lost oil pressure. It landed in LZ. Area is secured by 2/5 ARVN. Ntfy: C/S, SFC Drosdick; G-3, LTC Kennedy.
25	1000	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, 1/5 ARVN, BT196172 at 0940H. Eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. Extracted wpn to Hawk Hill. (Info only)
26	1025	39 th Engr, Sgt Beckwith, C/39 th Engr, BS715603 at 0730H. Mine sweep tm rec SAFw/NCD. Rtn SAF w/unk res. Cont msn. (Info only)
27	1030	39 th Engr, Sgt Beckwith, C/39 th Engr, BS783429 at 0800H. Fnd 1x105mm rd B/T w/trip wire on NW headwall of culvert w/trip wire at approach to culvert. Dest in place w/NCD.
28	1040	AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G-2 Ops. Acft Req 1xSlick. Purpose: VR vic AT8320. Time: 031100H Apr 70. Pax: 4. Pick up at Ranger Pad at BT561048. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8 th Cav. Ntfy: G Co, Ranger SSG Peet; 196 th Bde, Sp Morrow; AAE CPT Fields.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From

Hour Date
0001 02 Apr 70

To

Hour Date
2400 02 Apr 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1100	11 th Bde, Sp Robinson, B/1-1 Cav, BS698562 at 0920H. While on a search & clear msn, det 1xB/T HG w/trip wire. Res: 1xUS WIA (E). D/O complete at 0930H. Neg flak jacket. Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Katowski at 1110H.
30	1100	11 th Bde, Sp Robinson, A/4-21, BS869357 at 0900H. Fnd 1xtunnel reinforced w/steel & concrete. Inside the tunnel were 2xMAM. When told to come out, they would not. Eng tunnel w/SAF. Res: 2xVC CIA (not wounded), 1xChicom HG, 3xsets of black PJ's & 3xpr of sandals CIA. Extracted to LZ Bronco. Ntfy IPW, Sp Robbins.
31	1125	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, 2/5 th ARVN, BT076305 at 1020H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E). D/O complete at 1120H. Rtn SAF & G/S eng area w/unk res. (Info only)
32	1135H	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, BT077275 at 1105H. Obsr 3xVC wearing green unif, 1000 meters fr their loc. Fired arty w/unk res. PF's will sweep the area. (Info only)
33	1200	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, Thang Binh PF's BT285355 at 1040H. Obsr an est Co of NVA w/packs & wpns. F/8 eng the area. While at 700 ft & 140 knots, rec 20-30x rds of SAF w/neg hits. F/8 eng the area again w/unk res. PF's will sweep the area. (Info only)
34	1200	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, 37 th ARVN Rangers, BT225454 at 0950H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 11xVC KIA, 5xAK-47, & 1xM-16 CIA. (Info only)
35	1200	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, 1 st ARVN Armor Bde, Barrier Island, 010001H-012400H Apr 70. Res of actions: 16xVC KIA, 3xVC/NVA CIA, 6xAK047, 1xB-40 rkt launcher, 2xB-40 rkts, 43xChicom HG, 1xM-60 MG, 1xM-16, 1xM-1 cbn, 1x82mm mort rd, 1xmed kit CIA & 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
36	1200	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, 71 st Avn, BT075305 at 0835H. While on CA for 2/5 ARVN, rec 200-300xrds of SAF w/ neg cas & 1xhit behind the crew chief's compartment; cont msn. Alt: 100xft. Speed: 40xknots. Ntfy AAE, LT Tomlin.
37	1205	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Ly Tin PF's, BT440150 at 0920H. Fnd 1xbunker. Eng w/HG. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 & docu CIA. (Info only)
38	1205	198 th Bde, CPT Lange. Flare ship req. Time: 030100H - 030300H Apr 70. Purpose: Increased en activity. Call Sign: Midway Boxer. Freq: 61.75. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sp Cephus; AAE, CPT Fields.
39	1230	DELAYED - 39 th Engr, Sgt Beckwith, 45 th Engr Grp, BT190470 at 011045H Apr 70. UH-1H rec SAF w/1xhit in the rotor blade. Alt: 100xft. Cont msn. (Info only)
40	1240	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/23d Med & 571 st Avn, BT195465 at 1210H. While on D/O msn for USMC, rec approx 50xrds of SAF w/ neg cas & 1xhit in the tail rotor drive shaft. Alt: 800xft. Speed: 90xknots. Ntfy AAE, CPT Fields.
41	0740	198 th Bde, CPT Borretti. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 3 Apr 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Midway Boxer. Freq 61.75. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sp Cephus; AAE, CPT Fields.
42	1420	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/4-31, AT871198 at 1300H. Eng 1xVC 800m SE of their loc w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.
43	0745	196 th Bde, CPT Russell. Air Cav req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 3 Apr 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Savage Barrage. Freq: 63.55. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8 th Cav. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, Sgt Wooten; AAE, CPT Fields.
44	0735	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson. Air Cav req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 3 Apr 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Hybrid Ashes. Freq: 62.00. Appr by G-3 MAJ Hillier, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sp Willey; AAE, CPT Fields.
45	1424	DELAYED - 11 th Bde, Sp Gilroy. AO Req #25. DTG: 012400H - 152400H Apr 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: Fr BS6243, SW to 6042, SE to 6035, NE to 6535. Appr by: Ba To, (initials) (US) LWK, (VN) BD; G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, MSG McKeague; FSE, CPT Shults.
46	0900	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague; B/1-20. Mine Dog Req. Time 030700H - 051200H Apr 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 0700H. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, MSG Hunter. Disapproved by 63d Scout Dog Plat, LT Benton. Ntfy 198 th Bde, MSG McKeague.
47	0900	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52. Mine Dog Req. Time: 021600H -041200H Apr 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 1600H. Passed and disapproved by 63d Scout Dog Plat, LT Benton. Ntfy 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark.
48	1120	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1 Cav, BS390963 at 1000H. Obsr possible en base camp w/15-20xshelters & signs of recent activity. G/S will eng the area. Fired arty into the area w/unk res.
49	1230	39 th Engr, Sgt Beckwith, B/39 th Engr, BS612759 at 0700H. Fund a mine crater on road 5-B, 4'x9'. Caused by approx 40xlb box mine. ARVN's said that 1xVN female and 1xVN child were killed by the mine. (Info only)
50	1230	39 th Engr, Sgt Beckwith, B/39 th Engr, BS612759 at 0915H. Fnd a 40xlb composition B mine w/pressure type firing device on road 5-B. Dest mine. (Info only)
51	1325	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, 2/5 ARVN, BT078306 at 1125H. Dtn 5xVC (3xMAM & 2xMAF) hiding in spider holes. At 1250H: Dtn 4xVC MAM also hiding in spider holes. Also captured 700xlbs of rice. Will be extracted to Hawk Hill. Both incidents are at the same grid. Ntfy IPW, Sp Izawa. (Info only)
52	1430	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-1 Cav, BT426040 at 1235H. While on search & clear msn, det 1xB/T Chicom HG w/trip wire hanging on a tree. Res: 2xUS WIA(E) fr TMF & 1xUS KIA fr C/-1-1 Cav. D/O compl at 1300H. Men did have flak jackets and helmets on. Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Katowski at 1440H.
53	1700	AMCAL, SFG Williams, G-3 Ops. The following area is given to the 6 th ARVN Regiment as an Area of Ops for an indefinite period of time. Area fr BS6585 N to 645905, NE to 685912, SE to 7090, E to 7190, NE to S China Sea, S along coast to BS774860, SW to 7785, W to starting point. Ntfy FSE, CPT Sullivan.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 02 Apr 70	2400 02 Apr 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
54	1000	AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G-2 Ops. LRRP AO Req Box #4. DTG: 041200H – 092400H Apr 70. AO: AT8622 to 8519 to 7919 to 8322 to 8622. Mission: Area Recon. Appr by: 196 th Bde, MAJ Sprague; G-3 Ops, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan.
55	1345	Quang Ngai, Sgt Combs, 2 nd ARVN Div. Night Hawk msns. Time 021800H-022400H Apr 70. Box #1: UL BS7361, LR BS7759. Box #2: UL BS6658, LR BS7054. Appr by: 2 nd ARVN Div, WO Tung; 11 th Bde, CPT Shea; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan, AE, CPT Fields.
56	1400	CLDC, Sp Bako. There will be blasting in the rock quarry at 1730H. Ntfy: C/S, SSG Drosdick; G-3, Sp McDonough.
57	1510	11 th Bde, Sp Gilroy. Night Hawk msns. Time: 021800H-030600H Apr 70. Box #61B: BS6642, BS6741, BS7142, BS7043. Box #NA: BS8233, 8531, 8530, 8230. Box #63: BS8144, 8340, 8540, 8344. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE: CPT Fields.
58	1600	CLDC, Sgt Wallace. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H.
59	1745	AMCAL, SFC Williams, G-3 Ops. All new Special Forces Areas of Ops are in effect as of 021745H Apr 70. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, CPT McNeal; 196 th Bde, CPT Holman; 198 th Bde, CPT Lange; B-11 SFG, LT Williams; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, CPT Monroe; G-2, MAJ McGee; TACP, CPT Demchak.
60	1510	11 th Bde, Sp Robinson, C/4-21, BS814313 at 1400H. Eng at tunnel before entering it. Res: 1xVC KIA & docu CIA. Extracted documents to LZ Bronco. Local VN say he was a VC Hamlet Chief. He was identified as the village chief of Phuoc Dien (H), by the village chief of Pho Trung. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
61	1525	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/5-46, BS259999 at 1300H. Dtn 1xMAM w/docu stating he is a member of the GK-31 Bn returning fr a hosp going to his unit. He has been walking for 3xdays. His unit works in Quang Nam, he states. Extracted to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
62	1555	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6, BS694914 at 1505H. Eng 2xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xrucksack w/docu CIA. Will be extracted to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy IPW, Sp Izawa.
63	1620	DELAYED – 1 st CAG, L/Cpl Parker, CAP 1-3-9, BS444856 at 311800H Mar 70. PR's obsr 30xVC. Eng w/art. Res: 4xVC KBA & frnd numerous blood trails in the area. (Info only)
64	1620	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/6 th ARVN, BS725891 at 1215H. Rec sniper fire. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
65	1630	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-6, BS653946 at 1305H. Det 1xsuspected ROK apers mine w/pressure type firing device. Res: 4xUS WIA(M) & 2xUS WIS(E). Two WIA to 27 th Surg at 1425H D/O complete. Crater was 4'x2'. They were wearing flak jackets & helmets. Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof at 1710H.
66	1700	AMCAL, SFC Williams, G-3 Opns. The following area is given to the 4 th ARVN Regt as an area of Ops for combat ops for indefinite period of time. Area: Fr BS655803, N to 6585, E to 7685, S along Song Chac Me Dong to Song Cho Moi, SW along Song Diem Diem to Song Ham Giang, then along Song Ham Giang to starting point. Ntfy FSE, CPT Sullivan.
67	1715	11 th Bde, Sp Thornton, Arty AOBSE, BS7043 at 1340H. Rec SAF fr the above grid with 1xhit & NCD. Ntfy AAE, CPT Fields.
68	1825	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/2-1, BT203258 at 1921H. Fnd 127xrds of AK-47 ammo. Will extract to Hawk Hill.
69	2235	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 929 RF Co, (EN) BS253250 at 1220H, rec sniper fire. Res: 2 RF WIA (E). (Info only)
70	2150	CLDC, CPT abbey, Alert cond is CODE #3, effective 2200H.
71	2020	G-2 Air, SFC Shaw, REF DJF Entry #67, acct was not shot at.
72	1845	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, H/17 CAV, (en) BS707807 at 1730H, fd and dest 3xhomemade B/T w/pressure rel type firing device. All on trail.
73	1922	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, R/3-21 Inf, (EN) BT093256 at 1300H, obsr, 8xVC. Fired arty. Swept area & fd: 1xVC KBA by B/3-82 Arty.
74	1002	11 th Bde, AO Req #37, Sp Gilroy, DTG: 040700H-070700H Apr 70. Purpose: Cbt opns. Area: BS5576 SE to BS570754, S to BS5772, W to BS5572, W to start. Appr: QN LT Que; G-3 CPT Tucker; Passed: 11 th Bde, CPT McNeal; FSE CPT Shults.
75	1002	11 th Bde, AO Req #36, Sp Gilroy, DTG: 022400H-072400H Apr 70. Purpose: Cbt opns. AREA: BS625380 W to BS5738, NW to BS5540, W to BS5544, NE tgo BS6045, SE to BS6243. Appr: Binh Long; (init) CRS; Ba to (VN) TVS, (US) IFS; G-3 CPT Tucker; 11 th Bde, Sp Lockhart. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Shults.
76	1200	196 th Bde, AO Req #38, CPT Russell, DTG: 021545H – 022400H May 70. Purpose: Cbt opns. Area: BT158120, N – BT1515 E BT175150. Appr: C Co, 5 th SFG, CPT Burns; G-3 CPT Sherrard. Ntfy 196 th , CPT Russell; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
77	1845	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, 198 at OP #1, (EN) BS459767 at 1629H, obsr 5-8xindiv w/packs & wpns. D/1-14 Arty eng w/res: 1xVC KBA.
78	1945	11 th Bde, Sp Thornton, Quang Ngai, (EN) BS605715 at 1910H, Air field rec 4x60mm mort rds. NCD.
79	2020	198 th Bde, Sgt Hormon, D/1-14 Arty OP#1, 1730H, OP-1 rec 4 mort rds & SAF fr N. (NFI). Res: 1xARVN WIA (E). D/O complete at 1815H.
80	2355	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, OP#1, BS515775 at 2200H, (EN) BS500783. Rec hvy SAF & gnd attack fr W and base of hill. NDC. PF's rtn fire w/unk results.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 03 Apr 70

2400 03 Apr 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened
2	0030	DELAYED – Quang Ngai, Sgt Shipplet, ARVN TOC, ARVN Op Area at 010600H – 022400H Apr 70. Center of mass: Grid BS6883. Totals: 28xVC KIA, 28xIWC, 11xVC PW, 5xARVN KIA, 13xARVN WIA(E), 2xVN civ KIA & 3xVN civ WIA(E). Note: All contacts total of 4 th ARVN Op. All eng were small, killing 1-3xen each time. (Info only)
3	0106	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-6, BS703912 at 0045H. Rec 3xM-26 HG inside perimeter w/neg cas. Rtn fire w/M-79. Will check area at first light.
4	0130	Quang Ngai TOC, LT Ballenger, CDLC, BS5771 at 020800H Apr 70. Res of sweep by 37 th RF Gp, 20xVC KIA, 1xRPG-2 launcher & 4xAK-47 CIA. Frnd cas: 2xRF KIA & 6xRF WIA(E). Villagers were forced to carry dead and wounded VC away fr the contact area. (Info only)
5	0245	DELAYED – 196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, Thang Binh PSDF, BT240438 at 022355H Apr 70. PSDF at Phuoc Long heard noise in the wire. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC sapper KIA, 2xChicom HG & 1xpr of wire cutters CIA.
6	0245	DELAYED – 196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, RF #722, BT317185 & (en grid) BT316186 at 02220H Apr 70. OP#10 was overrun by an est Co of NVA. RF #722 counter attacked & re-took OP#10. Res: 7xRF WIA(E), 5xNVA KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. G/S engaged the area with unk res. (Info only)
7	0330	CLDC, Sgt Philburn, Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 0330H.
8	0345	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, Tam Ky TOC/RF Co #104, BT378178 at 0200H. Bridge #424 center span was dest by unk type explos. 10-15x meters of the span was destroyed making it unpassable. Ntfy: 26 th Engr, Sgt Heidt; XXIV Corps, LT Boggess at 0351H; & 198 th Bde, CPT Borretti.
9	0345	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, RF Co 1/32, BT243457 at 0200H. Rec 6x82mm mort rds & SAF w/NCD. (Info only)
10	0516	CLDC, Sgt Philburn. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0705H.
11	0605	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/4-21 & PF #103, BS884306 at 0210H. Tru Chang (V) rec 3xHG & SAF fr 4-5xVC. Res: 1xVN civ WIA(E) & 2xVN civ WIA(M). D/O complete at 0255H. Rtn fire w/unk res. Ntfy G-5, SFC Collier.
12	0645	DELAYED – 1 st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-3-2 & PF's at 022130H Apr 70. Amb obs & eng est 30xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. During sweep, rec hv SA, M-79 fire & 3x60mm mort rds. Processed G/S & arty. G/S expended in grid BS559898. PF's obsrv est 50xVC moving S to N. Shadow on station at 022130H Apr 70. Contact broken at 0400H. During attempt to sweep, rec SAF & HG. Res: 1xUSMC WIA(M), 1xVC KIA & 1xM-16 CIA. (Info only)
13	0647	1 st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-4-6, BS715781 at 0045H. Est 25xVC entered Song My Village. RF eng w/SAF. VC evaded and abducted 6xVN civ (5xmales & 1xfemale). (Info only)
14	0700	173d Avn Bde, Sp Combs. Req time ext on AO Ext 29, 30, & 31. Time: Until 082400H Apr 70. Appr by: 11 th Bde, CPT McNeal; G-3, CPT Tuckere. Ntfy: 173d Avn Bde, Sp Combs; FSE, Cpt Shults.
15	0735	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, F/8 th Cav, BT159241 at 0715H. Rec SAF f r est 3xen w/NCD. Arty fired w/unk res.
16	1930	DELAYED – 198 th Bde, Sgt Hill. AO Req #39. DTG: ASAP to 050600H Apr 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr BT2102, W to 1702, S to 1798. Appr by: 1-46 Inf, LT Ford; 196 th Bde, CPT Thetford; G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sgt Hill; FSE, CPT Shults.
17	0910	11 th Bde, Sp Clough, 1/4 ARVN. Ref DJF entry #88, 2 Apr 70. Change to read: 3xNVA KIA. (Info only)
18	1000	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. To 198 th & 11 th Bde. An 8 th Trans Gp convoy fr Qui Nhon will arrive at I Corps/II Corps boundary at 041100H Apr 70 enroute to Chu Lai. It will be RON at Chul Lai and rtn to Qui Nhon at 050800H Apr 70 fr Chu Lai. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sp Gilroy; 198 th Bde, CPT Bonsack.
19	1010	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS480810 at 0820H. Obsr & eng 20xVC evading S. Eng w/arty & 81mm mort & swept area w/neg res.
20	1020	DELAYED – 196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard. 39 th Engr w/A/2-1, BT195460 at 021100H Apr 70. A bulldozer on land clearing msn, det 1xbox type mine w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xUSMC WIA(E). (Info only)
21	1025	11 th Bde, Sp Robinson, B/1-20, BS788437 at 0915H. Fnd 1xtunnel; before entering it eng w/HG. Res: 1xVC female KIA & 1xVC male WIA/CIA. The male was bandaged fr previous wounds. Also fnd 1xUS flashlight, 1xbottle of IV fluid, 4xNVA blasting caps. Dest all in place. D/O complete at 1142H in MACV in Duc Pho. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
22	1040	DELAYED – 196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, 5 th ARVN Regt, BT093300 at 021400H Apr 70. Det held by the 5 th ARVN Regt rept that 150xVC are dug in at the above grid in tunnels and bunkers. They have been there for 2 days. Wpns include: 82mm mort, RPG, RPD's & SA. They are rept to be the 9 th Bn, 3d NVA Regt.
23	1110	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. To all Bdes. Ref msg DTG 312000H Mar 70. Subj: Visit of LTG Zais, CG XXIV Corps. You will provide Bald Eagle rifle company requirement during the time that the Gen is in your AO. F/8 th Cav will escort & be OPCON when in your AO for the Bald Eagle. Direct coordination w/F/8 th Cav is authorized and directed. Insure gnd contact for F/8 th Cav at all locations being visited. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sp Gilroy; 198 th Bde, Sp Cephus; 196 th Bde, Sp Lucas & 1/1 st Cav.
24	1130	198 th Bde, CPT Lange, B/1-6 at 0920H. A ptl at BS707807 rec 15-20- rds of SAF fr UNS VC force proximity of 200m. An ARVN track unit at vic BS712802 fired mort apparently at the VC. The ptl thought VC were firing mort. The ptl called arty & G/S and moved back to the Co CP. A helo from 176 th AHC VR the area & located the ARVN unit. The helo believed the VC to be between the ARVN & B/1-6. G/S did not engage. The arty was check fired after WP marking rds. They were NCD. B/1-6 has LNO w/ARVN now.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour Date Hour Date
0001 03 Apr 70 2400 03 Apr 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
25	1130	196 th Bde, LT Hunsinger, C/2-1, BT195246 at 022015H Apr 70. Fnd 2x105mm dud rds buried. Not B/T. Dest in place. At BT199248, fnd 1xM-16 anti-personnel mine buried. Was B/T. Dest in place. Crater was 6'x1'.
26	1145	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 3/6 ARVN, BS694858 at 0900H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 6xB-40 rcts CIA, 600m of commo wire, 20xChicom HG & 400xB-40 rkt charges CIA.
27	1145	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/2-1, BT160252 at 1043H. Eng 1xVC 200m S of their loc w/neg pack or wpn. VC evaded SE. B Co moved into area where VC were spotted & fnd 1xhut containing a pistol belt w/med kits on it. Extracted to Hawk Hill.
28	1145	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 3/6 ARVN, BS695864 at 1045H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 4xVC KIA & 1xThompson MG CIA. (Info only)
29	1150	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, BS541772 at 1120H. Obsr 4xNVA evading NW, 500m fr their loc. They all had packs & wpns. Fired arty. Swept area with neg res.
30	1150	11 th Bde, Sp Robinson, 4/4 ARVN, BS673787 at 0930H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xBAR & 6xChicom HG CIA. Will extract to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
31	1155	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague. Cancel AO Ext #36 eff immediately. Ntfy: B-11 SF, LT Burks; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
32	1205	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, C/4-31, AT839209 at 1130H, fnd & eng 1xVC in tunnel. Res: 1xVC KIA w/neg pack. (Plat elm)
33	1205	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, C/4-31, AT828214 at 1130H. Obsr & eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA w/neg pack. (Plat elm)
34	1305	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, R/4-31, AT 854239 at 1100H. Dtn 2xVN males w/neg ID. Extracted to LZ West. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
35	1320	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, BS239982 at 1220H. Obsr 5xNVA w/packs & neg wpns. Eng w/SAF. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 4 packs CIA containing 4xhammocks, 1xpistol belt & foodstuffs consisting of spaghetti, rice, potatoes & soy beans. "Donated by the people of America" was written on the can. Also 1xbook & docu CIA. Will evac all to LZ Bayonet.
36	1330	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, PF Plat #22, BT198278 at 1210H. Fnd 1xSKS. (Info only)
37	1330	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, C/2-1, BT181239 at 1215H. Obsr & eng 5xVC/NVA w/art. Res: 1xVC KBA. Credit given to A/3-82 Arty.
38	1330	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, 2/5 ARVN, BT086306 at 1150H. Rec SAF w/NCD. Rtn fire. Fnd 5xVC KIA & 1xunk type MG CIA. At 1300H: CP rec 3x82mm mort rds w/NCD. (Info only)
39	1335	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, 3/5 ARVN, BT082325 at 1100H. Eng 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
40	1335	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, PF Plat #82, BT195280 at 1240H. Fnd 1xM-16. (Info only)
41	1345	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, BS590844 at 1245H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Extracted to LZ Stinson. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
42	1000	DELAYED – Div Cm1, MSG Stanberry. Req clnc for APD msn D-12 in the area bounded by BS150810 to 250810, to 250750 to 150750 to starting point. Special requirement: Task appropriate Bde for Co size reactionary force. Req clnc for free. Time: 021300H-021530H Apr 70. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xslick, 1xLOH (or slick), & 2xG/S. The APD Tm will rept to the Avn Ops 30minutes prior to msn. Appr by: 198 th Bde, MAJ Bonta; Tra Bong, (initials) (US) NE, (VN) NHQ; Ha Thanh, (initials) (US) SSM, (VN) HHQ. It was appr by 198 th Bde too late to be flown.
43	1040	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, 5 th ARVN Regt, at 022400H Apr 70. Rept that 40xVC fr the 409 th Sapper Bn moving E to W, dropped leaflets at BT225331, 239333, & 234334. Text of the leaflets: "Do not be targets for Americans because they have been defeated and will be withdrawn. As long as the Americans are here, the false Gov will be in power. If Americans withdraw today, the false Gov will fall tomorrow."
44	1130	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6, BS710920 at 0930H, obsr & eng 3xNVA (1xw/wpn). Res: 1xNVA WIA CIA (wearing khaki uniform). D/O complete at 0945H.
45	1200	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, 3/5 ARVN, BT085306 at 0810-1200H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Rec unk no. of 82mm mort, M-79, SA & AWF. Rtn SA, AW, M-79 fire. G/S eng the area and arty was fired. Res: 2xNVA KIA (by F/8 th Cav), 1xNVA KIA (by 71 st Avn AHC), 5xNVA KIA (by ARVN), 3xNVA KIA (by ARVN arty), 2xARVN KIA, 9xARVN WIA(E). D/O for 4xWIA compl at 0840H & D/O for 5xWIA compl at 0915H. Also, docu CIA stated that NVA KIA are fr the 31 st NVA Regt. (Info only)
46	1210	196 th Bde, LT Hunsinger, Thang Binh PF's. At 0830H: est Co size force of VC/NVA attacked and occupied 2xPF OP's (BT274396 & 274406) & a hamlet (BT284400). PF's had left for Ops. At 1100H: Arty eng the are w/unk results. At 1120H: F/8 th Cav eng 2xNVA. Res: 2xNVA KIA. At 1150H: A/S processed w/unk results.
47	1235	G Co Ranger, Sp Hupe, LRRP Tm Illinois, BT309008 at 1212H. LRRP Tm was inserted into a cold LZ. Team spotted a campfire 500m fr the LZ and believe they may have been compromised. They moved toward the box entering it at BS312002. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-2, SGM Stevenson.
48	1400	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. To: All Bdes. D/1-1 Air Cav will replace F/8 th Cav on the Bald Eagle msn from 1100H-1600H, 4 Apr 70. D/1-1 Cav will be OPCON to the brigade in which GEN Zais visits for the purpose of accomplishing the Bald Eagle msn. Direct coordination s/D/1-1 is authorized and directed. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, Sp Morrow; 198 th Bde, Sgt Mitcham; 11 th Bde, Sp Gilroh.
49	1410	11 th Bde, Sp Robinson, CC/1-1 Cav, BS687589 at 1145H. While on approach to A/1-1 Cav loc, rec 4-5 rds of SAF. Obsr 2xVC evading and eng w/art. Res: Neg hits & NCD. Ntfy AAE, CPT Fields.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour Date Hour Date
0001 03 Apr 70 2400 03 Apr 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
50	1410	11 th Bde, Sp Robinson, A/1-1 Cav, BS707585 at 1230H. Fnd 40-50xlarge bags of unpolished rice (100lbs ea bag), 2xNVA blankets, numerous tunnels & bunkers. Rice was extracted to Hwy 1 to the 4 th ARVN's. At 1245H: Det 4xVN civ (3xMAM & 1xMAF) caught evading fr the rice cache. Also turned over to the 4 th ARVN's. Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Katowski at 1505H.
51	1410	11 th Bde, Sp Robinson, CC/1-1 Cav, BS688578 at 1115H. Obsr & eng 1xVC in sampan w/pack. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xsampan w/pack sunk.
52	1415	11 th Bde, Sp Robinson, 2/4 ARVN, BS670825 at 1045H. Det 1xM-16 apers mine. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E). D/O complete to Qui Nhon. At the same loc, fnd 1xmed kit & 10xChicom HG. Dest in place. (Info only)
53	1450	1 st CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-3-9, BS473867 at 0900H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh, Name: Pham Trung. Age: 45yrs. He is fr Phuong Dinh. He was captured to work in farm fields by the VC and was supposed to attend a VC school but disagreed and Chieu Hoi'd. He states that the VC have a large amount of assorted wpns & ammo. Also a number of PRC-25 radios. Extracted to Dist HQ of Binh Son. Ntfy IPW, Sgt Hyde.
54	0900	198 th Bde, CPT Lange. Flare msn req, time: 040100H-040300H Apr 70. Purpose: Increased en activity. Call sign: Midway Boxer. Freq: 61.75. Area: Rocket Pocket. Appr by G-3, Ops, MAJ Hillier; D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sp Pleten; AAE, LT Tomlin.
55	0900	196 th Bde, CPT Russell. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 4 Apr 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Savage Barrage. Freq: 63.55. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8 th Cav. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, Sp Morrow; AAE, LT Tomlin.
56	0900	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 4 Apr 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Hybrid Ashes. Freq: 62.00. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, MSG McKeague; AAE, LT Tomlin.
57	0900	198 th Bde, CPT Lange. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 4 Apr 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Calls Sign: Midway Boxer. Freq: 61.75. Appr until 1045H, G-3 MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. The 1100H D/1-1 Cav will be used on the Bald Eagle msn. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark; AAE, LT Tomlin.
58	1515	198 th Bde, Sp Mitchum, 4/6 ARVN, BS700901 at 1345H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xAK-50 & 1xK-54 CIA. (Info only)
59	1520	198 th Bde, Sp Mitchell, 4/6 ARVN, BS689864, at 1400H. Made contact with UNSEF. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
60	1600	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, F/8 th Cav. At 0600H, the Dien An Hamlet PF's left their pos in th hamlet to block for the ARVN Ops. At 0900H, on their rtn, fnd their OP's & hamlet occupied by a UNSEF. At 1150H, an A/S was processed in the area. At 1405H, the F/8 th Blues were inserted into a cold LZ at BT276403 to take back the OP's & hamlet. They used 2 slicks & 15xmen. The Blues & PF's linked up and swept the area counting 7xVC/NVA KIA by A/S. At 1450H, they eng an UNSEF & eng w/G/S. A sweep of the area loc 7xVC/NVA KIA by Blue Ghost G/S & 1xAK-47 CIA. The PF's also captured 1xVC. The Blues were extracted at 1535H fr a cold PZ at BT277404. The VC CIA was taken to the Thang Binh Dist HQ for interrogation.
61	1435	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno. Bde LRRP Req for LRRP Tm Ark, Box #15. Time 050600H-082400H Apr 70. Area: UL BT1422, LR BT1820. Purpose: OP. Appr by G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Herndon; 196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno.
62	1555	CLDC, Sgt Wallace. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H.
63	1730	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, OP Legionnaire, BT119309 at 1655H. OBsr 5xVC w/packs & wpns. Fired arty. Res: 4xVC KBA. Credit given to A/3-82 Arty.
64	1745	11 th Bde, Sp Thornton, 4/4 ARVN, BS705814 at 1545H. Eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only)
65	1815	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 3/6 ARVN, BS691860 at 1645H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xSKS CIA. Will extract wpn to LZ Bayonet. (Info only)
66	1830	196 th Bde, Sp Baumann, A/4-31, AT898274 at 1800H. Eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA.
67	1730	11 th Bde, CP McNeal at 1400H. The following grids are 50xcal pos: BS603703, 591702, 593693 & 2x30 MG in the same vic. Four helo hit by AWF. One took 10xhits, 1took 6xhits & the other took 3xhits. Res: 1xAMCAL Adv WIA, 2xUS Crew Chiefs WIA & 1xpilot WIA. A/S put in at BS597703 & 601701.
68	1957	11 th Bde, Sgt Ward, R/3-1 Inf, BS459728 at 1630H, det unk type B/T. Res: 2xUS WIA (E), 1 KCS WIA (E). D/O complete at 1715H. Ntfy: MAJ Hoff, XXIV Corps at 032040H.
69	1845	11 th Bde, CPT Shea, 176 th Avn, (EN) BS703573 at 1800H, 1-1 Cav rec 1xRPG rd w/NCD. Fired arty w/unk results. Ntfy: CPT Fields, AAE.
70	1820	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 2/6 ARVN, (EN) BS720880 at 1400H, dtn 3xMAM's, will ext to Son Tinh. (Info only)
71	2000	DTOC, Sgt Shaw, AO # 11-23-29-30-31 cancelled. Effective 032000H. Ntfy: 173d Bde, CPT Cordrey; Appr: G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Shults.
72	2226	CLDC, SP BBorgen, Alert cond is CLDC code #3, effective 032230H.
73	2205	196 th Bde, Sgt Burgueno, 1/5 th ARVN, BT187167 at 2100H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA & 1xARVN WIA (M). (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From To

Hour Date Hour Date
0001 03 Apr 70 2400 03 Apr 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
74	2030	198 th Bde, CPT Borretti, Req AO Boundary ext to AO #39 fr 1702 – BT255020. Appr: 196 th Bde, CPT Thetford; G-3, CPT Tucker; passed: 198 th Bde, CPT Borretti; FSE, CPT Shults.
75	2045	CLDC, CPT Abbey, A CH-46 fr MAG 13, Da Nang, rec hvy SAF in his approach to airstrip. 1000' approach fr S. Fire came fr BS580980. NCD.
76	2040	198 th Bded, Sgt Hill, C/1-52 Inf, BS507825 at 1900H. 1x VN (F) was WNB by frag fr 81mm mort rd. D/O complete at 1930H to 27 th Surg. 1945, BS507809, rec 10-15 x rds SAF fr S-SE. Rtn arty & SAF w/unk res.
77	1830	11 th Bde, S-2 MAJ Perkins, LRRP AO req #34, DTG: 040600H – 111700H Apr 70. AO: BS6856, 7146, 7144, 7043, 6843. Msn: Area rcn. Appr: CPT Sherrard; Ntfy: 11 th Bde, CPT Shea; FSE, CPT Worrel at 1900H.
78	1800	QN, 2 nd ARVN, Sgt Combs, Night Hawk msn req: Box # 1, UL – BS7361 – LR – BS7459. Time: 031800H – 032400H. Appr: 2 nd ARVN Div, LT Dien; 11 th Bde, CPT Shea; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Shults, AAE, LT Tomlin.
79	2324	196 th Bde, SP Burgueno, F/17 th CAV, (EN) BT302192 at 2315H. Obsr 1xVC in wire atg NE side of perimeter. Eng w/AW & .50 cal fire; will check at first light.
80	1910	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-6 Inf, (EN) BS682942 at 1300H, fd 10-15xmed bottles in bunker. Ext to LZ Dottie.
81	1730	XXIV Corps, CPT Cassino, Sr Intel Adv Quang Tin. Following intel rpt rec'd: enemy units wil attack refugee camp at Nui Lon MT (BT035219) in near future. Passed to 196 th Bde, Sgt Mortland.
82	1800	AO Req #43, 198 th Bde, CPT Lange, DTG: ASAP – 050600H Apr 70. Area: BS2198 N to BT2102 – E to AO boundary. Disapproved: 196 th Bde, CPT Bradley; G-3 CPT Tucker; passed to 198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, FSE, CPT Shults.
83	1105	AO Req #41, SP Gilroy, 11 th Bde, DTG: 030800H – 062400H Apr 70. Purpose: Cbt Opns. Area: BS6247 – NW – BS5948 S – BS590447 NE – BS6045 SE – BS6243. Appr: Ba To (VN) TVS; (US) JFS; Minh Long, CRS; G-3, CPT Tucker. Passed to 198 th Bde, SP Thornton; FSE, CPT Shults.
84	2315	11 th Bde, S-2, MAJ Perkins, Req LRRP AO Box #33. DTG: 040600H – 101700H Apr 70. Area: BS5748 – 6048 -5744 – 6244 -6246. Msn: Area Rcn. Disapprov: Minh Long; (INIT) CRS; G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sgt Suhr.
85	2030	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-14 Arty (IOS), (EN) BS508799 at 1842H, obs 5xVC w/packs & wpns. Eng w/art. Res: 3xVC KIA.
86	2040	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-52 Inf. (EN) BS542772 at 1930H, rec 2xdud LOB bombs. (1x105mm rd, 1x81mm rd) fro 600m NW w/NCD. Returned arty w/unk res.
87	1540	196 th Bde, Sp Burguono, BT194461 at 1245H. USMC EOD Tm w/A/2-1 det 1x105mm rd B/T on a trail w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xUSMC WIA(E). D/O complete at 1300H by Marines. He was wearing a helmet and flak jacket. (Info only)
88	1610	11 th Bde, CPT Shea. Night Hawk msn. Time: 031800H-040600H Apr 70. Box #63: BS7848, 7847, 8144, 8344, 8248. Box #61B: BS6642, 6741, 7142, 7043. Box #0: BS614520, 620480, 609480, Western bdry of river. Appr by 11 th Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Shults; AAE, LT Tomlin.
89	1900	2 nd ARVN Div, MAJ Brandt, AMCAL LNO for the 2 nd ARVN Div. Ref DJF entry #67, 3 Apr 70. An UNSEF positioned itself S of Quang Ngai Airstrip. A/S eng the area & the 17 th RF/PF Gp w/2xpatoons of the 1/4 ARVN Cav made contact w/the en forces. Res: 18xVC KIA, 1xB-40 rkt launcher CIA & 8xstructures dest. En evaded to the W & SW.
90	2400	Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.
91	2400	AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2 nd ARVN Div units rept light contact in their combined TAOR as search, recon in force & pacification support ops continue. Tac air & arty cont to support. Inclement weather caused the cancellation of 3 IR, 2 Tac air, & 5 CA msns. In one significant incident, Bridge #424, 8 kms SW of Tam Ky on Hwy #1 rec hv damage as a result of an unk type explosive. In another significant incident, Quang Ngai City rec a gnd attack causing light to moderate damage while 18 VC were KIA & 1 CSWC by the 17 th RF Gp & the 1/4 ARVN Cav. Three helos fr the 174 th AHC rec hv 50xcal & 30xcal AWF, all sustaining hits w/3xUS WIA(E) in this engagement. F/8 th Cav en an UNSEF 7 kms E of LZ Sparrow Know w/G/S & A/S, killing 14 VC & cptr 1 IW. US/GVN forces combined in a total of 13 pacification support opns. Americal units rept 28 VC & 7 NVA KIA w/1 IWC. There were 5 VN dtn. US cas were 5 US WIA (E).
92	2400	Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: PRINGLE P. HILLIER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From

Hour Date
0001 04 Apr 70

To

Hour Date
2400 04 Apr 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened
2	0010	DELAYED – 196 th Bde, Sgt Burguono, RF's atg Nui Loc Son, BT058304 at 031730H Apr 70. Obsr 15xVC in black PJ's w/packs & wpns moving W, 3200m W of their loc. Fired arty w/unk results. (Info only)
3	0105	DELAYED – 1 st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-1-5, BT228271 at 032045H Apr 70. Amb eng 2xVC, 10m fr their loc moving S on trail. Res: 2xVC KIA dressed in blue PJ's. Docu & med supplies CIA. Evac to Son Tia. (Info only)
4	0415	DELAYED – 198 th Bde, Sgt Harmon, C/5-46, BS239983 at 031220H Apr 70. Ref to DJF entry #35, 3 Apr 70. Change fr 2xNVA KIA to 2xVC KIA & 5xpacks CIA.
5	0505	CLDC, Sgt Philburn, Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0705H.
6	0505	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, E/5-46, Hill 76 at 0240H. E Co heard loud voices coming fr the village at the base of the hill. PF's said they thought it was VC talking to the people through a bull horn. At 0245H, radar detected 6-8xpers at BT448028 and fired 4.2" mort w/unk results. At 0247H, radar detected 6-8xpers at BT449030. Fired 81mm & 4.2" mort w/unk results. Will sweep at first light. Ntfy G-5, SFC Collier.
7	0640	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, OP Legionnaire, BT142251 at 0555H. Obsr 1xVC planting a mine. A/3-82 eng w/art. Res: 1xsecondary explosion.
8	0655	11 th Bde, Sp Clough, R/1-20, BS792384 at 0640H. Obsr 2xVC evading 300m fr their loc. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA w/neg ID & wpn. Other VC evaded S.
9	0750	DELAYED – 198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, PF Plat #6, BS594934 at 032230H Apr 70. Song Chou (Binh Sen) bridge was attacked by est 2xsquad of VC. Rec 15xrds of 81mm mort w/NCD. PF rtn SAF. Res: 1xPF WIA(E) & neg dam to bridge. (Info only)
10	0805	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard. Ref DJF entry #60, 3 Apr 70. Add: 2xPF WIA & 1xVN civ WIA.
11	0840	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 2/6 ARVN, BS725868 at 0o730H. Eng est squad of VC w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA & 1xThompson SMG CIA. (Info only)
12	0850	DELAYED – 11 th Bde, Sp Clough, 4/4 ARVN, BS676844 at 031030H Apr 70. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xChicom HG CIA. (Info only)
13	0925	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, B/4-31, AT938287 at 0815H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. Searched the area and found 5xpacks containing docu & clothing in a shelter, CIA. Extracted to LZ West. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
14	0930	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52, BS570845 at 0835H. Obsr & eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xrucksack w/docu CIA. Rucksack & docu extracted to LZ Stinson. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
15	0950	39 th Engr, Sgt Male, C/39 th Engr, BS728599 at 0815H. Rec 3-4 rds of SAF while on a mine sweep. Rtn fire & continued sweep. Res: NCD.
16	1045	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/5-46, BT279038 at 0905H. Det 1xM-26 HG B/T w/trip wire. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) & 1xKit Carson Scout WIA (E). D/O compl at 0955H.
17	1100	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/5-46, BT294017 at 1000H. Rec 6x60mm mort rds w/NCD. Eng w/art & G/S on suspected loc w/unk res.
18	1100	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS483600 at 1020H. Eng 2xVC evading, 1xw/pack, w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA.
19	0825	26rh Engr, Sgt Glass, D/26 th Engr, BT192158 at 0705H. Mine Sweep Tm rec sniper fire. The 1/5 ARVN on scty eng the en. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
20	0955	39 th Engr, Sgt Male, C/39 th Engr, BS724571 at 0800H. Two metal culverts (404E) were dest at above grid. The road is still passable (only 2 of the 4xculverts were blown). Approx 10lbs of explosive were used.
21	1135	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, B/2-1, BT188241 at 1015H. Obsr & eng 3xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA.
22	1210	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, D/26 th Engr, BT174135 at 1120H. While on road sweep, fnd 1x40—50lb mine of an exp. Dest [?] & repaired the road. (Tien Phuoc Road).
23	1210	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, C/3-21, BT085289 at 1220H. Eng 1xVC w/neg pack or wpn, 30m fr their loc. Res: 1xVC KIA. En was evading into a [?] area.
24	1300	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, BS558768 at 1140H. Fnd 100lbs of polished rice hidden in the gnd in a large metal container. Extracted to LZ Stinson.
25	1300	11 th Bde, Sp Wiley, R/4 th ARVN, BS716844 at 0600H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). 1xVC KIA, 2xVC WIA & 6xChicom HG CIA. (Info only)
26	1300	11 th Bde, Sp Wiley, 4/4 ARVN, BS683824 at 1700H. Eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA CIA. Extracted to 4 th ARVN Regt CP. He is fr the 48 th Bn. (Info only)
27	1300	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, BS557768 at 1130H. Eng a spider hole w/M-26 HG. Res: 1xsecondary explosion believed to be 60mm mortar rd.
28	1305	196 th Bde, CPT Russell, 196 th TOC at 1300H. Tien Phuoc convoy will be delayed for 24xhours due to bad weather precluding use of F/8 th Cav for air cover. Ntfy ADCM, GEN Powell.
29	0855	11 th Bde, Sp Clough, 4/4 ARVN, BT703811 at 1515H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 4xVC KIA & 1xM-1 Carb CIA. (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 04 Apr 70	2400 04 Apr 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	1055	11 th Bde, Sp Robinson, 4/4 ARVN, BS750685 at 0940H. Det 1xM-16 anti pers mine. Res: 6xARVN WIA (E). D/O compl at 1000H to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
31	1300	11 th Bde, Sp Wiley, B/4-3, BS671388 at 1144H. While on Recon in Force, det 1xHG w/unlk type firing device. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1157H. They were not wearing flak jackets. Ntfy XXIV Corps, CPT Conway at 1425H.
32	1300	11 th Bde, Sp Wiley, D/4-21 at 0850H. Obsr 24xVC w/wpns in green uniforms at BS809319 moving SW. Eng w/SAF & arty. AO came on station and obsr 3xVC/NVA (2xwearing green uniforms & 1xwearing white) at BS803313 moving W on a trail. Eng w/SAF & arty after AO left. D/4-21 obsr 2xNVA in green uniforms moving SW. Eng w/arty. While enroute to check area, det 1x81mm mort rd B/T w/trip wire at BS804324. Res: 3xUS WIA(E) & 1xKit Carson Scout WIA(E). D/O compl at 1115H. Ntfy XXIV Corps, CPT Conway at 1425H.
33	1300	11 th Bde, Sp Wiley, 4/4 ARVN, BS750665 at 0940H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 6xVC KIA, 4xK-44, 4xcbn, & 1xBAR CIA. Extracted to 4 th ARVN Regt CP. (Info only)
34	1300	11 th Bde, Sp Wiley, A/1-20, BS743358 at 1132H. While on a search & clear msn, det 1x81mm mort rd B/T w/pressure type firing device. Res: 5xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1151H. They were not wearing flak jackets. Ntfy XXIV Corps, CPT Conway at 1425H.
35	1320	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-6, BS670943 at 1220H. Dtn 3xMAF w/med supplies in their hut. One had out of date ID & the other neg ID. They had 2xbabies w/them. Extracted to LZ Bayonet IPW. Ntfy IPW, Sgty Hyde.
36	1330	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 176 th Avn & 1-6 Inf, BS673956 at 1110H. Resupply helo made a hard landing at 1-6 Inf LZ. Acft broke both skids. Acft extracted at 1200H.
37	1330	1 st CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-3-9. Ref DJF entry #53, 3 Apr 70. Indiv is not a Hoi Chanh; is a refugee kidnapped by the VC. (Info only)
38	1350	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, B/2-1, BT185246 at 1240H. Fnd 1xfighting pos. Inside fnd 1xM-16 w/mag (serial #748425), 1xSKS, 1xAK-47 w/2xmags, 2xM-26 HG & assorted med supplies. Wpns & med supplies extracted to Hawk Hill.
39	1400	11 th Bde, CPT Shea. Night Hawk msn. Time: 041800H - 050600H Apr 70. Box #63: BS7848, 7847, 8144, 8344, 8248. Box #1: BS8144, 8242, 8442, 8344. Box #2: BS7248, 7245, 7545, 7548.
40	1430	198 th Bde, LT Horsch, S-2. Cancel LRRP Box #29, LT Horsch. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; 196 th Bde.
41	1440	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 3/5 th ARVN, BT080310 at 1300H. Fnd 1xCo pos (300-600m), 1xVC KBA (credited to B/3-82), several large bunkers, a CP bunker, 2x50cal positions, trench lines & 1xunk type mine. (Info only)
42	1445	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 1/5 ARVN, BT189167 at 0630H. Eng 1xNVA w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 & docu CIA. Documents ident NVA as a Warrant Officer of K-5, B-46, AKA, 2 nd Bn, 3 rd Regt. (Info only)
43	1510	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, at BS487810 at 1405H. Dtn 2xVN females & 1xVN male w/a child. They had 2xChicom HG, 1xpistol belt & docu. Detainees and docu extracted to LZ Stinson. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
44	1510	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, BS599832 at 1355H. D/O for US who shot himself with 45 cal pistol in the foot while cleaning the wpn. D/O complete at 1405H.
45	1545	1 st CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-4-6, BS738775 at 1400H. While on a sweep of fire msn (BS727776), obsr 2xV C moving S to N. They were wearing black PJ's and had packs. Called fire msn & en evaded into treeline. Res: could not sweep area because of mine field. (Info only)
46	0745	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson. Air Cav req: Time: BMNT to EENT, 5 Apr 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Hybrid Ashes. Freq: 62.00. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, B/123d Avn. Notify: 11 th Bde, Sp Robinson; AAE, LT Tomlin.
47	0850	198 th Bde, CPT Lange. Air Cav Req: Time BMNT to EENT, 5 Apr 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Midway Boxer. Freq: 61.75. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark; AAE, LT Tomlin.
48	0855	196 th Bde, CPT Russell. Air Cav Req: Time: BMNT to EENT Apr 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Savage Barrage. Freq: 63.55. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8 th Cav. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, CPT Russell; AAE LT Tomlin.
49	0905	198 th Bde, CPT Lange. Flare msn req. Time: 050100H-050300H Apr 70. Purpose: Increased en activity. Call Sign: Midway Boxer. Freq: 61.75. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, AAE, LT Tomlin.
50	1500	DELAYED - 196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, PF Plat #74, BT197284 at 032130H Apr 70. Swept area of 81mm mort fire msn & fnd 1xSKS, 1xK-44, & 4xVC WIA/CIA. (Info only)
51	1515	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/2-1, BT186457 at 1300H. Fnd 1xM-16 anti pers mine w/pressure type firing device. Dest in place. Crater was 2'x2'.
52	1550	CLDC, Sgt Wallace. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H.
53	1600	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 5-46 Inf, BT300062 at 1500H. Chinook #726, Boxcar #270 rec 15-20 rds of SAF w/neg hits or cas. Alt: 2000 ft. Speed: 100xknots. Ntfy AAE, CPT Mitchell.
54	1600	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, PF OP #74, BT199292 at 1330H. Rec 2xVC Hoi Chanhs w/1xM-1 carbine. Will be extracted to Tam Ky. (Info only)
55	1625	CLDC, Sgt Wallace. Navy will be blasting in the rock quarry at 1730H. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Galvan; G-3 Admin, SGM Meier.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour Date Hour Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 05 Apr 70 2400 05 Apr 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened
2	1750	(DELAYED) 198 th B de, CPT Lange, AO Req #45, DTG: 041800H-081800H Apr 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr BS2096, N to BT2003, E to 2703. Disapproved by: 196 th Bde, MAJ Hillhand; G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntfy 198 th Bde, Sgt Hill.
3	2100	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, CPT McNeal. Req AO Bdry Change for AO #25. Area: Fr BS6434, N T 6435 to 653340. Appr by: Ba To, (initials) CWK; G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, CPT McNeal; FSE, CPT Shults.
4	2130	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sp Thornton, F/8 th Night Hawk, BS795465 at 0421110H Apr 70. Rec unk amt of SAF w/NCD. Obsr 4-5xen evading & eng w/unk res. At 042125H Apr 70, BS815446 obsr 3xcampfires. Fired arty w/unk res. Ntfy AAE, CPT Fisher.
5	2230	(DELAYED) 26 th Engr, CPT Tenbrink, D/26 th Engr, at 040915H Apr 70, BS235174: Fnd & dest 1x30xlb mine w/NCD. At 041030H Apr 70, BT221170: Fnd & dest an unk type mine in a culvert w/NCD. At 041100H Apr 70, BT214166: Fnd & dest 1x81mm mort rd B/T w/NCD. At 041110H Apr 70, BT216168: Fnd & dest 1x81mm mort rd B/T w/NCD. At 041445H Apr 70, BT237175: Rec heavy SAF w/NCD.
6	0038	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-6, BS664912 at 041545H Apr 70. Fnd & dest 1x105mm rd B/T w/trip wire hanging fr a bamboo stake. During the process of dest B/T, 1xUS rec shrapnel. Res: 1xUS WIA(E).
7	0448	CLDC, CPT Hicks. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 0400H.
8	0510	CLDC, Sgt Philburn. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0705H.
9	0745	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, Bde LOH, BT234172 at 0720H. While on VR of Rd 533 moving W, rec 3-4xrds of SAF w/NCD & neg hits. Speed: 100xknots. Alt: 50xft. Ntfy AAE, LT Tomlin.
10	0300	198 th Bde, CPT Borretti, E/5-46 & PF #74, Hill 76 at 0045H. 5-46 & PF's were H&I w/SAF. Res: 1xVN civ wounded in the head. Urgent D/O req. D/O complete at 0105H to 91 st Evac. At this time it is unk who fired the rd, PF's or US. lcdt will investigate.
11	0330	198 th Bde, CPT Borretti, B/5-46, LZ Gator, (en grid) BS568962 at 0300H. Rec 3-5xHG fr est sqd of VC fr the SE w/NCD. Rtn fire w/SA & M-79 on DT. Swept area w/Neg res.
12	0818	11 th Bde, Sp Amaro, LRRP Tm Nevada, BS688452 at 0710H. LRRP Tm Nevada was inserted into Box #34 at the above time and & grid. Ntfy: G-2, PFC White; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
13	1050	11 th Bde, CPT Shea. Night Hawk msns. Time: 051800H-060600H Apr 70. Box #1: BS8144, 8242, 8442, 8344. Box #2: BS6742, 6741, 7142, 7043. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, LT Tomlin.
14	1100	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/5-46, BS234999 at 0925H. Kit Carson Scout suffered a self-inflicted wound fr his own M-79 when it discharged w/his hand in front of barrel. D/O complete at 1015H. (Info only)
15	0935	11 th Bded, Sp Robinson, CC/3-1, BS460720 at 0930H. Rec hv SAF w/1xhit w/neg cas. Alt: 1500xft. Speed: 90xknots. Ntfy AAE, LT Tomlin.
16	1000	Div Arty, CPT Sullivan, Ly Tin (D) Chief, BT498033 at 0900H. Chief of village at the above grid rept that VC are coming into his village to recon Arty Hill. Ntfy: CLDC, Sp Bako; 198 th Bde, Sp Cephus.
17	1025	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, BS539775 at 1005H. Fnd documents hidden in rocks at the above grid. NPFF stated they are med docu & rosters of VC. Extracted to LZ Stinson. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
18	1030	1 st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-4-4. At 0210H, Son Hai (V) vic BS765819 rec 15x60mm mort rds & SAF fr UNSEF w/NCD. Eng w/arty w/unk res. At 0300H, My Quang (H) vic BS755817 rec 2x60mm mort rds & hv vol of SAF fr UNSEF. PF's rtn SAF, arty & G/S eng the area. Res: 2xVN females WIA (E) & 1xPF WIA (E). D/O complete at 0730H. Swept the area at first light & fnd 2xVC KBA (credit to A/1-82), 1xVC KBG/S (credit to 176 th Avn), 1xM-16, 1xM-1 cbn CIA. (wpns credit to CAP 1-4-4). Ntfy G-5, LT Tortorice.
19	1040	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, B/1-1 Cav, BS757508 at 1015H. One M-113 det 1xanti pers mine w/pressure type firing device w/neg damage to track. Res: 1xVN National Policeman WIA(E). D/O complete at 1030H.
20	1100	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, D/26 th Engr, BT177136 at 1030H. Fnd 1x20xlb shaped charge in Rd #533 w/pressure type firing device. Dest in place.
21	1100	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46, BS204994 at 0945H. Fnd & dest 1xstructure w/basement. Inside found 1xpot of meat (enough for 60xmen) & docu. Extracted docu to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
22	1125	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, B/2-1, BT133284 at 1020H. Obsr & eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.
23	1130	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, Tam Ky, vic BT2020 at 0125H. Rec 1x140mm rkt at BT309217; 2 nd ARVN Arty, loc. Res: 2xARVN WIA (E). Rec 1x140mm rkt at BT314219 & 305206 w/NCD. (Info only)
24	1140	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, B/2-1, BT149287 at 0940H. Dtn 1xVN male (age 35xys) w/neg ID. Will extract to Hawk Hill. Ntfy IPW, Sp Darby.
25	1215	198 th Bde, CPT Duncan, EOD Tm Req. Time: 051245H-051900H Apr 70. Purpose: Dest arty rds. Will pick up at Admin Pad at 1245H; Tail #261. Ntfy EOD, Sp Henderson. Appr by G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy 198 th Bde, CPT Duncan.
26	1220	11 th Bde, MAJ Perkins. LRRP AO Req Box #35. Area: UL BS6930, LR BS7227. Time 070600H-131700H Apr 70. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; 11 th Bde, MSG McKeague.
27	1245	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, BS539775 at 1055H. Fnd 1xNVA KBA wearing a green uniform. Body was 2-3xdays old.
28	1245	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 4/6 ARVN, BS677887 at 1200H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 1xNVA KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 05 Apr 70

2400 05 Apr 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1305	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-6, BS673955 at 1130H. Det 1xanti pers mine (M-16) w/pressure type firing device. Res: 4xUS WIA (E). D/O complete fro 2xWIA at 1135H & for the other 2xWIA at 1155H. They did have flak jackets on. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof at 1315H.
30	1317	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, C/3-21, BT075294 at 1220H. Eng 1xVC evading fr a shelter. Res: 1xVC KIA.
31	1345	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, R/1-20, BS783413 at 1255H. Dtn 1xVN male & 1xVN female w/neg ID. Extracted to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Goslee.
32	1345	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, R/1-20, BS783416 at 1130H. Dtn 8xVN females w/neg ID. Extracted to LZ Bronco. Ntfy IPW, Sp Goslee.
33	1345	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, RF Co #103, BS894279 at 1030H. Made contact w/NUNSEF. Res: 1xRF WIA (E) & 1xRF KIA. D/O complete at 1050H. (Info only)
34	1345	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, C/1-20, BS749446 at 1255H. Dtn 1xVN male w/neg ID. Extracted to LZ Bronco. Ntfy IPW, Sp Goslee.
35	1345	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, A/1-20 & PF Plat #183 BS750353 at 1218H. One Hoi Chanh was leading A Co & PF's to a possible base camp. He obsr bamboo on the trail and went around it. He det 1xB/T HG w/trip wire. Res: 1xUS WIA (E), 1xPF WIA (E) & 1xHoi Chanh KIA. D/O complete at 1230H. They were not wearing flak jackets. Ntfy XXIV Corps, Sgt Gallegos at 1415H.
36	1400	198 th Bde, CPT Lange, 178 th ASHC, BT455075 at 1115H. Dropped a load of Beehive & ICM Arty ammo (approx 134xrd). One plat of B/5-46 Inf secured the ammo at 1155H. G/S on station & EOD team at the site to destroy the ammo at 1230H.
37	1300	Quang Ngai, Sgt Combs, 2 nd ARVN Div. Night Hawk msn req: Time: 1800H-2400H. Box #3, UL BS7558, LR BS7857. Box #4: UL BS6151, LR BS6350. Appr by: 2 nd ARVN Div, WO Tung; 11 th Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
38	1445	26 th Engr, LT Spritzer, D/26 th Engr, BT442083 at 0800H. Mine sweep tm detected a mine on new Fat City access road. They could not determine the exact loc of the mine. They det a 1/4 xlb block of C-4 & had a secondary explosion w/crater 18"x6". Rec: NCD. Ntfy 198 th Bde, Sp Cephus.
39	1500	1 st CAG, L/Cpl Parker, CAP 1-1-5, BT203278 at 1100H. PF rec SAF while working in rice paddy fr est 4xVC. Res: 1xPF WIA (E). D/O complete at 1230H. (Info only)
40	1530	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/4-31, AT847196 at 1400H. Fnd a bunker & tunnel complex. One of the tunnel complexes appeared to be a hospital. Also fnd 1xK-44. Extracted wpn to LZ West. Arty will be fired into the area.
41	1600	11 th Bde, Sp Robinson, C/3-1, BS566733 at 1445H. While on a search & clear msn, det 1x60mm mort rd B/T w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xUS WIA (E). D/O complete at 1510H.
42	1640	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, R/3-1, BT074288 at 1530H. Dtn 1xMAM in black PJ's, w/neg ID. Extracted to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Darby.
43	1650	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, LRRP Tm Ark, BT154205 at 1515H. LRRP Tm Ark was inserted into Box #15 at 1515H at BT154205. Ntfy: G-2, SSG Garry; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
44	1710	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, F/8 th Cav, BT206205 at 1530H. LOH is down, crashed & burned due to hv SAF. Res: 1xUS KIA & 2xUS WIA (E). D/O complete at 1550H. Blues inserted at 1540H & immediately made contact w/UNSEF. G/S eng the area w/neg res. LOH was a total loss. Blues were extracted at 1640H. Ntfy AAE, CPT Mikesell.
45	1710	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, F/8 th Cav, BT206205 at 1540H. While evacing WIA's fr LOH, rec SAF. Res: 1xhit on the right side of acft w/neg damage or cas. Rec SAF while taking off. Ntfy AAE, CPT Mikesell.
46	1715	11 th Bde, Sgt Ward, B/123d Avn, BS882322 at 1630H. Dtn 3xMAM w/neg ID. Also fnd 1xNVA canteen & bunkers reinforced with iron. Evac Det & canteen to LZ Bronco. Ntfy IPW, Sp Masumoto.
47	0735	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 6 Apr 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Hybrid Ashes. Freq: 62.00. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, B/123d Avn. Note: VR msn for Chemical at 1300-1530H in Song Re Valley. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sgt Ward; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
48	0735	198 th Bde, CPT Lange, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 6 Apr 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Midway Boxer. Freq: 61.75. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Note: APD msn. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sp Mitchell; AAE CPT Mikesell.
49	0740	196 th Bde, CPT Russell. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 6 Apr 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Savage Barrage. Freq: 63.55. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8 th Cav. Note: LTG Davison escort. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, Sp Morrow; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
50	0850	198 th Bde, CPT Lange. Flare msn req. Time: 060100H-06030H Apr 70. Purpose: Increased en activity. Call sign: Midway Boxer. Freq: 61.75. Appr by G-3 MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sp Mitchell, AAE, CPT Mikesell.
51	1300	(DELAYED) Div Cml, MSG Stanberry. Req clnc for APD msn D-15 along the strip BS110810 to 230650. Time: 061300H-061530H Apr 70. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xslick, 1xLOH (or slick) & 2xG/S. Appr by 198 th Bde, CPT Lange; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: Div Cml, CPT Owens; G-2 Air, MSG Morreale; 198 th Bde, Sp Mitchell; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
52	1740	11 th Bde, Sgt Ward, A/1-1 Cav, BS761569 at 1635H. Dtn 4xMAM & 4xMAF w/neg ID. Will extract thru MACV. Ntfy IPW, Sgt Hyde.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 05 Apr 70	2400 05 Apr 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
53	1745	198 th Bde, LT Horsch, LRRP Tm Illinois, BT315006 at 1045H. LRRP Tm Illinois was extracted at the above time and grid. One man was ill. Ntfy: G-2, SGM Stevenson; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
54	1755	198 th Bde, CPT Lange, R/6 th ARVN & D/1-1 Cav. At 1445H D/1-1 Cav working with R/6 th ARVN on Eagle Flight eng & killed 2xVC at BS723895. At BS723895: R/6 th ARVN was inserted at 1450H & eng & killed 2x VC capturing 1xM-1 cbn. (Info only)
55	1800	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. To 11 th Bde. At 061300H-061500H Apr 70 LTC Gallier will conduct a VR of the Song Re Valley for Gia Vue to BS330590. B Co, 123d Avn is tasked to fly escort for the VR. The VR is in preparation for a future Trail Dust msn in that area. LTC Gallier will coordinate directly w/you. Ntfy 11 th Bde, Sgt Lockhart.
56	1800	11 th Bde, Sgt Ward, A/1-1 Cav, BS761569 at 1445H. Obsr & eng 2xVC evading w/AWF fire. Res: 1xV C KIA.
57	1800	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops, to 198 th Bde. At 061300H-061530H Apr 70. D/1-1 Cav will fly APD msn for the Div. You will maintain 1xrifle co on standby as a reaction force for the APD msn. Air Lift for the co should it be employed will come fr your assets w/additional acft provided by Div. Ntfy 198 th Bde, Sgt Westerman.
58	2010	11 th Bde, Sp Thornton, B/4-3, (EN) BS713413 at 1630H. Found & dest 1xM-33 HG B/T w/trip wire.
59	2105	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, PSDG, Thang Binh, (EN) BT281404 at 1600H, eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
60	2100	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 3/5 ARVN, (EN) BT103350 at 1710H, eng 5xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
61	2100	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 2/5 th ARVN, (EN) BT135315 at 2010H, amb 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA. (Info only)
62	2130	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, E/2-1 Inf, (EN) BT183296 at 2040H, PFs & E/2-1 Inf swept sus en loc and fd 1xVC KB mort fire, dtn 6xVN civ. PF's have dtn.
63	2015	11 th Bde, Sp Thornton, B/1-20 Inf (EN) BS789432 at 1922H. Rec SAF while moving to amb site. Res: 1xM-16 dest by SAF. Eng area w/arty & 81mm mort w/unk res.
64	2000	G-3 Opns, AMCAL Div, SFC Williams, Ref DJE Entry #44. Change to read: OH-6A (LOH) was shot down by SAF. Add: Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Heatherston at 2015H.
65	2000	11 th Bde, Sgt Ward, AO Ext #20 & #41 are cancelled. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Shults; B-11, SFG, LT Burks.
66	1615	CLDC, Sp Bako, Alert cond is CLDC code #3, 1800H for reserve forces; 19i00H for bunker line.
67	2020	11 th Bde, Sp Thornton, B/1-20 w/PF's BS762445 at 1850H, dtn 1xfemale VN w/neg ID, age 24. Dressed in black & green. Evac to MACV, Tam Ky.
68	2055	11 th Bde, Sp Thornton, C/1-20 Inf, BS725440 at 1935H, eng 12xVC at prox 75m. Res: 14xbuckets of food, med supplies CIA & VC evad W. Dest food. Evac med supplies to LZ Liz.q
69	2130	Co B-11 SFG, LT Burks, Minh Long, AO Req #47, DTG: 060001-102400H Apr 70. Purpose: Cbt opns. AO: BS6055 S – 6348 W – 6048. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Phan; G-3 CPT Tucker; pass: SFG, LT Burks; FSE, CPT Shults.
70	2055	11 th Bde, Sp Thornton, 4/4 ARVN, BS728825 at 1300H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 5xNVA KIA, 1xM-79, 1xM-16 CIA. (Info only)
71	2055	11 th Bde, Sp Thornton, 4/4 ARVN, BS728815 at 1225H, eng UnSEF. Res: 11xNVA KIA. (Info only)
72	2012	4/4 ARVN, 11 th Bde, Sp Thornton, (EN) BS727825 at 1615H, eng UNSEF. Res: 1xARVN WIA (E), 2xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA CIA. D/O complete at 1950H. Quang Ngai. (Info only)
73	2320	198 th Bde, CPT Boretti, D/1-14 Arty (IOS) OP #1, (EN) BS470769 at 1547H, IOS obsr 4xVC in open, arty fired. Res: 1xVC KBA, IOS conf. Credit goes to 11 th Bde.
74	2014	11 th Bde, Sp Thornton, 4-4 ARVN's, (EN) BS750687 at 0920H, eng UNSEF. Res: 6xNVA KIA, 3xCbns, 1xBAR, 1xK-44 CIA. (Info only)
75	1930	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, 2/6 ARVN, (EN) BS738872 at 1810H, eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
76	2100	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, Tam Ky RF #195, (EN) BT295255 at 1600H, amb VC sqd. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA. VC rtn fire. Res: 1x RF KIA. (Info only)
77	1920	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, LRRP Arkansas, (EN) BT169222 at 1620H, obsr 2xVC mov N, 1635H, obsrf 3xVC mov E, 1750H, 7x VC mov E, 1800H, 5xVC mov E, 1805H, 6xVC mov W, 1840H 8xVC movS, 1940H, 13xVC mov N-S.
78	1712	11 th Bde, LRRP Nevada, SGT Cherry, fd old NDP, evidence of sizable element, building fortified, pos in large area. Foxholes, camouflage. Cover was 3-5x days old. Several trails in area.
79	2045	196 th Bde, Sgt Mortland, Req time extg AO #26 to 102400H. Appr Tien Phuoc, LT Burks 062400H. Will check tomorrow for clear on next four days. Appr G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Shults. Arty req, neg clearance.
80	2037	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, rec SAF fr 1xVC. Res: 1xUS WIA (E). D/O complete at 1930H. 71 st Avn spt D/O rec .30 cal fire, neg hits. G/S eng area. Res: unk. Ntfy: MAJ Kotowski, XXIV Corps at 2047H.
81	1545	MACV, Tam Ky, Sp Jamen, VN ammo truck on rd leading to MACV Cmp dropped 1xrd of ammo. Rd exploded & truck caught fire, spread into vil. Spt Cmd fire apparatus & EOD team dept Chu Lai at 1622H. 1730H: UPDATE: 8xVN civ KIA, 23xVN civ wounded. 1xUS sus broken ankle fighting fire. Possible sabotage. Truck in sta pos for 3xhours. C-4 was found on truck. Ntfy: SGT Drosdick, 1610H, SP McDonough, G-3, 1610H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From To

Hour Date Hour Date
0001 06 Apr 70 2400 06 Apr 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened
2	0020	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, CPT McNeal, D/4-21, BS832332 & (en grid) BS830332 at 052315H Apr 70. Rec SAF & 2xRPG rds fr the W. Eng en grid w/SAF & arty w/unlk res. Check of frd pos revealed remains of 1xB-40 rkt rd in bunker. Res: 1xUS WIA (M). Contact broken at 052330H Apr 70.
3	0045	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sp Clough, PSDF at Pho Hiep Village. BS872310 at 052335H Apr 70. Eng 3xVC. Res: 1xM-1 cbn CIA. Extracted wpn thru MACV at Duc Pho. (Info only)
4	0100	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sgt Westerman, A/1-6, BS689954 at 051700H Apr 70. Rec SAF fr 2xVC. Eng w/SAF. Swept the area. Res: 1xUS WIA (M).
5	0115	198 th Bde, CPT Borretti. Bdry change for AO ext #39. The western boundary is now grid line 19. Info: As 5-46 move E, the western boundary will change.
6	0155	(DELAYED) 1 st CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-3-12, BS619878 at 051945H Apr 70. Amb rec heavy SAF, 20xM-79 rds & 6xChicom HG fr an est 35xVC. Rtn fire w/organic weapons. Req reaction force. Reaction force joined CAP Tm & assaulted the VC. Rec heavy SAF. Res: 1xUSMC WIA (E). D/O complete at 052255H Apr 70 to 91 st Evac. USMC DOA. (Info only)
7	0320	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sgt Westerman, C/1-14 Arty, FSB Hustler & (en grid) BT300032 at 052220H Apr 70. Rec 1x81mm mort rd. Res: 3xUS WIA (E). D/O complete at 052250H Apr 70 to 27 th Surg. Fired counter mort & art w/unlk res. Will sweep at 1 st light.
8	0335	CLDC, Sgt Wilson. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 0400H.
9	0437	CLDC, Sgt Wallace. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0705H.
10	0400	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sgt Westerman, D/1-6, BS675925 at 051645H Apr 70. While on a search & clear msn, fnd 1xPF rucksack, ammo pouches, 2xtunnels 80xft long & 15xft deep, 1x8" rd, 2x105mm rds, 1xChicom HG. The village showed signs that an en plat had been there recently. Hillside near the village had tunnels & bunkers to hold 1xplat. They fired arty & dest bunkers & tunnels on hillside. Also dest rds in place.
11	0730	(DELAYED) 26 th Engr, Sgt Glass, E/26 th Engr, BT422119 at 052300H Apr 70. Culvert #423-B was blown. Crater is 15-20xft wide. Road is impassable. VN civ said road S is mined. Rd should be repaired by 1030H. Ntfy: G-3, MAJ Broome; 196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard; 198 th Bde, Sgt Hill; Convoy Control, Sp Clark.
12	0730	11 th Bde, CPT Shea, A/1-20, BS775355 at 0655H. Obsr & eng 2x VC evading w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA (female), 1xVC WIA/CIA (male). D/O complete at 0715H. CIA: 1xM-16 (serial #1298153), 1xM-1 cbn, 1xflashlight, 2xChicom HG, 1xammo pouch. Male was in green uniform & female was in green pants & black shirt & wearing a bush hat. Ntfy IPW, Sp Goslee.
13	0745	11 th Bde, Sgt Hill. EOD Tm Req. Time: ASAP to 061200H Apr 70. Purpose: to destroy arty rds fnd on OP line. Report to LZ Bayonet, 198 th TOC. Passed to EOD, Sgt Geddy. Appr by G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy 198 th Bde, Sgt Hill.
14	0810	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, 2/6 ARVN, BS735887 at 0100H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xUS cbn, 1xThompson SMG & 5xChicom HG CIA. (Info only)
15	0825	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-52, BS500810 at 0745H. Fnd 100xlbs of unpolished rice buried in the ground in 3xmetal containers next to a structure. Extracted rice to LZ Stinson. Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof at 0840H.
16	0830	198 th Bde, Sp Cephus, S-2. LRRP AO Req Box #21. DTG: 061200H-112400H Apr 70. AO: Fr BT3301 to 330998 to 288964 to 282975 to 310997 to 310010. Mission: Area recon. Box #20 is cancelled by LT Horsch. Appr by G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; 198 th Bde, Sgt Hill.
17	0900	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-6, BS681915 at 0720H. Rec 1x60mm mort rd which impacted outside their NDP w/NCD. Eng suspected en loc w/arty w/unlk res.
18	0900	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-52, BS499829 at 0840H. Dtn 4xMAM w/neg ID. Extracted to LZ Stinson. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
19	1010	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-6, BS667925 at 0920H. Dtn 1xVN male w/receipts indicating he had traded w/the VC. Extracted to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
20	1010	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, 176 th Avn, BS525815 at 0935H. UH-1H rec 5-10xrds of SAF w/neg hits. Eng suspected en loc w/arty w/unlk res. Ntfy AAE, CPT Fields.
21	1110	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, C/4-31, AT946230 at 1100H. Eng 1xVC w/neg pack or wpn, 150m fr their loc. Res: 1xVC KIA.
22	1125	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, C/2-1, BT180302 at 0915H. Obsr 5xVC/NVA 1000m NW of their loc w/neg packs or wpns. Arty fired w/unlk res.
23	1143	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-52, BS476799 at 1020H. Det 1xM-26 HG B/T w/trip wire. Res: 3xUS WIA(E) & 1xScout dog KIA. D/O complete at 1055H to 91 st Evac. Scout Dog det the B/T. C Co was in a column formation, 15m between elm, on a trail. All pers had helmets & flak jackets on. Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof at 1405H.
24	1205	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, C-15A CIDG, Tien Phuoc, BT112026 at 0915H. Amb 6xNVA. Res: 4xNVA KIA, 2xNVA, 1xAK-47 & several docu CIA. (Info only)
25	1230	(DELAYED) 1 st CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-1-4, BT264173 at 052200H Apr 70. Obsr 1xsqd of VC moving toward village of Dai Hanh at BT253172. Fired arty w/unlk res. (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour Date Hour Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 06 Apr 70 2400 06 Apr 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
26	1300	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, B/3-21, BT037211 at 1050H, obsr 25-30xVC in 3xdifferent groups w/packs & wpns moving E. Eng w/arty & en evaded into woodline. Rec 1xlarge & 1xsmall secondary explo at BT036211.
27	1310	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, C/4-31, AT946230 at 1220H. Fnd 1xChicom HG B/T w/trip wire. Dest in place.
28	0900	1 st Marine Div, Sp Speaker, C/1-7, BT136419 on 4 Apr 70. C/1-7 cptr 3xPW's. There were ident as a Sgt, Cpl, & PFC in the 70 th Bn. Their future msn was to atk all units in that area. PW's state that the HQ of the 70 th B n & 4xCo are located vic BT225403. Passed to 196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard.
29	1305	196 th Bde, CPT Russell. Req 2xMine Dogs. Time: 061445H-091000H Apr 70. Will pick up at Ranger Pad at 1445H, Tail #221. Ntfy 63d Scout Dog Plat, Sgt Hunter. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy 196 th Bde, CPT Russell.
30	1320	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, C/4-31, AT946230 at 1035H. Fnd 6xVN civ WIA due to arty prep for CA. Evac to 23d Med at Hawk Hill. Ntfy G-5, LT Tortorice.
31	1420	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-52, BS539772 at 1230H. Fnd 1xcylinder, 10" in dia, 4 1/2 ' long, orange in color w/USAF stamped on its side. There are numerous bomblets lying around it. Res: Req EOD tm. Will be det.
32	1500	198 th Bde, CPT Lange, C/1-6, BS630954 at 1450H. Obsr a crash site w/wreckage of CH-46 acft. It was buried Crash looked to be recent. The CH-46 crashed about a week ago & Avn know s about it. Ntfy AAE, CPT Fisher.
33	0310	198 th Bde, CPT Borretti, B/5-46, BT550002 at 0025H-0100H. OP heard mov around their perimeter. Called for arty & illum. They then had approx 12xexplo around OP#1. Res: 3xUS WIA(E) & 2xUS WIA (M). Evac to 27 th Surg by jeep. Possibly fire was fr frd Firecracker rd or Chicom HG. MAJ Bonta was notified. Icdt is being investigated. At 0655H: CPT Borretti, tail fins were fnd to indicate icdt was a res of frd arty. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Neesek at 0915H; FSE, CPT Shults.
34	1220	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, RF #722 w/F/17 th Cav, BT208208 at 1200H. RF's cptr 1xNVA w/green uniform & helmet & neg pack or wpn. He was hiding in a tunnel in a structure. PW was extracted to Tam Ky. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto. (Info only)
35	1230	(DELAYED) 1 st CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-1-4 & PF's, BT268164 at 052200H Apr 70. PF's obsr 4-5xM-79 rds being fired into village of Dai Hanh by an est sqd of VC. Eng w/arty w/unk res. Swept the area & fnd 4xVN civ WIA (E) by en fire. D/O complete at 0930H to Tam Ky. (Info only)
36	1325	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-52, BS474784 at 1237H. Rec 10-15xrds of SAF & 2-3xM-79 rds. Rtn fire w/SAF, arty & G/S eng the area. Res: 1xUS WIA (E). D/O complete at 1320H to 27 th Surg.
37	1330	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, C/1-20, BS735455 at 1310H. Dtn 1xVN male (age 30xys) believed to be a rice buyer & knows the VC travel routes. Will evac to LZ Bronco. Ntfy IPW, Sp Armstrong.
38	1335	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, RF Co 147, BS775414 at 1115H. While chopping wood, 4xVC stole the RF's M-16 rifle. One VC shot & killed the RF's wife then evaded in an unk direction. (Info only)
39	1345	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, 3/5 ARVN, BT106365 at 1300H. Eng est plt of VC. Res: 3xVC KIA & 1xunk type rifle CIA. VC evaded N to E towards BT114365. They are presently pursuing. (Info only)
40	1420	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-52, BS534772 at 1230H. Req EOD Tm to dest 1xcylinder, 10" in dia & 4 1/2 ' long, orange in color w/USAF stamped on its side. There are numerous bomblets around it. Rept to VIP Pad at LZ Bayonet at 1515H. Ntfy: WOD, Sgt Lu. Appr by G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy 198 th Bde, Sp Pleten.
41	1425	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, C/4-31, BT946230 at 1410H. Fnd assorted docu in a tunnel under a hut. Will extract docu to Hawk Hill. Ntfy IPW, Sp Goslee.
42	0815	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 7 Apr 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Hybrid Ashes. Freq: 62.00. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, MSG McKeague; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
43	0825	196 th Bde, CPT Russell, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 7 Apr 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Savage Barrage. Freq: 63.55. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8 th Cav. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, Sp Morrow; AAE CPT Mikesell.
44	0825	198 th Bde, CPT Lange. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 7 Apr 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Midway Boxer. Freq: 61.75. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sgt Hill; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
45	0830	198 th Bde, CPT Lange. Flare msn req. Time: 0700100H - 070300H Apr 70. Purpose: Increased en activity. Call sign: Midway Boxer. Freq: 61.75. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sgt Hill; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
46	1530	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno. Ref DJF entry #39, 6 Apr 70. Add: Fnd 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
47	1400	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, D/4-21 & PF Plat 186 at 1050H. CC/4-21 obsr 4xNVA come out of hut & went to bunker at BS833311. 173d Avn eng the area & killed 2xNVA. D/4-21 rec SAF fr the following grids: BS839312, 837313, 835312, 833311. Also rec MG fire fr BS837312. CC Ship also rec SAF fr grids above w/NCD & neg hits. Speed: 80xknots. Alt 1500xft. While sweeping area at 1230H, fnd a tunnel at BS836309. Inside fnd 1xM-16, 1xAK-47, 1xSKS, 2xM-26 HG. Also obsr 1xNVA evading. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA. AK-47 & SKS given to PF's & M-16 kept by D Co. Ntfy AAE, CPT Mikesell.
48	1540	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 3/5 ARVN, BT105335 at 1310H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xChicom HG & docu CIA. Docu stated that they were fr Local Force AK 10430. Extracted docu to 5 th ARVN HQ at Hawk Hill. (Info only)
49	1545	11 th Bde, Sp Robinson, Nghia Hanh MACV, BS605612 at 0840H. PF Plat #131 amb est Co of NVA. Res: 9xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 & 1xM-16 & docu CIA. Extracted wpns & docu to Nghia Hanh. (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 06 Apr 70 2400 06 Apr 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
50	1550	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, E/1 Cav, BS916258 at 1445H. While on road security, rec 1xrd of sniper fire. Res: 1xUS WIA (E). D/O complete at 1510H.
51	1550	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-6, BS684919 at 1445H. Rec SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O complete at 1525H. Arty fired w/unk res.
52	1625	CLDC, Sp Bako. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H.
53	1640	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, LRRP Tm Arkansas, BT153206 at 1610H. Extracted fr Box #15 at the above time and grid. Extraction acct obsr & eng 2xVC in the vic of PZ w/unk res. Tm was extracted because of being obsr by en. Box #15 is cancelled by CPT Adams. Ntfy: G-2, SGM Stevenson; FSE, SFC Herndon.
54	1655	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/4-31, AT945228 at 1410H. Dtn 5xMAF. Extracted to LZ West. Ntfy IPW, Sgt Hyde.
55	1550	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/2-1, BT199284 at 1300H. While rtn to their NDP, Fnd 1xM-16 rifle (SN 3033954). Extracted to Hawk Hill.
56	1205	198 th Bde, 5-46 Inf, Sp Pleten. AO Req #48. DTG: ASAP to 101800H Apr 70. Purpose: Combat opns. Area: BT2505, S to 198/196 AO Bdry. Disapproved by 1-46 Inf. Maj Holliman; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy 198 th Bde, Sgt Hill.
57	1300	AMCAL, CPT Sherrard, G-3 Opns. Ref DJF entry #30, 6 Apr 70. C/3-82 Arty was firing LZ prep for C/4-31 at AT945229. Grid was pre-planned fire w/proper clearance. 75xrds of 105mm HE were fired fr LZ Siberia (AT901232) fr 6x105mm M-102 Howitzers. 4-31 Arty LNO obsr rds land on target. End of msn time was 1030H. Five VN civ were found wounded in the target area & evac to Hawk Hill. D/O compl at 1410H. Fid Grade Off has been appointed to conduct an invest. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Heinrich; G-3, LTC Kennedy; XXIV Corps, MAJ Kotowski at 1755H.
58	1415	173d Avn Bde, Recon Tm, Sgt Schoehl. AO Req #49. DTG: 070600-101800H Apr 70. Purpose: Combat opns w/recon tms. Area: BS850223 to 8523 to 8823 to 9021 to 9018. Appr by: 11 th Bde, LTC Harper; G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy: 173d Avn Bde, Sgt Schoehl; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
59	1505	198 th Bde, Sp Burnett. Night Hawk Msn. Time: 061900-070600HY Apr 70. Box #1: BT3901, 3904, 4304, 4301. Call sign & freq: 5-46 Inf Comd Net. Time: 061800H-070600H Apr 70. Box #2: 51E, 82S, 45W, 85N. Call sign & freq: 1-52 Inf Cmd Net. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
60	1610	1th Bde, Sp Gilroy, 123d Avn, BS823406 at 1500H. R/1-20 was inserted to develop situation. LZ was cold at 1504H, BS824407.
61	1625	11 th Bde, Sp Robinson, A/4-21, LZ Debbie at 1400H. Counter sapper ptl along w/wire checking tm, fnd between BS867323 & 867325, 8x claymore wire cut, 1xhomemade Bangalore torpedo (made of galvanized pipe 12"x2") filled w/ h composition B (or C4) w/empty can on one end containing time fuse. It was hidden 200m in the rocks N of LZ. Fnd 1xM-26 HG w/trip wire, 20m behind bunker 13 on a path inside the wire. Fhnd 1x4.2" rd B/T to a claymore mine, set to go off when claymore was det. Also foujnd 75m in front of bunker #12, 2xfugasse wires separated and spliced. Res: All wires replaced and or repaired. Bangalore & 4.2" mor rd were dest.
62	1750	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-52, BS473796 at 1500H. Dtn 1xVN male. Kit Carson Scout says he is VC cadre. Extracted to LZ Stinson.
63	1750	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-1 Cav, BS528868 at 1700H. Dtn 1xMAM evading. Extracted to LZ Stinson.
64	1755	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 71 st Avn, ZC210825 at 1635H. While on VR heading E at 5000' & 80 knots, rec 30xcal fire w/neg hits & NCD. Rtn AWF w/unk res. Ntfy AAE, CPT Fisher.
65	1830	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, CAP 1-4-2, BS776858 & 730892 at 0700H. Two Hoi Chanhs were picked up & extracted to LZ Bayonet. They will be extracted to Son Tinh after IPW at LZ Bayonet finishes with them.
66	2155	CLDC, Sp Bako, Alert condition Code #3, effective 2230H.
67	1000	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, LRRP Tm Arkansas, (EN) BT 153206, 0930H, obsr 6xVC/NVA w/packs.
68	1655	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/4-31 Inf, (EN) REF DJF Entry #54, should read: TOI: 051410H.
69	1245	Amcal Div, G-2, MAJ McGee, LRRP AO Req Box #5, DTG: 070600H - 112400H Apr 70. Area: UL BS0995 - LR BS1291. Msn: Area Rcn. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Borretti; G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntfy: G Rangers, SP Goodson; FSE, CPT Shults.
70	1930	11 th Bde, Sp Thornton, A/1-20 Inf, (EN) BS779397 at 1806H, dtn 2xMAF w/neg ID. 1xfemale had \$40 new VN currency. Extracted to Liz.
71	1725	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, LRRP Tm Arkansas, (EN) BT153206 at 1500H, rec 2-3 rds SAF fr 200m NE, 1600H. Eng 2xVC in black w/neg res.
72	1335	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, LRRP Tm Arkansas, (EN) BS153206 at 1100H, obsr 5xNVA w/green unif, w/packs, 1x/wpn.
73	1921	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 3-6 ARVN, BS699865 at 1830H, eng 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-50, 3xB-40 rkt rds CIA. (Info only)
74	1930	11 th Bde, Sp Thornton, 2-4 ARVN, (EN) BS720814 at 1315H, eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xBAR CIA, 4xChicom HG CIA. (Info only)
75	1930	11 th Bde, 2-4 ARVN, (EN) BS708820 at 1605H, eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
76	2140	198 th Bde, CPT Borretti, 3-6 ARVN (EN) BS699867 at 1745H, while mov to NDP, eng sqd VC. Res: 3xVC KIA, 500xrds SA ammo CIA, 20xChicom HG's CIA, 1xM-72 LAW CIA. (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From To

Hour Date Hour Date
0001 06 Apr 70 2400 06 Apr 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
77	2315	11 th Bde, Sp Thornton, R/4 ARVN (EN) BS720845 at 1825H, eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xChicom HG CIA. (Info only)
78	2315	11 th Bde, Sp Thornton, 2-4 ARVN, (EN) BS702828 1900H, eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
79	2315	11 th Bde, Sp Thornton, 2-4 ARVN, (EN) BS713824 at 1800H, eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-1 Cbn CIA. (Info only)
80	1945	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 3-5 ARVN, (EN) BT104363 at 1835H, eng 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA. (Info only)
81	1930	11 th Bde, Sp Thornton, 4-4 ARVN, (EN) BS725806 at 1215H, eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC CIA. 1xM-1 Cbn CIA. (Info only)
82	1930	11 th Bde, Sp Thornton, 4-4 ARVN, (EN) BS737813 at 1230H, eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xM-1 Cbn CIA, 4xChicom HG CIA. (Info only)
83	1930	11 th Bde, Sp Thornton, 4-4 ARVN, (EN) BS740825 at 0900H, det 1xm-16 mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA (E). D/O complete at 0945H by C&C to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
84	2225	2-6 ARVN, Sgt Lark, (EN) BS738887 at 2000H, 1xARVN det 1xm-16 PRFD mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O at 2100H to 27 th Surg. (Info only)
85	2350	4-6 ARVN, 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, BS699887 at 2230H, eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xARVN KIA. (Info only)
86	1930	11 th Bde, Sp Thornton, 1-4 ARVN, (EN) BS690833 at 0400H, eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA. (Info only)
87	1700	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Opns. To 198 th Bde. At 071000H Apr 70, a preplanned A/S will hit BS226666 in reaction to intel developed by APD msns flown on 6 Apr 70. 198 th Bde will conduct BDA of A/S. If possible, BDA should be accomplished by insertion of ground troops. D/1-1 is OPCON for 198 th Bde eff 0900H until compl of BDA. Passed to 123d Avn, LT Rossiter; 198 th Bde, Sp Cephus.
88	1715	11 th Bde, Sp Gilroy, LRRP Tm Nevada, BS682442 at 1625H. Fnd 31xbunkers w/tunnel complexes. Bnkr were reinforced w/6x8" beams with 3xlayers covering the top. Also fnd 5xpicnic tables & 1xkitchen w/smoke funnel leading 200m fr the area. Previous arty had dest one third of the bunkers. Fnd several OP's & trails around the base camp. Trails not recently used.
89	1905	1 st CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-4-2, BS730892 at 0700H. Rec 2xHoi Chanhs fr Hamlet of An Thanh. One was the hamlet chief of Binh An Village (age 42xysrs) & the other was a policeman fr the same village. They Chieu Hoi'd because they had neg food or money. They are presently at Binh Son Dist HQ. (Info only)
90	1948	G Co Ranger, Sgt Geddings, LRRP Box #4 ext req. Box: UL AT8622, LR AT875190. Time: 062400H-092400H Apr 70. Appr by 196 th Bde, w/the following modifications: Fr AS860220, E to AT 875220, S to 875190, W to 850190. Appr by 196 th Bde, MAJ Walton; G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntfy: G Co Ranger, Sgt Geddings; FSE, CPT Shults.
91	1955	11 th Bde, Sgt Ward, B/1-20, BS783433 at 1745H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh at their loc. He led an elem to his AK-47. Res: 1xIWC. He is at LZ Bronco at MI. He has said that he is a village level Farmers Association ldr fr Pho Lei Village. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
92	2035	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, R/2-1, BT155335 at 1845H. Det 1xm-26 HG B/T w/trip wire. B/T was not on a trail. They were wearing flak jackets & helmets. Res: 2xUS WIA (E). D/O complete at 1909H to 23d Med at Hawk Hill. Ntfy XXIV Corps, CPT Neatherton at 2040H.
93	2045	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 3/5 ARVN, BT103373 at 2020H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. He was carrying docu stating that he was a medic. Also 1xmed kit CIA which was extracted to 5 th ARVN HQ. (Info only)
94	2345	11 th Bde, Sgt Ward, D/4-21, BS885306 (Chi Trung (H)) & (en grid) BS884306 at 2015H. Rec 4xHG, 4xM-79 rds & SAF fr an est 4-5x VC in the SE corner of the vil adjacent to their pos. Res: 4xVN civ WIA(E) & 2x VN civ WIA(M). D/O with G/S req at 2120H. D/O compl at 2147H & G/S broke station at 2200H. Ntfy: G-5, CPT Fickersen.
95	1545	11 th Bde, Sp Robinson, R/1-20, (en grid) BS824406 at 1445H. While G/S were eng the area for Recon, fired too long. Res: 1xUS WIA (M).
96	2200	1 st CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-3-7, vic BS6093 at 2200H. Obsr 4-5xboats w/a couple of lights coming down the Song Tra Bong River. Also CAP 1-1-3 heard VC broadcasting at them fro a vil. Approx grid of vil, BT347168. (Info only)
97	2400	Inclosure #1, Americal Unit locations.
98	2400	AMCAL DIV Ops Summary, Americal /2 nd ARVN Div units rept light contact in their combined TAOR as search, recon in force and pacification support ops cont. Tac air and arty cont to support. Inclement weather caused the canc of 1 Tac air & 2 IR msns. US/GVN forces combined in a total of 13 pacification support opns. Americal units rept 2 VC & 5 NVA KIA w/7 IWC. There were 17 VN dtn. US cas were 14 WIA (E) & 3 WIA (M).
99	2400	Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: PRINGLE P. HILLIER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour Date Hour Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 07 Apr 70 2400 07 Apr 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened
2	2000	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. To 198 th & 11 th Bde. At 071000H-071630H Apr 70, LTG Zais will visit Quang Ngai Province following the schedule to be sent. B Co 123d Avn will fly escort & will be OPCON to the Bde in whose area LTG Zais is in. You are required to monitor the General's visit, insure ground contact for B Co 123d Avn & be prepared to react to any emergency that threatens the General. Direct coordination w/123d Avn Bn is authorized. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sgt Lockhart; 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark.
3	0020	(DELAYED) 1 st CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-3-7, BS613955 at 062115H Apr 70. Eng 4xsampans w/arty w/unk res. (Info only)
4	0150	196 th Bde, Sp Burgueno, R/4-31, AT835234 at 0100H. Heard noises 600m N of their loc. Eng w/arty & illum fire. Swept the area & fnd 2xVC KHA. Credit given to C/3-82 Arty.
5	0345	CLDC, Sgt Watts. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 0400H.
6	0400	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-6, BS679951 at 061800H Apr 70. Fnd 1xB/T M-26 HG w/trip wire while moving into NDP. Dest in place w/NCD.
7	0454	CLDC, Sgt Wallace. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0705H.
8	0600	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, CPT McNeal, B/1-20 w/RF Co 172, BS785470 at 061730H Apr 70. An elm of B Co dtn 4xVN females & 1xVN male w/neg ID. They were handled by MACV. (Info only)
9	0700	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, RF 1/15 Gp, at 061645H Apr 70, BT248144: Obsr & eng 1xsq of VC w/arty. Res: 1xVC KBA. Credit to A/3-82 Arty. At 061845H Apr 70, BT244167: Rec SAF fr UNSEF. Res: 1xRF WIA (E). At 062200H Apr 70, BT248169: Rec 2x60mm mort rds w/NCD.
10	0750	11 th Bde, Sgt Amaro, LRRP Tm Oregon, BS715283 at 0724H. LRRP Tm Oregon was inserted into Box #35 at the above time & grid. Ntfy: G-2, SSG Garry; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
11	0800	198 th Bde, Sgt Westerman, PF's at Chau O Bridge, BS597927 at 0150H. Rec 3x82mm mort rds w/NCD. (Info only)
12	0820	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, A/4-31, AT858237 at 0740H. Eng 3xVC evading N. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xVC WIA, 1xpack, & 3xAK-47 rds CIA. Evac all to Hawk Hill.
13	0845	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, A/4-31, AT853237 at 0830H. Dtn 1xMAM hiding in a shelter w/neg ID. Extracted DET to Hawk Hill. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
14	0900	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, B/3-21, BT041216 at 0840H. Fnd 1xUS M-33 HG B/T w/trip wire. Dest in place.
15	0930	G Co Ranger, Sgt Kish, Ranger TOC, BT319007 at 0825H. LRRP Tm Illinois was inserted at the above time & grid. Ntfy: G-2, SGM Stevenson; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
16	0930	11 th Bde, Sp Clough, C/1-20, BS738434 at 0850H. Dtn 2xMAM & 1xVN female w/neg ID. MAM's were 20 & 40 yrs old and female was 35 years old. Extracted through MACV channels. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
17	0950	11 th Bde, Sp Clough, 123d Avn, BS733648 at 0800H. Dtn 1xMAM (22xys old) w/neg ID. Extracted DET to Mo Duc. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
18	2000	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sgt Mortland. Req time est to AO Ext #26. Time: Fr 062400H to 102400H Apr 70. Appr by: C Co, 5 th SFG, CPT Burns; G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, CPT Russell; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
19	1000	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, Req time extg to AO ext #37. Time: 070700H-100700H Apr 70. Appr by: Quang Ngai, LT Phui; G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sgt Baker; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
20	1030	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, 71 st Avn, BT130046 at 0900H. Rec 5-8xrds of AWF w/neg hits. Speed: 75xknots. Alt: 2800ft. Ntfy AAE, CPT Fisher.
21	1045	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, C/4-31, AT945227 at 1020H. Det 1xVN male (age 35years) hiding. Extracted to LZ West. Ntfy IPW, Sp Izawa.
22	1050	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, 3/5 ARVN, BT113387 at 1015H. Eng 3xVC w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 100xrds of AK ammo & 2xChicom HG CIA. (Info only)
23	1100	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, C/4-31, AT945227 at 0200H. Had 3xtrip flares go off. Eng w/HG w/unk res. C Co swept the area this morning & fnd 3xclaymore mines disarmed & 1xtrip flare tied off.
24	1120	198 th Bde, Sgt Westerman, C/1-52, BS468787, at 1005H. Rec 20-30xrds of SAF fr 500m SE of their loc. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O complete at 1035H to 27 th Surg. Rtn SAF & arty w/unk res.
25	1120	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, D/4-31, AT951274. At 1110H: Eng 1xVC in khaki unif w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. Dtn 1xVN female. Extracted to LZ West. At 1130H: Dtn 1xVN male w/gunshot wounds. Also found w/pack, w/Chicom HG & block of C-4 explosive. DET's extracted to LZ West. Ntfy IPW, Sp Izawa.
26	1130	198 th Bde, Sgt Westerman, C/1-52, BS469790 at 1105H. Rec 5-10xrds of SAF fr a shelter. Rtn SAF & swept the area and found 1xVC female KIA w/neg wpn.
27	1140	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, A/4-3, BS717337 at 1015H. While on search & clear msn, det 1xHG B/T w/pressure type firing device. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O complete at 1055H.
28	1145	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, S-2. LRRP AO Req Box #16. Time: 100600H-152400H Apr 70. AO: UL ZC1822, LR AT8018. Teams: Arkansas & Alabama. Mission: Area Recon. Appr by G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard; FSE, CPT Sullivan.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 07 Apr 70 2400 07 Apr 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1159	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, C/4-21, BS844304 at 0900H. Dtn 1xVN female w/Neg ID. She had warned VC that C Co was in the vicinity. Extracted to LZ Bronco. Ntfy IPW, Sgt Hyde.
30	1200	198 th Bde, Sgt Westerman, C/1-6, BS778838 at 0945H. Det 1xB/T 81mm mort rd w/pressure type firing device. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O complete at 0950H.
31	1200	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, 4-21 Mine Sweep Tm, BS866318 at 1100H. While purchasing 4xdud M-79 rds fr VN children, 1xchild dropped 1xrd & it detonated. Res: 2xUS WIA(E) (1xfr E/1 st Cav & 1xfr C/26 th Engr) & 2xVN children wounded. D/O to LZ Bronco compl at 1112H. Other 3xdud rds were dest. Ntfy G-5, Sgt King.
32	1250	198 th Bde, Sgt Westerman, D/5-46, Bs219982 at 1030H. Obsr & eng 2xVC w/pistol belts, canteens & carrying rice w/unl res. While sweeping the area, rec 300xrds of SAF. Res: 1xUS KIA & 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1100H. Rtn SAF & arty w/unl res.
33	1100	198 th Bde, Sgt Westerman, C/1-1 Cav, BS690926 at 0952H. While on search & clear mission, 1xAPC det 1x40lb mine w/pressure type firing device. Res: APC was flipped; combat loss. Res: 5xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1030H. They were wearing flak jackets. Fnd & dest 1x40lb mine in the vicinity. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof at 1245H.
34	1325	1 st CAG, L/Cpl Parker, CAP 1-3-3, BS659964 at 1045H. Obsr & eng 5xVC, 2 w/packs, w/arty & SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
35	1340	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, 3/5 ARVN, BT116397 at 1240H. Eng 4xVC; 1xw/wpn. Res: 3xVC KIA & docu CIA. Extracted docu to Hawk Hill. (Info only)
36	1345	198 th Bde, Sgt Westerman, D/1-1 Cav, BS242632 at 1145H. While on a VR, LOH rec moderate SAF w/unl no. of hits. LOH crashed. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) fr SAF. D/O compl at 1255H. LOH was extracted at 1220H to Chu Lai. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Katowski at 1410H; AAE, CPT Fisher.
37	1359	198 th Bde, Sgt Westerman, A/1-6, BS681953 at 1215H. Dtn 1xVN female w/10000xpiasters. Will bring to IPW at LZ Bayonet. The female also had children w/her. They will also be extracted to LZ Bayonet.
38	1410	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, 2/6 ARVN, BS724889 at 0915H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA CIA. Extracted to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
39	1425	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, F/17 th Cav, BT302192 at 061630H Apr 70. Rec the following ordnance fr 8xVN civ: 4xM-79 rds, 6x60mm mort rds, 1x60mm mort rd B/T, 1x105mm rd & 2x82mm mort rds. Paid 2,700x piasters for the VIP program.
40	1450	11 th Bde, CPT McNeal, C/3-1, BS539720 at 1607H. One VN civ working in the field tripped a B/T M-79 rd. He was taken to Quang Ngai Hospital by C&C ship at 1624H. (Info only)
41	1450	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, R/4-31, AT830237 at 1430H. Eng 4xVC/NVA w/SAF. Res: 4xNVA KIA, 2xAK-47, 1xrucksack, 1xChicom HG, 2xAK-47 mags, 1xNVA gas mask & a small amt of med supplies CIA. Wpns & equip extracted to LZ West.
42	1550	196 th Bde, Sp Morrow, 3/5 ARVN, BT113393 at 1500H. Obsr & eng 3xVC w/packs. Res: 3xVC KIA & 3xpacks CIA. Also found & dest a small amt of rice. (Info only)
43	1610	196 th Bde, Sp Lescault, D/3-21, BT126278 at 1550H. Obsr & eng 3xNVA 150m fr their loc. Res: 2xpacks CIA & fnd 1xblood trail. Packs contained med supplies, 10xblasting caps, 2xChicom HG, 30xlbs rice & docu. Extracted to LZ Center.
44	1615	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, 176 th Avn, BS193986 at 1515H. UH-1H rec 100xrds of SAF w/10-15xhits. Res: 3xUS WIA (E). D/O compl at 1620H. WIA's were the acft comdr, crew chief & 1xdoor gunner. Alt 30xft. Speed: 30xknots. Acft flew back under its own power. Ntfy AAE, CPT Mikesell.
45	1630	11 th Bde, Sgt Ward, 1/4 ARVN, BS739774 at 1300H. While on patrol, det 1xM-16 anti pers mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl. (Info only)
46	1630	11 th Bde, Sp Robinson, LRRP Tm Oregon, BS715290 at 1525H. LRRP Tm Oregon was extracted at the above time & grid due to loss of commo. Ntfy: G-2, SSG Garry; FSE, SFC Herndort.
47	1635	11 th Bde, Sp Robinson, 2/4 ARVN, BS716830 at 0600H. While at amb pos, cptr 2xVC. Will evac to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
48	1640	198 th Bde, CPT Lange, 198 th TOC. Req Flare Ship & VR msn for the entire rkt pocket area. Time: 080100H-080300H Apr 70. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, CPT Lange; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
49	1655	CLDC, Sp Bako. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H.
50	1750	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, 3/6 ARVN, BS695864 at 1400H. Fnd in a bunker, 19xhomemade mines, 10xB-40 rkts & 1xB-41 rkt. (Info only)
51	1810	AMCAL, LTC Kennedy, G-3 Ops. Ref DJF entry #30, 6 Apr 70. Interrogation has revealed that wounded VN's are VC suspects & should not have been in the target area. Inves ceased. Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Pointer at 1810H.
52	1815	196 th Bde, Sgt Mortland, 3/5 ARVN, BT130395 at 1700H. Fnd 500xkilos of rice, 2500xrds of AK-47 ammo, 30xAK-47 mags & 4xpacks containing propaganda. (Info only)
53	0545	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson. Air Cav req. Time: BMNT to EEMT, 8 Apr 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Hybrid Ashes. Freq: 62.00. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sp Robinson; AAE, CPT Mikesell.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 07 Apr 70 2400 07 Apr 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
54	0700	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. Air Cav req. Time BMNT to EENT, 8 Apr 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Midway Boxer. Freq: 61.75. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sgt Hill; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
55	0700	196 th Bde, Sgt Linton. Air Cav req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 8 Apr 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Savage Barrage. Freq: 63.55. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8 th Cav. Note APD msn. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, Sp Morrow; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
56	0900	(DELAYED) Div Cml, MSG Strawberry. Req clearance for APD msn D-12 in the area bounded by BS150850 to 250850 to 150790 to 250790. Time: 081300H-081530H Apr 70. Req clearance for free fire. Upon clearance of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), 2xG/S. The APD team will report to the Avn Ops 30xminutes prior to the msn. Appr by: Tra Bong, (Initials) CWK; 198 th Bde, CPT Borretti; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, Sp Morrow; Div Cml, CPT Usrey; G-2 Air, MSG Morreale; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
57	1655	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, Ly Tin PF, (EN) BT508135 at 1630H, fd tunnel w/15 rubber innertubes and 2xblocks of plastic explosive. (Info only)
58	1730	39 th Engr, Sgt Male, C Co, BS724571 at 1245H, rec 3-4 rds SAF fr E side of road. Neg fire rtn. NCD.
59	1830	196 th Bde, Sgt Mortland, C/4-31 Inf, (EN) BT948225 at 1635H, dtn 2xVN males. Will ext to Hawk Hill.
60	2020	196 th Bde, Sgt Mortland, D/3-21 Inf, BT128272 at 1950H, rec SAF fr S w/NCD. Fired arty w/unk res. Will sweep at first light.
61	2330	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, E/1-6 Inf, Minuteman, (EN) BS784846, 782844 at 1600H, 2x VN females det unk type B/T. Res: 2xVN females KIA. Will investigate tomorrow.
62	2020	G Co Rangers, CPT Avgoulis, LRRP Tm Hawaii, AT868219 at 2010H, obsr hvy mov across river, AT8723, lights and heard voices.
63	2055	C/1-6 Inf, Sgt Lark, 198 th Bde, (EN) BS785835 at 1555H, fd 1xtunnel complex; dest.
64	2135	11 th Bde, Sp Clough, D/4-21 Inf, BS885288 at 2015H, rec SAF w/NCD. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
65	2150	CLDC, Sp Bako, Alert Cond is CLDC code #3 eff at 2230H.
66	2155	11 th Bde, Sp Clough, LZ Debbie, A/4-21 Inf, 1952H, obsr mov btwn bunkers 14 & 15. Eng w/M-79. Checked area and found 1xclaymore had been disconnected.
67	1945	11 th Bde, Sgt Ward, Night Hawk Box #1: BS7751-8052-8050-7750. #2: BS7557-7857-7762-7461. #3: BS7663-7363-7567. #4: BS8144-8344-8149-7848. Appr: G-3 CPT Tucker. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Shults; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
68	2035	11 th Bde, Sp Robinson, C/4-21 Inf. (EN) BS833296 at 1915H, rec 2xM-79 rds fr unk direction. Res: 3xUS WIA(M). Eng sus en grid w/SAF w/neg res. Were moving to NDP.
69	2000	11 th Bde, Sgt Ward, 123d Avn, BS495738 at 1910H. Rex 1xhit fr MG fire while VR. Eng area. Res: 3xhuts dest, w/4xsecondary explos.
70	2130	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, 176 th Avn, (EN) BS583942 at 2100H, rec 20-30xrds SAF while on Psyops msn w/NCD. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell.
71	2000	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sgt Mortland, A/3-82 Arty. (EN) BT226164, BT228160 at 062100H Apr 70. Arty was fired on above grid. RF Co 1/15 swept w/res: 20xVC KBA. Info rec fr Tam Ky URI sources.
72	2225	196 th Bde, D/3-21 Inf, Sp Deischer, BT128272 at 1900H, rec 20xrds SAF In NDP. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Eng w/arty, M-26 HG, M-79 w/unk res.
73	2000	196 th Bde, Sgt Mortland, PF #74, (EN) BT196272 at 1800H, PF swept area of E/2-1 Inf msn 052110H. Res: 4xVC KB mort, dead over 24hrs. Fired in support of PF #74.
74	1830	198 th Bde, LT Horsch, C/1-52 Inf, (EN) BS469790 at 1105H, dtn 5xMAF ages 21-45 w/7 children. Class CD. Ext to Son Tinh.
75	1805	AMCAL, LTC Knight, G-2 Ops. Night Hawk msn req. Time: 071900H-080600H Apr 70. Box #2: fr BS434780, E to 500780, S to 500760, SW to 452720, NW to starting point. Appr by: 11 th Bde, LT Hunter. Disapproved by: 198 th Bde, CPT Borretti; G-3, CPT Tucker.
76	2020	198 th Bde, CPT Borretti, S-3. Plans for 8 Apr 70 for D/1-1 Cav. Morning: Support 1-6 Inf Eagle Flight. Afternoon: Conduct area recon Western portion of 5-46 Inf AO. No further info.
77	2020	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. To 11 th Bde. Eff 081300H Apr 70, release OPCON of 1 Troop 1-1 Cav. Cav troop will be OPCON to 198 th Bde eff 081300H Apr 70. Direct coordination is authorized & directed. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sgt Lockart. Amended: 072050H Apr 70 – will release 1-1 Cav (-) to 198 th Bde. Will have 1 troop OPCON.
78	2025	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. To 198 th Bde. Eff 081300H Apr 70, assume OPCON 1 troop of 1-1 Cav. Ntfy 198 th Bde, Sgt Hill. Amended: Will assume OPCON of 1-1 Cav (-), 072050H Apr 70.
79	2145	AMCL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Div G-2 is planning an Air Cav msn in AO bounded by BS1496, 1491, 0691, 0694, 0996. DTG: 081200H-081800H Apr 70. Passed to 198 th Bde, Sgt Hill. 198 th Bde does not have any troops in the area; Sgt Harmon, 198 th Bde.
80	2400	Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.
81	2400	AMCAL Div Ops Summary: Americal /2 nd ARVN Div units rept light contact in their combined TAOR as search, recon in force & pacification support opns continue. Tac air, arty & naval gunfire cont to support. Inclement weather caused the

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From To

Hour Date Hour Date
0001 08 Apr 70 2400 08 Apr 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened
2	1915	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G-2 Ops. Acft req 2xSlicks & 2xG/S for extraction of LRRP Tm Hawaii fr vic AT8420. Pax: 6. Time: 071000H Apr 70. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: G Co Ranger, CPT Avgovus; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
3	0227	(DELAYED) 1 st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-3-7, BS615935 at 072200H Apr 70. While moving to ambush site, rec SAF fr 10xVC. Rtn fire & processed G/S. Res: 1xPF KIA, 3xUSMC WIA(E). D/O compl at 072325H Apr 70 to 91 st Evac. (Info only)
4	0230	CLDC, Sgt Wallace. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 0300H.
5	0424	CLDC, Sgt Wallace. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0645H.
6	0637	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 2/6 ARVN, BS727892 at 0045H. Amb eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only)
7	0830	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sp Clough, C/1-20, BS724431 at 071905H Apr 70. Dtn 3xVN females (ages 45-50 yrs) w/ID. Dtn because they were in vic where they find 500xlbs of bagged unpolished rice in 25xlb bags in a structure. Bags had the word rice on them. Also fnd an open bin of unpolished rice (500xlbs). Total: 1000 lbs of unpolished rice. Extracted rice, DET to LZ Bronco. Ntfy XXIV Corps, CPT Conway at 0920H.
8	0830	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, 3/5 ARVN, BT121404 at 072045H Apr 70. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xmed bag CIA. (Info only)
9	0850	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, R/1-46, BT132079 at 0635H. Obsr & eng 1xMAF evading fr a shelter area w/SAF. Res: 1xMAF WIA/CIA. Also found 1xNVA uniform, docu & letters, 1xflashlight & 50xlbs of tea in a bag. Docu & letters extracted to LZ Professional. D/O complete at 0825H to 91 st Evac. Ntfy G5, LT Krawick.
10	1100	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, D/3-21, BT128268 at 1030H. While on patrol, fnd 1xVC KBA near some structures dressed in black PJ's (age 25xys). Dead approx 24xhrs.
11	1100	11 th Bde, Sp Wylie, A/4-3, BS717337 at 1010H. Fnd 5xstructures w/bunkers containing 1xChicom HG, 30xrds of SA ammo, 3xrds of 9mm ammo, 3xM-16 mags, 62xrds of M-16 ammo, & 200xpunji stakes. Extracted ammo to San Juan Hill & dest rest.
12	1025	11 th Bde, Sp Robinson, D/4-21, BS846319 at 0945H. While D Co was on a search & clear msn moving thru rice paddies, the en det a comd dt unk type mine approx 25m in front of the Co. Crater was 4xft deep & 8xft in diameter w/NCD. Also, after the mine was det, rec hv SA & AWF fr UNSEF. Rtn SA & AWF fire w/unk res. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1007H. Swept the area w/neg res.
13	1028	198 th Bde, Sgt Westerman, OP #1, BS467775 at 0952H. IOS obsr & eng 6xVC w/24xrds of 105mm HE. Res: 3xVC KBA. Credit given to D/1-14.
14	1115	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, LRRP Tm Hawaii, AT869219 at 1053H. LRRP Tm Hawaii was extracted at the above time and grid. Cancel Box #4, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Ntfy: G-2 Admin, SSG Garry; FSE, SFC Herndon.
15	1120	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, Sensors at OP #1, BS466774 at 1010H. Detec ted mov of unk number of pers. Fired arty: Res: 4xVC KBA. Credit to D/6-11.
16	1120	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, C/3-1, BS525754 at 1007H. While on a saturation ptl, det 1x60mm mort rd B/T w/trip wire. Res: 1xUS WIA (E). D/O compl at 1025H to LZ Bronco. He was wearing a flak jacket. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Conway at 1215H.
17	1205	11 th Bde, Sp Gilroy, LRRP Tm Oregon, BS713288 at 0700H. LRRP Tm Oregon was inserted into Box #35 at the above time & grid. Ntfy: G-2 Admin, SSG Garry; FSE, SFC Herndon.
18	1300	173d Avn Bde, MAJ Sweat. Cancel AO Ext #49. Eff 1400H. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; 11 th Bde, MSG McKeague.
19	1330	198 th Bde, Sgt Westerman, 2/4 ARVN, BS703819 at 0820H. Amb 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA & docu CIA. Docu stated that the VC KIA was to become Comd Off of C Co, 20 th Bn. (Info only)
20	1330	198 th Bde, Sgt Westerman, C/1-52, BS497808 at 1045H. Dtn 10xVN civ w/neg ID. Extracted to LZ Stinson. Ntfy IPW, Sp Spellbring.
21	1330	198 th Bde, Sgt Westerman, C/1-52, BS497808 at 1045H. While on a search and clear msn, rec SAF & 2xM-679 rds w/NCD. Rtn SA & AWF, arty & 81mm mort fired. C Co swept area w/neg res.
22	1105	196 th Bde, Sgt Payne, D/2-1, BT169319 at 1005H. While searching Trach Hoa (V), fnd 2xVN MAM & 1xVN MAF w/shrapnel & napalm wounds. They said were res of A/S. D/O compl at 1026H to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: G-5, LT Tortorice; IPW, Sp Goalee.
23	1300	AMCAL, CPT Sherrard, G-3 Ops. Acknowledgement of receipt of msg DTG: 080447Z Apr 70. Subj: Visit of Gen Abrams. Rec ack fr: 11 th Bde, Sgt Lewoll; 196 th Bde, Sgt Proctor; 198 th Bde, CPT Lange.
24	1330	198 th Bde, Sgt Westerman, D/1-52, BS500796 at 1120H. While on a search & clear msn, det 1x60mm mort rd B/T w/trip wire in a tree line. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1155H. Troops did have flak jackets on. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Conway at 1420H.
25	1330	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, A/2-1, BT173303 at 1125H. Obsr est plt of VC, 600m NW of their loc. VC were carrying a mort tubel. Arty fire & G/S eng the area. A/2-1 swept the area & dtn 2xMAM WIA. D/O compl at 1235H.
26	1400	11 th Bde, Sp Robinson, Nghia Hanh PF Plat #117, BS565655 at 1005H. Made contact w/UNSEF of VC. Res: 7xVC KIA & 2xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour Date Hour Date
0001 08 Apr 70 2400 08 Apr 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	1530	D/1-1 Cav, MAJ Stebbins, at 1430H -1545H. At 1430H, Beaver acct flying as sensor monitor for sensors in vic BS1094 had a sensor activation indicating 10xpers moving E. D/1-1 Cav was launched fr Tra Bong to eng the target. Upon arrival in the target area, they saw signs of recent activity but could not detect pers. D/1-1 Cav broke station at 1545H & rtn to Direct Support of 198 th Bde. They also fnd 1x30 ft structure at BS112962; possibly a rehabilitation area.
28	1310	196 th Bde, Sgt Payne, 3/5 ARVN, BT133410 at 1220H. Eng 3xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 2xChicom HG, & 1xpack containing rice CIA. Rest of en evaded N NE. (Info only)
29	1535	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, 71 st AHC, BT226094 at 1510H. Rec unk amt of SAF w/NCD. Alt: 40xft. Speed: 30xknots. Ntfy AAE, CPT Mikesell.
30	1535	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, 71 st AHC, BT201074 at 1425H. Obsr 3xVC/NVA running fr a shelter into a bunker. Fired arty w/unk res.
31	1605	196 th Bde, Sgt Westerman, A/1-6, BS632973 at 1030H. G/S dropped 1xsmoke gren & started a fire in a hut. A/1-6 searched the area & fnd 1xM-1 cbn & 1xbunker. Extracted wpn to LZ Dottie.
32	1615	11 th Bde, CPT Shea, LRRP Tm Nevada, BS681420 at 1540H. LRRP Tm Nevada was extracted at the above time and grid fr Box #34. Ntfy: G-2 Admin, SSG Garry; FSE, SFC Herndon.
33	1630	CLDC, Sp Bako. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H.
34	1620	196 th Bde, Sp Just, 4-31 Sensors, AT958265 at 1530H. Detected 5xindividuals moving SE. Arty fired w/unk res.
35	1620	11 th Bde, Sp Wally, A/1-1 Cav, BS825442 at 1545H. While on recon msn, det 1xanti pers mine w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xUS WIA (E). D/O compl at 1550H to LZ Bronco. They had flak jackets & helmets on. Crater was 6' x 3'. Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Pointer at 1645H.
36	1630	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, A/2-1 & PF #22, BT194272 at 1305H. While on cordon & search op of Phuong Loon (V), fnd 200xlbs of unpolished rice buried in bags. Res: 40xlbs given to civ & rest given to refugees. (Info only)
37	1635	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, 1-17 ARVN Cav, BT198448 at 071326H Apr 70. One M-41 tank det 1x250lb bomb B/T w/pressure type firing device. Res: 3xARVN WIA(E) & M-41 dest. (Info only)
38	1635	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, Thang Binh RF's, BT175480 at 1230H. Dtn 30xVCS. Extracted to Thang Binh. (Info only)
39	1725	11 th Bde, Sgt Lockhart, IOS, BS458765 at 1340H. Obsr 5xVC w/packs & wpns. Eng w/arty. Res: 5xVC KBA. Credit given to D/6-11 Arty.
40	1725	11 th Bde, Sgt Lockhart, IOS, BS457764 at 1518H. Obsr 4xVC w/packs & wpns. Eng w/arty. Res: 4xVC KBA. Credit given to D/6-11 Arty.
41	1750	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. B/123d Avn will be D/S to 11 th Bde on 9 Apr 70 until 1100H. At 1100H they go on Bald Eagle msn. Ntfy 11 th Bde, Sp Thornton.
42	1650	11 th Bde, Sp Lock hart, IOS fr OP #1, BS515720 at 1650H. Obsr 4xNVA w/wpns. Eng w/arty. Res: 4xNVA KBA. Credit given to D/6-11 Arty.
43	1750	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. D/1-1 Cav will be D/S to 198 th Bde on 9 Apr 70. Ntfy 198 th Bde, Sgt Westerman.
44	1750	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. F/8 Cav will be D/S to 196 th Bde, 9 Apr 70. Ntfy 196 th Bde, CPT Holman.
45	1429	198 th Bde, CPT Lange. AO Req #51. DTG: ASAP to 151800H Apr 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: Fr BS2098 N to BT1901, E to 2501. Appr by: 196 th Bde, CPT Russell; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, CPT Lange; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
46	1830	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, (EN) BT195216 at 1805H, obsr 10xVC w/packs & wpns, mov SE. Eng w/arty. Res: 2xVC KBA. Credit A/3-16 by IOS OP BT166268.
47	2300	196 th Bde, SGT Mortland, PF #74 at BT196272 (EN) at 1800H, ref DJF Entry #73 dtd 071800H. Add: 1xSKS, 1xAK-47 credited to E/2-1 Inf.
48	2030	11 th Bde, Sgt Ward, CIDG Minh Long, (EN) BS591458 at 071630H, fd during sweep, 15xVC KBA by C/3-18 Arty fired on 07 Apr 70. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Katowski at 2040H.
49	2030	11 th Bde, Sgt Ward, C/4-21 Inf, BS811295 at 1915H, rec approx 2xmags AK-47 fire w/NCD. Rtn w/SAF and arty w/unk res.
50	1900	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, H/17 CAV, (EN) BS713913 at 1515H, obsr and eng 3xVC w/wpns. Swept area and dtn 9xMAM. Ext to LZ Bayonet.
51	2025	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-52 Inf, (EN) BS598810 at 1900H. VN civ rpt an M-79 B/T in above loc. A Co wen t to loc and dest B/T.
52	2130	198 th Bde, Sgt Harmon, H/17 Cav, BS722909 at 1915H, fd 250lb rice, 1xbunker and 1xfresh sleeping pos. Dest all.
53	2230	CLDC, Sp Bako, alert condition is CLDC Code #3 eff at 2230H.
54	2150	198 th Bde, Sgt Harmon, 3/6 ARVN, BS702860 at 1900H, obsr and eng 5xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA. (Info only)
55	1800	11 th Bde, Sp Thornton, 4/4 ARVN, (EN) BS760840 at 1300H, eng 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA. 4xChicom HG CIA. Det 1xM-16 AP mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 1530H. (Info only)
56	1830	11 th Bde, Sp Thornton, 4/4 ARVN, (EN) BS740834 at 0930H, eng 4xVC w/SAF. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xM-1 Cbn CIA, 4xChicom HG CIA. Also in vic, det 1xM-16 AP mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 1200H, Quang Ngai. (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour Date Hour Date
0001 09 Apr 70 2400 09 Apr 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	1720	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Night Hawk msns. Time: 081800-090600H Apr 70. Box #11: Fr BT2123 NE to 2325, SE to 2623, S to 2620, W to 2120, N to starting point. Req clnc for area & free fire. Passed to 196 th Bde, Sgt Mortland. Ntfy AAE, CPT Sullivan.
3	0015	(DELAYED) 39 th Engr, CPT Ponko, C/39 th Engr, LZ Max, at 082315H Apr 70. Rec 1xunk type mort rd; possible air burst w/NCD.
4	0030	AMCAL, CPT Tucker, G-3 Ops. At 082332H Apr 70, AMCAL Comm Center called & alerted DTOC on warning of Red Rckt msg. At 082333H Apr 70, called Chu Lai Comm Center; no msg incoming. At 082335H Apr 70, XXIV Corps, LT Bogges called alerting DTOC to Red Rckt msg. At 081538Z Apr 70, Chu Lai Comm Center rec Red Rckt msg (no warning msg); delivered to DTOC, Sgt Delaney. At 081545Z Apr 70, DTOC DO, CPT Tucker, rec msg. At 081550Z Apr 70, AMCAL Comm Center rec Red Rckt msg. At 081553Z Apr 70, DTOC DO rec Red Rckt mst fr AMCAL Comm Center. At 081601Z Apr 70, Chu Lai Comm Center said they had incoming Red Rckt msg fr JCS fr MACV in Saigon. At 081602Z Apr 70, runner sent to Chu Lai Comm Center. LT Bogges at XXIV Corps called & said we would be receiving Red Rckt msg fr MACV; they had not rec it yet. At 081555Z Apr 70, Chu Lia Comm Center rec Red Rckt msg fr JCS, MACV. At 081605Z Apr 70, DTOC DO rec Red Rckt msg (JCS) fr Chu Lai Comm Center.
5	0055	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sp Dasher, 2-1 Inf, OP #10, BT199347 & (EN grid) BT152325 at 082335H Apr 70. Rec 1xRPG rd (dud) w/NCD. Eng en grid w/arty w/unk res.
6	0240	CLDC, Sgt Wallace. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 0300H.
7	0421	CLDC, Sgt Wallace. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0630H.
8	0645	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, 2/6 ARVN, BS732855 at 0200H. Obsr & eng 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xThompson SMG & 3xChicom HG CIA. (Info only)
9	0900	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, PF #20, BT052312 at 0748H. Fnd 3xVC KBA fr fire msn on 080940H Apr 70. Credit given to B/3-82 Arty.
10	0925	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, PF Plat #20, BT061313 at 0730H. Eng est VC plat w/packs & wpns w/SAF. VC rtn SAF w/NCD. Eng w/arty & swept the area. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xpack CIA. Extracted pack to Nui Lac Son. (Info only)
11	0925	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6, BS705915 at 0830H. While searching An Thuoc Vil, fnd 1xmed kit & 1xwarhead fr a 122mm rkt.
12	0830	C Co, 5 th SFG, Sp Roman, Tien Phuoc. Req time est to AO Ext #33. Time: ASAP until 122400H Apr 70. Appr by: 196 th Bde, CPT Russell; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: C Co, 5 th SFG, Sp Roman; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
13	1140	196 th Bde, PFC Just, CC/1-46, BT186084 at 1025H. Rec 5-6xrds of SAF w/neg hits. Alt: 2750xft. Speed: 85xknots. Eng w/M-60 MG & arty fired w/unk res. Ntfy AAE, CP ^T Mikesell.
14	1150	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-1 Cav, BS626880 at 0930H. While sweeping a vil, dtn 1xMAF. Interpreter says she is the wife of a VC. Also fnd 1xM-26 HG concealed in a hut. Evac DET to IPW in Chu Lai. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
15	1205	196 th Bde, PFC Just, D/4-31, AT924280 at 1145H. Eng 2xVC in black PJ's, 150m NW of their loc. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xentrenching tool, 1xbayonet, 1xgas mask, & 1xbear trap CIA. Evac to LZ West.
16	1230	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17 th Cav, BS723909 at 1100H. Dtn 3xMAM while sweeping the area of contact of 8 Apr 70. Extracted 2xDET to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
17	1230	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6, BS793852 at 1020H. While on a search and clear msn, det 1x105mm rd B/T w/pressure type firing device. Res: 6xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1045H. They were wearing flak jackets. Ntfy XXIV Corps, CPT Conway at 1230H.
18	1230	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, PF Plat #2, BS581950 at 0210H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 5xVC KIA, 2xAK-47 & docu CIA. Extracted docu to Binh Son. (Info only)
19	1100	198 th Bde, CPT Lange, H/17 th Cav, BS723909 at 0945H. Followed 4xMAM evading into tunnel. They refused to come out when asked to. H/Troop eng the tunnel w/1xHG. Res: 4xMAM CIA (2xWIA). D/O compl for all 4xMAM to 91 st Evac. Also fnd docu. Extracted docu to LZ Dottie. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
20	1200	11 th Bde, Sp Robinson, B/4-3, BS718375 at 1100H. Eng 1xVC pointman for 3xother VC. Res: 1xVC WIA(E), 1xK-44 & mag, 4xrucksacks, 1xM-33 HG CIA. Wpn & mag extracted to San Juan Hill. Also cptr docu. Will extract docu to LZ Bronco along w/VC WIA/CIA. Dest rucksacks & HG. Other VC evaded successfully. Ntfy IPW, Sp Robbins.
21	1315	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6. EOD Tm req. Time: 091400H-091600H Apr 70. Purpose: Dest 1x250lb bomb. Pick up at Admin Pad at 1400H. Passed to EOD Tm, MSG Geddy. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark.
22	1355	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, D/2-1, BT152210 at 1050H. Rec 3xrds SAF fr approx 30m w/NCD. Rtn SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. Extracted wpn to Hawk Hill.
23	1356	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, D/2-1, BT152210 at 1150H. Fnd an en base camp area w/10xstructures (8'x10') w/bnkers (4'x6') containing 1xNVA pack, 1xpistol belt, misc clothing & outdoor instruction board. There were neg signs of recent activity. Also fnd docu in the pack. Ntfy IPW, Sp Goslee. Extract docu to Hawk Hill.
24	1405	11 th Bde, Sp Wyle, C/1-20, BS734443 at 1016H. Fnd a box of docu inside a structure. Extracted docu to LZ Liz. Ntfy IPW, Sp Spellbring.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 09 Apr 70	2400 09 Apr 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
25	1213	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, BS694797 at 1115H. B Co was led to a 250 lb bomb B/T by VN children. Paid children. Req EOD Tm to dest bomb.
26	1545	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, MACV at Duc Pho, BS921190 at 071845H Apr 70. A civ bus was traveling N of QL #1. It was stopped by a VC dressed as an ARVN Officer. An UNSEF was hiding on the side of the road. The en kidnapped 4xARVN soldiers fr the bus and left. (Info only)
27	1600	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-1 Cav, BS689914 at 1355H. NPFF dtn 2xVN sympathizers. CC/1-1 Cav extracted them to Binh Son.
28	1605	196 th Bde, CPT Russell, LRRP 5 th ARVN, AT805145 at 1552H. The 2 nd LRRP insertion compl at the above time & grid.
29	1640	196 th Bde, Sp Just, A/3-16 Arty IOS, BT133282 at 1600H. Obsr 2xVC w/packs & wpns carrying ammo. Arty fired. Res: 1xVC KBA. Credit given to A/3-16.
30	1645	11 th Bde, Sp Wiley, LRRP Tm Idaho, BS707284 at 1343H. While checking some shelters, rec SAF. Req extraction. Extraction compl at 1352H fr a cold PZ. LRRP Box is cancelled. Ntfy FSE, SFC Herndon; G-2, SSG Garry. Box canc by MAJ Perkins.
31	1655	CLDC, Sp Bako. Alert cond is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H.
32	1655	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-1 Cav, BS694929 at 1440H. Track det B/T, believed to be 60mm mort rd w/trip wire. Res: NCD.
33	1730	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Ly Tinh, BT436105 at 1445H. Ten VC passed out leaflets in vil of Ky Khuong. Leaflets said, "Refuse to cooperate w/PSDF & down with the policy of VN soldiers replacing US troops." (Info only)
34	1740	39 th Engr, Sgt Male, C/39 th Engr, BS563727 at 1500H. VN pointed out a B/T 81mm mort rd w/trip wire. Paid 500 piasters to VN civ.
35	1750	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sgt Ward, PF Plat #117 & #118, BS562648 at 081055H Apr 70. Amb UNSEF of VC. Res: 5xVC KIA, 2xAK-50, & 30xhomemade HG CIA. Also obsr 10xVC WIA being carried off. (Info only)
36	1800	11 th Bde, Sgt Ward, 3/4 ARVN, BS667827 at 0900H. While on a search & clear msn, eng 2xVC evading. Res: 2xVC KIA, 15xChicom HG CIA. Will extract thru ARVN channels. (Info only)
37	1800	11 th Bde, Sgt Ward, 4/4 ARVN, BS747830 at 0910H. While on a search & clr msn, det unk type B/T. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
38	1427	G Co Ranger, SFC Fountain, Ranger TOC, BT319007 at 1415H. LRRPTm Illinois was extracted normally at the above time & grid. Ntfy: G-2, PFC White; FSE, SFC Herndon.
39	1430	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-6, BT702801 at 1230H. Fnd 1xstructure (12'x20') w/hollow floor & 5xbottles of medicine & docu. Extracted to LZ Dottie. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
40	1500	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6, BS705915 at 0830H. Fnd med kit & 122mm warhead at An Thuoc Vil at BS705915. Kit extracted tol LZ Dottie.
41	1522	198 th Bde, CPT Lange. Flare ship req. Time: 100100H-100300H Apr 70. Reason: Increased en activity. Area: Rkt pocket. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark; AAE, CPT Fisher.
42	1300	(DELAYED) Div Cml, MSG Stanberry. Req clnc for APD msn D-28 in the area bounded by BS2090 to 1090 to 1085 t02085 to 2090 (starting point). Time: 101300H-101530H Apr 70. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acct assets: 1xslick, 1xLOH (or slick), 2xG/S. The APD Tm will rept to the Avn Ops 30xminutes prior to the msn. Appr by: Tra Bong (initials) FK; 198 th Bde, CPT Borretti; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: Div Cml, MSG Stansberry; G-2 Air, MSG Morreale; 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark; AAE, CPT Fisher.
43	2212	CLDC, Sp Bako. Alert cond is CLDC Code #3 eff at 2230H.
44	1930	196 th Bde, Sp Daescler, D/2-1 Inf, (EN) BT173321 at 1805H, dtn 1xVN civ WIA(E). Evac to Hawk Hill. Fnd & dest 1 struc, fd and evac propaganda material.
45	1600	Tam Ky, AO Req #56, Sgt Hayes, DTG: ASAP - 141600H. Purpose: Cbt opns. Area: BT0102 - SE BT0600, S BS0697, W BS0197, N to start. Appr: 196 th Bde, MAJ Hallinan; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: Tam Ky, Hargis at 2004H; FSE, CPT Shults.
46	2150	196 th Bde, Sp Descher, PF's Nui Lac Son fired arty on intel grids, BT068312 - 078375 on suspected 2xplat NVA. Will sweep at first light.
47	2130	Tien Phuoc, CPT Burns, AO Req #58, DTG: 101800H-161800H Apr 70. Purpose: Cbt opns. Area: AT9706 S AT9702 NE BT0508 N - BT0505. Appr: 196 th Bde, Sgt Mortland; G-3, CPT Tucker; C Co SFG, CPT Burns.
48	2215	1 st CAG, CPT Crosby, CAP 1-2-3, (EN) BT427103 at 1845H, rec 4x60mm mort rds w/NCD. Fired arty w/unk res.
49	1934	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, IOS D/1-14 Arty, (EN) BS485775 at 1318H, obsr & eng 2xNVA w/2xrds 105mm HE. Res: 2xKBA conf by IOS.
50	2130	198 th Bde, CPT Borretti, B/1-1 Cav, (EN) BS685944 at 1345H, fd 2xtunnels & 1xM-1 cbn. Dest tunnels and evac Cbn.
51	1740	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-1 Cav, (EN) BS698929 at 1555H, eng 3xVC 1xwwpn. Res: 3xVC KIA. 1xAK-47 CIA.
52	2030	11 th Bde, Sgt Ward, R/4 th ARVN, (EN) BS732827 at 1200H, Search & clr opn CIA 1xVC. Evac to 4 th Regt CP. (Info only)
53	2230	AAE, LT Tomlin, BT573015 at 2200H, A/123d Avn flareship rec SAF at 2500' & 3500' w/NCD. 2xG/S escort, req clear to fire, neg clnc proximity to friendlies. 2245H. CPT Borretti.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 09 Apr 70 2400 09 Apr 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
54	2045	198 th Bde, CPT Borretti, D/1-52 Inf, BS502789 at 1830H, mov to amb site, rec 200xrds SAF fr SW-NW. Eng wSAF and arty. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O and G/S on sta at 1900H, G/S exp on sus en grid. D/O to 27 th Surg.
55	1410	Americal, CPT Nelson, G-2 Opns. Req time ext for LRRP Box #5. Fr 112400-152400H. Cephus 1505H, pass to 198 th Bde. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Lange. Ntfy: SFC Herndon, FSE.
56	2030	11 th Bde, Sgt Ward, 3/4 ARVN, Search & clr msn, (EN) BS666824 at 1750H, eng 2xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA evac to 4 th Regt CP. 1900H, BS648827, eng UNSEF. Res: 4xVC CIA, evac to 4 th Regt CP. (Info only)
57	1815	11 th Bde, Sgt Ward, R/4 th ARVN, (EN) BS732827 at 1200H, while on search & clr msn, eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA, 1xVC KB G/S, 1xCbn & 10xChicom HG CIA evac thru MACV channels. (Info only)
58	2130	Tien Phuoc, SFG, AO Req #57, CPT Burns, C Co SFG, Danang, DTG: 111800H-161800H Apr 70. Area: BT1112 S 1108 E 1408 N 1412. Appr: 196 th Bde, MAJ Hallinan; G-3, CPT Tucker; passed to C Co SFG, CPT Burns; FSE, CPT Shults.
59	1655	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, BS283998 at 1300H. While on a search & clr msn, obsr & eng 7xNVA. Sweep of the area revealed: 7xNVA KIA, 2xAK-47, 1xK-44, docu & sign CIA. Sign stated in VN, S2, S3, S4, indicating Battery CP. Also fnd 1xtunnel complex, believed to be a hosp, containing bandages, penicillin, litters, crutches, alcohol & rubber gloves. Also fnd 20-30xshelters w/connecting tunnels & bunkers. Extracted CIA's to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Matsumoto; XXIV Corps, MAJ Pointer at 1845H.
60	1400	AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Acft req 1xSlick. Purpose: VR vic BS1092, Box #5. Time 101500H Apr 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad, BT561046. Pax: 4. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: G Co Ranger, Sp McDonald; 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark; AAE, LTC Boyle.
61	1450	11 th Bde, Sgt Cherry, S-2. Req LRRP Box #36. Team: Idaho. Mission: Area Recon (to locate the 38 th Bn Base area). Area: UL BS6751, LR BS7047. Time: 110600H-161700H Apr 70. Appr by: 4 th ARVN Regt, LT Thieu; G-3, CP Sherrard. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sp Thornton; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
62	1810	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, D/2-1, BS152210 at 1150H. Ref DJF entry #23, 9 Apr 70, (Base Camp). Add: Bnkrs can hold 10-15xindiv. A water trough w/running water, trench latrine w/lime spread around it and one area possibly an aid station. Fnd 6xgraves, but did not dig up. Camp can hold approx 100-150xindiv. Change: area was recently used.
63	1930	198 th Bde, Sgt Westerman, OP #1 at 1600H. Rex 1xHoi Chanh. Age: 34yrs. Position: Vil info cadre; obsr 30xVC fr the 406 LF on 081730H Apr 70 moving through the vil to the E. They later rtn moving to thw W in the Tra Bong Dist. He gave names of local guerrillas for S-5 to broadcast. Also gave inof on mine grids & 2xhamlets w/local guerrillas at grids BS420754 & 434754. Ntfy IPW, Sp Darby. Extracted Hoi Chanh to IPW at LZ Bayonet.
64	1930	AMCAL, CPT Kinney, G-3 Ops. The following Night Hawk boxes will be flown at 091800H-100600H Apr 70. Box #5: UL BS4585, LR BS5182. Box #1: Fr BT0729, E to 1329, N to 1332, W to 1132, N to 1135, W to 0835, SW to 0935, S to starting point. All areas S of the river in IOS PTA between BS4572, NE to 4975 (In the 11 th Bde AO only). Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
65	2152	196 th Bde, Sgt Mortland, S-2. Req LRRP Box #16 AO Ext. Area: ZC2024, E to AT8024, S to 8022, E to 7822, S to 7818, N to 1822, NE to AT2024. Time: 100600H-152400H Apr 70. Appr by G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, Sgt Mortland; FSE, CPT Shults.
66	1600	198 th Bde, Sgt Westerman, B/1-6, BS683800 at 1730H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh. Age: 36 yrs. He was a guerrilla for 1xyr. There were 9xguerrillas in his area. Now only 1x guerrilla is left. He is armed w/cbn & HG's. They expect guerrilla to Chieu Hoi very soon. S-5 will cont to broadcast for other guerrillas to Chieu Hoi. Ntfy IPW, Sp Darby. Extracted Hoi Chanh to IPW at LZ Bayonet.
67	2400	Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.
68	2400	AMCAL Div Ops Summary. Americal/2 nd ARVN Div units rept lt contact in their combined TAOR as search, recon in force & pacification support ops cont. Tac air & arty & naval gunfire cont to support. Inclement weather caused the canc of 1 IR msn. In the most significant incident, C/5-46 Inf, while conducting a search ops 8 kms NW of OP Pineapple, killed 7 NVA and captured 3 IWC in an en base area. US/GVN forces combined in a total of 11 pacification support opns. Americal units rept 9 VC & 9 NVA KIA w/7 IWC. There were 11 VN dtn. US cas were * WIA(E).
69	2400	Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour Date Hour Date
0001 10 Apr 70 2400 10 Apr 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0920	(DELAYED) B-11, SFG, Tra Bong, AO Req #55. DTG: 110001H-182400H Apr 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: UL BS3784, LR BS4380. Appr by: 198 th Bde, CPT Dethorn; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: B-11 SFG, CPT Burkett; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
3	0003	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sgt Payne, Tam Ky PF's #722 & 56, BT305187 at 092100H Apr 70. Made contact w/3xVC/NVA plats. Rec mort & SAF. Rtn SAF & arty. G/S eng grid BT314174. Res of contact unk. Neg frd cas. (Info only)
4	0100	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/4-21, BS886288 at 092145H Apr 70. D/4-21 w/RF & RD cadre at Bridge #104, rec moderate SAF fr UNSEF. Res: 1xRD WIA(M). Rtn SAF w/unk res. RD pers rep test VC plat in vil at grid BS892283 w/3xM-16, 3xAK-47 & 5xcbn. Also said VC threw 6xChicom HG in a hamlet vic BS889284 w/NCD.
5	0227	CLDC, Sgt Wallace. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 0300H.
6	0440	CLDC, Sgt Wallace, Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0630H.
7	0730	11 th Bde, Sp Thornton, A/1-1 Cav, BS828448 at 0630H. Fnd 1xblock of unk type explosive w/pressure type firing device buried in the sand. Dest in place.
8	0755	11 th Bde, Sp Thornton, A/1-20, BS776382 at 0735H. Dtn 4xVN (1 female & 3males) w/neg ID. Extracted to LZ Bronco. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
9	0830	196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, PF Co #144, BT290375 at 0300H. Rec unk amt of SAF & B-40 rkts. Res: 2xPF WIA, 3xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
10	0830	196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, PF Co #165, BT231441 at 0230H. Rec unk amt of SAF & B-40 rkts. Res: 2xPF WIA, 5xVC KIA, 1xB-40 rkt launcher & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
11	0840	26 th Engr, Sgt Davis, D/26 th Engr, BT214166 at 0800H. On road 533, mine sweep tm rec lt SAF w/NCD. Rtn fire w/unk res.
12	0840	196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, R/2-1, BT135335 at 0710H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF 15m E of their loc in black PJ's. Res: 1xVC KIA.
13	0845	11 th Bde, Sp Thornton, PF Plat #181, BS787376 at 0745H. Det 1xB/T M-79 rd w/trip wire. Res: 2xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 0750H. (Info only)
14	0850	196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, D/3-21, BT101258 at 0810H. Rec 20xrds of SAF fr 500m E of their loc w/NCD. Rtn SAF & arty. Checked the area w/neg res.
15	0900	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague. Req time ext to AO EXT #37. Time: ASAP to 130700H Apr 70. Appr by: Quang Ngai, CPT Qe; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sp Thornton; FSE, SFC Herndon.
16	0910	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-52, BS574794. At 0810H, det 1x81mm mort rd B/T w/trip wire. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0825H. He was wearing flak jacket. At 0820H, fnd 1xNVA KB G/S w/D/O acct fr yesterday's contact. At 0855H fnd 1x155mm & 1x105mm rd B/T w/trip wires. Dest both.
17	0910	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, 132 Avn, BS678929 at 0735H. While on resupply, rec hv AWF w/3xhits w/neg cas. Two hits in the floor & 1xin the fuel cell. Eng the area w/arty w/unk res. Ntfy AAE, CPT Sturdivant.
18	0930	1 st CAG, Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-4-6, BS719779 & 719774 (en grids) at 0045H. Rec 2x60mm mort rds & 35xrds of SAF fr UNSEF. Eng w/arty w/unk res. (Info only)
19	0930	39 th Engr, Sgt Male, C/39 th Engr, BS716599 at 0730H. Mine sweep tm on QL #1 rec 3xrds of SAF w/NCD. Rtn SAF w/unk res.
20	1020	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Air Cav Ops. Time: 101200H Apr 70. Area: Fr AT9110 E to 946100, SE to 960086, S to 9602, SE to AS 0098, S to 0095, W to AS9795, NW to 9597, N to 9599, NW to 9301, N to 9305, NW to 9107, N to starting point. Appr by: 196 th Bde, MAJ Kallam. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Sturdivant.
21	1130	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-6, BS784845 at 0905H. One APD W/A Co ran over a 30xcal ammo can. One US picked up the can & opened it. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0930H to 91 st Evac. Ammo can was B/T w/pressure type firing device & consisted of an unk type explo & unk amt of explo. Neg crater, airburst. Wearing flak jackets & helmets. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof at 1140H.
22	1130	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, BS701806 at 0930H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh. Evac to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy IPW, Sp Izawa.
23	1135	196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, D/2-1, BT148334 at 0845H. A wounded VN child was brought to D Co laager pos by an older VN male (possibly his father). Child had one leg blown off and the other full of shrapnel. Both were D/O to Hawk Hill.
24	1135	196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/2-1, BT168257 at 0900H. Dtn 2xVN females & 2xchildren while cordon & searching a vil. Both had neg ID. Will extract to Hawk Hill.
25	1145	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, RF Co 172, BS788470 at 1100H. Dtn 2xVN females evading in a boat w/neg ID. Extracted through MACV channels. They were 17 & 27 yrs old.
26	1150	196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, 4/5 ARVN, BT110219 at 1146H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xM-60 MG CIA. Extracted wpn to Hawk Hill. (Info only)
27	1330	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-52, BS511802 at 1155H. Fnd 2xtons of unpolished rice in 4x1000lb aluminum containers hidden in a hedgerow. Extracted rice to LZ Stinson. Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof at 1400H.
28	1010	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Night Hawk msns. Time: 101800H-110600H Apr 70. Box #10: UL BT1625, LR BT2221. Box #15: Fr BT0830, E to 1330, N to 1333, NW to 1236, SW to 1035, W to 0835, S to starting point. Box #10 is appr by

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 10 Apr 70

2400 10 Apr 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
		Tam Ky, CPT Millier. Box #15 is approved by 196 th Bde, CPT Wineman. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Herndon; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
29	1020	AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-3 Ops. LRRP AO Req. DTG: 101200H-152400H Apr 70. Box #6: UL BS2094, LR BS2292. Mission: Radio Relay. Box #7: UL BS3597, LR BS3795. Mission: Radio Relay. Appr by: Tra Bong (initials) BS; 198 th Bde, LT Horsch; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Herndon; 198 th Bde, Sgt Hill.
30	1045	AMCL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Air Cav Ops Box. Time 111200H-111800H Apr 70. Area: UL AT9515, LR BT0207. Appr by: Tien Phuoc, (initials) DFC; 196 th Bde, CPT Wineman. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
31	1050	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Air Cav Ops Box. Time: 111200H-111800H Apr 70. Area: UL BS3260, LR BS3642 (air cav will stay S of Ha Thanh AO bdry). Appr by 11 th Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
32	1050	(DELAYED) 1 st CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-4-6, BS737770 at 091900H Apr 70. CAP OP on Hill 85 obsr approx 45xVN males in boats & in formation along a stream. Eng w/MG fire. VC fled SE. Res: 12xVC KBA. Credit given to A/1-82 at LZ Dottie. PF's did not sweep the area because of mines & en activity in the area. PF's refused to sweep. (Info only)
33	1100	26 th Engr, Sgt Glass, D/26 th Engr, BT216167 at 0920H. While starting mine sweep, rec SAF. Res: 1xARVN WIA(M). He did not want to be D/O. They dropped the ARVN at LZ Young after mine sweep. While rtn fr mine sweep, rec comd det mine & SAF. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0930H to 91 st Evac. Mine size is unk. Crater was 5' x 3'. Road was repaired & passable. Unk amt of dam to 5xton truck.
34	1130	Quang Ngai, Sgt Combs, 2 nd ARVN Div. Night Hawk msns. Time: 101800H-102400H Apr 70. Box #1: UL BS5170, LR BS5369. Intel: Est 100xVC, a new mort unit confirmed by PW's. Box #2: UL BS7469, LR BS7667. Intel: 2xVC Co, new base area confirmed by 2xPW's & 1xHoi Chanh. Also hv sampan use. Appr by 2 nd ARVN Div, LT Kiet. Box #2 is appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier. Box #2 cannot be flown due to weather. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
35	1330	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/5-46, BT281010 at 1030H. Fnd 1xM-16 (serial #836838) in the open and rusty & 1xUS pack. Extracted to Chu Lai.
36	1325	196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, F/17 th Cav, BT217167 at 1145H. ACAV det an unk type pressure type mine. Res: 1xUS KIA & 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1205H. Track is a combat loss; no belly armor. Crater was 6'x8'. Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof at 1400H.
37	1330	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-52, BS504794 at 1205H. Eng 1xbnkr w/HG. Rec 1xsecondary explo. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1215H.
38	1330	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-6, BS706811 at 1043H. A Ho Chanh led them to a bnkr complex. Fnd & dest 5xbunkers & 1xM-16 anti pers mine w/pressure type firing device.
39	1400	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, H/17 th Cav, BS784826 at 1240H. M-551 det 1x81mm mort rd B/T w/pressure type firing device. Crater was 2' wide & 11" deep. Res: Neg cas & 2xroad wheels, 1xwheel hub & 1xtrack dam. Track is being repaired. Ntfy XXIV Corps, CPT Heatherston at 1800H.
40	1400	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, H/17 th Cav, BS788848 at 1112H. Two US dismounted to check a structure & det 1x2 lb block of PETNA B/T w/trip wire. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1130H. Also in vic fnd & dest 1x 2lb block of PETNA B/T w/trip wire.
41	1430	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-52, BS504794 at 1320H. Fnd 1xM60 MG w/mmo box w/docu & US hosp clothing. Extracted to LZ Stinson. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
42	1630	CLDC, Sp Bako. Boat YFU 54, BT526148 at 1625H. Rec unk amt of SAF fr Target Island. Rtn fire w/50 cal MG & 20mm fire w/unk res.
43	1655	198 th Bde, LT Horsch, S-2. Cancel LRRP Box #21, LT Horsch. Ntfy FSE, SFC Herndon.
44	1700	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, PFC Just, 1 st ARVN Armor, BT171487 at 091853H Apr 70. Eng 4xVC w/SAF. Res 4xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
45	1700	196 th Bde, PFC Just, Arty AOBSE, BT135505 at 1330H. Obsr 30-50xVC crossing a river. Neg eng due to neg clnc.
46	1705	196 th Bde, PFC Just, 37 th ARVN Rangers, BT185495 at 1130H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA & 1xVC CIA. (Info only)
47	1755	196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, D/2-1, BT135335 at 1715H. Obsr 1xVC evading. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.
48	1825	AMCAL, CPT Kinney, G-3 Ops. Night Hawk msns. Box #10: UL BT1625, LR BT2221. Box #15: BT0835, 1035, 1236, 1330, 0830. 198 th Night Hawk. Box #23: UL BS4583, LR BS5182. 11 th Bde Night Hawk. Box #30: BS4474 to 4874 to river. Quang Ngai Night Hawk. Box #2: UL BS7469, LR BS7667. Ntfy all Bde's of msns being flown. Ntfy FSE, Sp Aldridge.
49	1900	11 th Bde, Sgt Baker, S-2. Cancel LRRP Box #34. CPT Robertson. Ntfy FSE, SFC Herndon.
50	0350	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, CPT McNeal, D/3-1, Hill 411 at 0015H. Tu My vil rec unk amt of M-79 & 82mm mort rds. S-5 inves & fnd NCD. The rds came fr the NW.
51	1920	Americal Div, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops, F/8 th Cav is D/S to 196 th Bde, 11 Apr 70. The 196 th Bde will have 1xrifle line Co on 30xmin stand-by in reaction to D/1-1 Cav msn. Ntfy: Sgt Cleary, 196 th Bde; CPT Mikesell, AAE.
52	1920	Americal Div, G-3 Ops, MAJ Hillier, B/123d Avn is D/S to 11 th Bde, 11 Apr 70. Ntfy: Sp Thornton, 11 th Bde; CPT Mikesell, AAE.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 10 Apr 70 2400 10 Apr 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
53	1035	Americal Div, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Night Hawk msn. DTG: 101800H-110600H Apr 70. Box #30, UL BS4477, LR BS4874. Box #31, AREA: BS6558 E – BS6858 S – BS6855 W – BS6755 NW – BS6556 N to start. Passed to 198 th Bde, CPT Lange at 1320H. Appr: CPT Robertson, 198 th Bde.
54	2105	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, HHC 5/46, LZ Gato, at 1500H, 1xem on bunker #15, fired 1xM-79 rd into vil of Nuoc mau. Res: 1xVN civ killed, 3xVN civ wounded. LT Wright 23d MP Co ntfy DTOC at 2100H. CID will invest will cont 11 Apr 70.
55	1920	Americal Div, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. D/1-1 Cav is D/S to 198 th Bde. Fr: BMNT-111100H Apr 70. After 1100H, they will fly air cav msn in 196 th Bde AO. Ntfy: Sgt Hill, 198 th Bde, CPT Mikesell, AAE.
56	2015	196 th Bde, Sp Just, B/1-46 Inf, (EN) BT235071 at 1410H, obsr 15xNVA mov NE. 10xw/wpns and packs in green unif. Firebird 98 exp on them w/unk res. Will sweep at 1 st light.
57	1950	11 th Bde, 2/4 ARVN, Sgt Ward. BS697824 at 0715H, rec 3xHo Chanh's. Evac to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
58	2005	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-1 Cav, (EN) BS641950 at 1305H, eng 4-5xVC w/SA, arty, .50 cal. Fd blood trails. Dtn 2xMAF w/babies, dtn overnight.
59	2220	CLDC, Sp Bako, CLDC Alert cond #3, eff 2230H.
60	1805	196 th Bde, CPT Russell, F/17 Cav, (EN) BT254187 at 1710H, Tien Phuoc Convoy Sheridan hit command det 40-50xlb mine, neg cas. Dtn 1xVN male in area, sus he may have det mine. Sheridan towed to Hawk Hill.
61	1830	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, RF 228, (EN) BS594927 at 2335H, 9 Apr 70, rec command det claymore mines, 1xHG fr UNSEF. Res: 1xRF WIA (E). D/O compl at 0100H. (Info only)
62	1910	196 th Bde, 39 th Engr, (EN) BT259189 at 1145H, Lowboy Trailer det unk type mine, crater was 3' in dia. Res: 1xLowboy trailer was combat loss. Front loader riding on Lowboy was recovered w/minor dam.
63	1930	196 th Bde, PFC Just, B/1-46 Inf, (EN) BT235075 at 1730H, det 1xChicom HG w/TWFD. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1858H.
64	1945	11 th Bde, Sgt Ward, 3/4 ARVN, 0700H, BS664847 on search & clear msn eng UNSEF. Res: 7xVC KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA. Evac thru MACV channels. 1230H, BS696846, search & clr msn eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-1 cbn CIA. (Info only)
65	1945	11 th Bde, Sgt Ward, 1110H, BS730820 on S&C msn, detonated unk type mine w/PRFD. Res: 4xARVN WIA(E), evac to Quang Ngai. 1215H, BS743823, S&C msn eng UNSEF. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xM-1 cbn and 8xChicom HG's CIA. (Info only)
66	2005	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52 Inf, (EN) BS460890 at 1845H, rec 200xrds SAF f rest 10xVC, 300xm NW their loc. Rtn SAF, 81mm and swept area. Res: 1xVC CIA, DOW prio to D/O.
67	2235	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, LNO 3/82 Arty (EN) BT115266 at 1730H, obsr 8xVC w/packs evad into structure. 3/82 arty eng struc. Res: 1xVC KBA, 3xstruc dest.
68	1800	AMCAL, CPT Wise, B/123d Avn, AT942091 at 1300H-1630H. Air Cav VR of Box vic Hau Duc. At AT942091: 1xstructure dest. At AT933092: 10-15xnew structures, fresh digging (1xstructure dest). At AT910090: 6xstructures (5xdest) & misc clothing in the area. At AT912062: 5-10xold structures. At BS000966: 1xstructure dest. At AS983962: 2xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 & 1xSKS, & 2xpacks CIA. Evac to Chu Lai. Obsr fresh trails & signs of activity in the area.
69	2030	198 th Bde, CPT Borretti, D/1-52, (en grids) BS503789, 500790, & 508788 at 1650H. While moving to their night amb site, rec SAF fr the above en grids. Fr the first grid approx 200xrds fr 3-4xVC fr the S. Fr the second grid, approx 300xrds fr 2-3xVC fr the SW. Fr the third grid, approx 100xrds fr 2-3xVC fr the SE. Rtn SAF & arty fired. Swept the area & fnd 10-20xfortified bunkers. Will dest bnkers tomorrow.
70	2127	1 st CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-2-5, BT401117 at 1835H. Amb obsr 7xVC moving W to E 75m fr their loc. Eng w/org wpns. Rec SAF & VC evaded W. Swept the area & fnd 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xChicom HG CIA. Also fnd 2xblood trails. Arty eng possible escape routes w/unk results. (Info only)
71	2310	11 th Bde, Sp Thornton, Ba To CIDG, C/14, BS578391 at 0750H. Eng 2xVC 75m fr their loc w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xM-1 cbn CIA. (Info only)
72	2400	Inclosure #1, Americal unit location.
73	2400	AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2 nd ARVN Div units rept lt contact in their combined TAOR as search, recon in force & pacification support ops continue. Tac air & arty cont to support. In one significant incident on 9 Apr 70, CAP 1-4-6, on Hill 85, obsr 45xVC in boats 9 kms SW of LZ Minuteman & eng w/arty. A/1-82 Arty fired killing 12xVC. In another series of significant incidents, a US convoy enroute to Tien Phuoc fr Chu Lai det 3 unk type mines & rec SAF on Hwy #533 resulting in 1 US KIA and 8 US WIA (E), while 1 5 ton truck, 1x25 ton low-bed trailer, & 1xM-113 ACAV were dest. Upon rtn to Chu Lai, another mine was det causing lt damage to an M-551. US/GVN forces combined in a total of 9 pacification support ops. Americal units rept 16 VC & 3 NVA KIA w/3IWC. There were 7 VN dtn. US cas were 1 KIA & 19 WIA (E).
74	2400	Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

11 Apr 70

2400

11 Apr 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened
2	0040	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sp Clough, C/1-20 w/PSDF & 1xHoi Chanh, BS762462 at 102330H Apr 70. Reacting to intel rept concerning loc of VCI meeting, obsr 1xVC evading. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA (MAM approx 17xyrs old w/neg ID). Also 4xID cards CIA in a hut where the meeting was to take place. ID cards will be evac to MACV.
3	0050	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, Nghia Hanh MACV, BS625605 at 102350H Apr 70. Nghia Hanh rec 3x82mm mort rds w/NCD. Counter mortar fired w/unk res. (Info only)
4	0200	(DELAYED) Quang Ngai, Quang Ngai TOC, Night Hawk at 102107H Apr 70. Rec fire fr BS747668, 200m S of Box #2. Req permission to rtn fire fr Quang Ngai Ops who appr. Rtn fire w/neg res. Rec fire fr BS754668 & rtn fire w/unk res. Rec fire fr BS747688 & rtn fire (they were fired at that loc). Rec 51xcal fire at BS745670 & evaded the area. Night Hawk rec neg hits or damage.
5	0230	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, OP #1, BS517779 at 102300H Apr 70. Rec 12x82mm mort rds fr BS510773. Rec SAF fr BS500779. Mort rds landed on W side of Hill w/NCD. Eng en grids w/SAF, quad 50xcal MG & arty. Res: rec 4-5xsecondary explo.
6	0250	CLDC, Sgt Wallace. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 0300H.
7	0432	CLDC, Sgt Wallace. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0630H.
8	0550	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, RF #138, BT215170 at 102000H Apr 70. Eng est 100xVC w/SAF. Res: 12xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xM-16 & 660xlbs of rice CIA. (Info only)
9	0605	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 4/6 ARVN, BS755852 at 0530H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 7xVC KIA, 1xSKS, 1xcbn, 1xgarrand, 1xM-2, 1xK-54 pistol, & 15xChicom HG CIA evac. (Info only)
10	0615	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 1-6 Inf, Mine Dog Req. Time: 111400H-121800H Apr 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 1100H. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, Sgt Shorter. Appr by G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntfy 198 th Bde, Sgt Harmon.
11	0658	11 th Bde, CPT McNeal, LRRP Tm Idaho, BS691479 at 0645H. LRRP Tm Idaho was inserted at the above time & grid into Box #36. Ntfy: G-2, PFC White; FSE, CPT Shults.
12	0730	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/4-21, BS840272 at 0612H. A mech amb went off. Eng the area w/arty. Swept the area. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xM-16 CIA. Also found numerous blood trails in the area.
13	0730	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/1-20, BS801428 at 0625H. While moving to preplanned objective area obsr & eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA (approx 25xyrs old), 3xM-26 HG, 1xmap of Duc Pho & AO to include LZ Bronco & unk amt of NVA money CIA. Will evac thru MACV channels. Ntfy IPW, Sp Izawa.
14	0800	11 th Bde, Sp Clough, C/1-20, BS738463 at 0725H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Extracted to LZ Bronco. Ntfy IPW, Sp Izawa.
15	0815	(DELAYED) 1 st CAG, Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-4-1, BS628792 at 102345H Apr 70. Rec 15xrds of SAF fr UNSEF. Res: 1xUSMC WIA(M). CAP Tm rtn SAF w/unk res. (Info only)
16	0815	1 st CAG, Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-1-3, BT344168 at 0015H. Heard VC broadcasting telling PF's & RF's to refuse to work with USMC. Also for people to stop joining civil defense & to stop voting. Eng possible escape routes w/arty w/unk res. (Info only)
17	0945	198 th Bde, Sgt Westerman, D/1-52, BS504796 at 0910H. Fnd 1xSKS in good condition & 20xrds of SA ammo in spider hole. Extracted wpn & ammo to LZ Stinson.
18	0945	198 th Bde, Sgt Westerman, 3/4 ARVN, BS680877 at 0800H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only)
19	1005	11 th Bde, Sp Wiley, B/1-20, BS789442 at 0915H. While on a search & clear msn, det 1xHG B/T w/trip wire. Res: 2xPF WIA(E) & 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0925H.
20	1010	39 th Engr, Sgt Beckwith, C/39 th Engr, BS726599 at 0745H. Mine sweep tim rec 4-5xrds of sniper fire w/NCD. Rtn 700-800xrds SAF w/unk res. (Info only)
21	1020	196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, Arty AO, BT099315 at 0905H. Obsr 5xVC in black PJ's evading into a structure. Eng w/arty. Res: 1xVC KBA. Credit given to A/3-82.
22	1020	196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, 4/5 ARVN, BT144226 at 1000H. Eng 2xVC w/packs & wpns w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xcbn, 2xpacks & 100xrds of 30 cal ammo CIA. Extracted wpn to Hawk Hill & dest rest. (Info only)
23	1030	196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, D/26 th Engr, BT214167 at 0915H. While on a road sweep, rec 20xrds of AK-47 fire fr the N. Rtn SAF & checked the area w/neg res.
24	1111	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, R/1-20, BS827411 at 1047H. While moving to new loc, fnd & dest one tunnel. A check of the tunnel revealed 1xmale VC KIA, 1xfemale VC KIA, 1xAK-47, med supplies & docu CIA. Extracted wpn, med supplies & docu to LZ Liz. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
25	1120	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sgt Westerman, 3/4 ARVN, BS694846 at 102330H Apr 70. Amb 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only)
26	1125	196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, 4/5 ARVN, BT133218 at 1030H. Rec unk amt of SAF. Res: 2xARVN WIA (E). D/O compl at 1110H. Rtn SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xM-1 cbn CIA. (Info only)
27	1215	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, 37 th ARVN Regt, BT195476 at 101825H Apr 70. Eng 7xVC. Res: 7xVC KIA, 1xM-1 Rifle & 1xBAR CIA. (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour Date Hour Date
0001 11 Apr 70 2400 11 Apr 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1215	196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, 37 th ARVN Rangers, BT193480 at 0925H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 4xARVN WIA(E) & 6xVC KIA. (Info only)
29	1225	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, B/1-20 & PF Plat #185, BS787437 at 1031H. While in blocking pos for A/1-1 Cav, det 1xB/T HG w/trip wire. Res: 3xUS WIA(E) fr B/1-20, 4xPF WIA fr PF Plat #185. D/O compl to LZ Bronco at 1048H. B/T was on the gnd. They were not wearing flak jackets.
30	1225	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, A/1-1 Cav, BS787438 at 1035H. Det 2xB/T HG w/trip wires. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to LZ Bronco at 1048H. A Troop was sweeping into B/1-20 & PF's blocks when they det the B/T. B/T were on the gnd. They were not wearing flak jackets.
31	1030	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Air Cav msn. Time: 121200H-121800H Apr 70. Area: UL AT9315, LR BT0207. Appr by: Tien Phuoc, CPT Burns; 196 th Bde, CPT Wineman. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
32	1050	AMCAL, MAJ Marrero, TMF, Sensor String 908, BS095943 at 0830-1000H. Detected approx 70xpers moving SE. Eng w/artly w/unlk res.
33	1315	196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, 71 st Avn Gp, BT169335 at 1145H. Rattler #15 rec 6xrds of 30xcal fire w/neg hits or cas or dam. Alt: 2000 ft. Speed: 80xknots. Arty fired in the area w/neg surveillance. Ntfy AAE, CPT Mikesell.
34	1345	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, C/4-21, BS812306 at 0935H. While on a cordon msn in rice paddies & hedge rows, obsr 1xVC evading W. Kit Carson Scout called to him to stop and rally but he cont to evade. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA in red shorts & 1xM-26 HG CIA. VC was approx 19 yrs old. Kit Carson Scout obsr 3xmore evading VC heading W. C/4-21 eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA in black PJ's & 2xVC CIA (1xWIA). Extracted to LZ Bronco at 0950H. Total: 2xVC KIA, 2xVC & 1xM-26 HG CIA. Ntfy IPW, Sp Goslee.
35	1410	198 th Bde, Sgt Westerman, C/1-1 Cav, BS700952 at 1230H. ACAV det 1xanti pers mine w/NCD.
36	1410	198 th Bde, Sgt Westerman, C/5-46, BT286001 at 1315H. Obsr & eng 1xNVA w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xChicom 35xcal pistol, 2xpacks containing clothing & docu CIA. Extracted docu to LZ Gator. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
37	1415	198 th Bde, Sgt Westerman, C/1-52, BS504788 at 1340H. Det 1xUS M-26 HG B/T w/trip wire. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to 91 st Evac at 1410H. Cas were wearing flak jackets & steel helmets & were about 10m apart.
38	1425	196 th Bde, Sp Morrow, C/2-1, Mine Dog Req. Time 120600H-141200H Apr 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 0600H. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, Sp Hill. Appr by G-3, CPT Kinney. Ntfy 196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary.
39	1411	198 th Bde, Sgt Westerman, C/1-6, BS685916 at 1253H. Eng 4xNVA w/uniforms & wpns. NVA rtn SAF & 2xHG. Sweep of the are revealed clothing, 1xChicom HG & docu CIA. Evac docu to LZ Dottie. Ntfy IPW, Sp Goslee.
40	1430	11 th Bde, Sp Wiley, A/4-21, BS845275 at 1100H. Eng by 4-5xVC w/SAF & Chicom HG. VC were hiding in rocks. Eng w/SAF & CS (air drop). Res: Fnd 1xVC KIA dressed in black shorts & green shirt, age: 20-21xys.
41	1435	198 th Bde, Sgt Westerman, A/5-46, BT299025 at 1320H. D/O for 7xUS w/heat stroke called at 1320H. D/O compl at 1345H to 91 st Evac.
42	1450	196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, 4/5 ARVN, BT149221 at 1420H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 23xChicom HG CIA. Will extract to Hawk Hill. (Info only)
43	1500	D/1-1 Cav, Saber 21, AT986116 at 1420H. Inserted Blues at the above time & grid. They dtn 3xVN males evading. Extracted DET to Hawk Hill.
44	1500	198 th Bde, CPT Longrear, S-3 DO. Req EOD Tm. Time: 0830H. Place: LZ Bayonet. Purpose: Help check out bunkers regarding last week's contacts. Appr by EOD, Sp Beers; G-3, CPT Kinney. Ntfy 198 th Bde, CPT Longrear.
45	1550	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, F/17 th Cav, BT302192 at 100900H Apr 70. Four VN informed them of the loc of 2x105mm HE rds, 2x81mm mort rds HE, 1xChicom HG & 8x60mm mort rds. Paid 1900xpiasters.
46	1550	196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, A/2-1, BT225314 atg 0900H. Two VN children showed them the loc of 3xM-79 rds. Paid 200xpiasters.
47	1550	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, F/17 th Cav, BT302192 at 090900H Apr 70. Five VN informed F Trp of 10x60mm mort rds, 2x105mm HE rds, 1x105mm WP, 1x57mm RR rd, 1xM-79 rd, & 1xWP HG. Paid 2200xpiasters.
48	1550	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, F/17 th Cav, BT302192 atg 080900H Apr 70. Two VN informed them of the loc of 26x60mm mort rds, 2x57mm RR rds, 2x81mm mort rds, 4x105mm HE rds, 4xChicom HG's, 2xunk type rifle gren & 10xM-79 rds. Paid 5600xpiasters.
49	1620	196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, Helix #4, ZC196145 at 1320H. Rec 50-70x30 cal AWF w/neg hits. A/S placed on area (out of arty range).
50	1630	CLDC, Sp Bako, Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H.
51	1630	196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, B/1-46, Bs235075 at 1250H. Fnd scattered in bushes, 673xAK-47 rds, 1xUS first aid kit, 1x32 cal pistol (serial #4196), 2xflags, 3xlbs of docu, 2xAK-47 mags, 1xNVA knife, 10xlbs of tobacco, 2xentrenching tools, 2xChicom HG & 1xlist of 50 names w/No of mags & HG's & indiv wpns of each (44xpers of 50 had wpns). Dest HG & extracted rest to LZ Professional. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
52	1620	196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/4-31, AT841213 at 1230H. When moving into their NDP, dtn 3xVN males. Extracted to LZ West. Ntfy IPW, Sp Spellbring.
53	1725	196 th Bde, PFC Just, 4/5 ARVN, BT217216 at 1655H. Fnd a compl 82mm mort in a small hole covered w/brush. Extracted thru ARVN channels. (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 11 Apr 70

2400 11 Apr 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
54	1730	198 th Bde, Sgt Westerman, C/5-46, BS282992 at 1455H. In suspected base camp loc, fnd 300-400xbottles of penicillin, 4xpacks containing glucose in bottles, vitamins, blood expander, quinine tablets, 1xintravenous set, sutures, handwritten med books, 25xlbs of potatoes, 50xlbs of unpolished rice & 25xlbs of salt. Extracted all to LZ Bayonet.
55	1735	11 th Bde, Sp Wiley, B/1-20, BS773457 at 1608H. Req urgent D/O for 1xVN female w/frag wounds about the face and body fr B/T det by one VN child who died. D/O compl at 1620H. B/T was unk type on side of road.
56	1030	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Air Cav msn. Time 121200H-121800H Apr 70. Area: UL BS1392, LR BS2085. Appr by: Tra Bong (initials) BD; 198 th Bde, LT Harris. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
57	1030	AMCAL MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Air Cav msn. Time: 121200H-121800H Apr 70. Area: Fr BS2565, E to 3065, SE to 3262, E to 3862, S to 3858, W to 3158, NW to 2560, N to starting point. Appr by: Ha Thanh, (initials) (US) RJ, B/LBD, M/DVG; 11 th Bde, MAJ Searcy. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
58	1750	196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, Bde LOH, AT992287 at 1400H. While on PSYOPS msn, rec unk amt of SAF w/NCD. Eng suspected en grid w/4.2" mort w/unk res. Ntfy AAE, CPT Sturdivant.
59	1800	196 th Bde, PFC Just, D/2-1, BT130320 at 1745H. While on patrol obsr & eng w/SAF, 1xVC in black PJ's 40m W of their loc. Res: 1xVC KIA & docu CIA. Extracted docu to Hawk Hill. Ntfy IPW, Sp Goslee.
60	1800	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. F/8 th Cav is D/S to 196 th Bde on 12 Apr 70 until 1100H. At 1100H, they will fly a Div Air Cav msn. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; 196 th Bde, Sgt Mortland.
61	1800	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. D/1-1 Cav is D/S to 198 th Bde on 12 Apr 70 until 1400H. At 1400H, they will fly a Div LRRP VR & Div Air Cav msn. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; 198 th Bde, Sgt Westerman.
62	1800	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. B/123d Avn is D/S to 11 th Bde on 12 Apr 70. Fly the 11 th Bde Song Re Air Cav msn in the morning. Fly the Div Air Cav msn in the afternoon. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; 11 th Bde, Sgt Ward.
63	1900	196 th Bde, PFC Just, 4/5 ARVN. Ref DJF entry #53, 11 Apr 70. Change: Compl mort to tripod to an 82mm mort.
64	1915	196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, R/4-31 Inf, (EN) AT835274 at 1650H, rec 3 rds AK-47 fire, obsr 5xVC. Rtn SAF/M-79 fire. Res: CIA 5xpacks. 2xUS WIA(E), D/O compl at 1845H to Hawk Hill. Injuries due to short M-79 rd.
65	1945	196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, 196 th Bde, LOH VR, (EN) BT183273 at 1805H, obsr 3xVC evad W. Fired arty. Res: 2xVC KBA, A/3-82 Arty.
66	2040	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, A.O. A/1-14 Arty, (EN) BS697900 at 1520H, eng 20xVC in open. Res: 4xVC KBA.
67	2140	11 th Bde, Sp Thornton, D/4-21 Inf, BS831339, (EN) BS833368 at 2020H. Req urgen t D/O for PF hit by sniper fire in Lam Binh Compound. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 2045H to Bronco. (Info only)
68	2250	198 th Bde, CPT Borretti, 5-46 Inf, AO Ext #51 has been cancelled. Appr: 5-46, LT Patterson; 198 th Bde, CPT Borretti; G-3, CPT Tucker. Passed 196 th Bde, Sgt Mortland.
69	2330	198 th Bde, Sgt Harmon, C/1-52 Inf, BS463782 at 0900H. Dtn 1x MAM & 5xMAF w/neg ID.
70	2220	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, Ref DJF Entry #39, 11 Apr 70. Add: 1xUS WIA(M), 1xAK-47 CIA.
71	2210	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 176 th Avn, BS466780, (EN) BS473777 at 1750H. Minuteman #0 rec 25xrds SAF fr en grid. NCD while resupplying C/1-52 Inf. Arty fired on grid, swept, neg res.
72	2205	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, 39 th Engr, BT187478 at 1300H, on land clearing opn, 1xD-7 det 1x25 lb box mine. Res: 1xUS WIA (E), evac to 91 st Evac. C frame & roma plow CL, L/S bent, lost 6xtrack shoes & 25xtrack nuts & bolts.
73	2305	11 th Bde, Sp Thornton, PF #181, BS804394 at 2050H, PF's eng 3xVC, VC rtn fire and evad. Res: 1xPF KIA. (Info only)
74	2045	1 st CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-3-8 at 1630H, BS585918. 2xUSMC rtn fr 1-3 CA Co HQ; rec 50xrds SAF & 2xChicom HG fr 4-6xVC. Rtn fire w/60xrds M-16. VC fled SW. CAP 1-3-8 swept the area w/neg res. Res: 1xUSMC KIA, 1xUSMC WIA(E), 1xVN civ WIA(E). D/O compl at 1715H. (Info only)
75	1440	AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. LRRP Box Req. Time: 130600H-162400H Apr 70. Area: UL BT3449, LR BT3946. Teams: Michigan & Hawaii. Box #1. Appr by: 11 th Bde, CPT Shea; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Shults.
76	1810	11 th Bde, Sgt Ward, LRRP Tm Idaho, BS699500 at 1726H. Made contact w/1xVC. The VC threw 1xChicom HG w/NCD. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. Tm heard movement 35m fr their loc. Tm req extraction at 1735H because pos is compromised. While being extracted, helo rec hv SAF fr UNSEF on Hill 292 vic BS688499 w/NCD. Team was extracted at 1804H fr BS699500. Ntfy: G-2 Admin, Sgt Dumas; FSE, CPT Shults; AAE, CPT Fisher.
77	1550	198 th Bde, SGM Monez, H/17 th Cav, BS678922 at 1510H. One M-551 det 1x1000 lb bomb w/pressure type firing device. Res: 3xUS WIA(E) & 1xUS KIA. D/O compl at 1533H. The M-551 caught fire and ammo exploded. Track is a combat loss. The blobm blew the turret off, turnd the track upside down & compl around. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Neatherton at 1905H; G-4, Sgt Gillespie.
78	1800	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. 11 th Bde: 1xCo on a 30xmin standby; all day for B/123d Avn. 198 th Bde: 1xCo on a 30xmin standby; 1400H-1600H for D/1-1 Cav. 196 th Bde: 1xCo on 30xmin standby 1200H-1800H fro F/8 th Cav. Need Call Sign & Freq of each Co. 11 th Bde, D/4-3. Lima Tango, 63.00. 196 th Bde, D/1-6, Utah Regime, 54.10. 198 th Bde, D/1-52, Tempest Bugle, 57.55. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sgt Lockhart; 196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary; 198 th Bde, Sgt Hill.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour Date Hour Date
0001 12 Apr 70 2400 12 Apr 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened
2	1900	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. To 11 th Bde. Eff 131300H Apr 70, release OPCON A Troop 1-1 Cav. A Troop reverts to control of parent unit. Ntfy 11 th Bde, MAJ Northquest.
3	0145	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, PF #159, BT175320 at 111830H Apr 70. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xM-1 rifle CIA. (Info only)
4	0145	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, PF #134 & PSDF, BT278407 at 112015H Apr 70. Eng 1xsgd of VC. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
5	0200	(DELAYED) AMCAL, Sgt Wilson, G-2 Air, 245 th Avn. An OV-10 on IR msn rec hv AWF (30xcal tracer) at 111910H Apr 70, BS223678; 111915H Apr 70, BS223698 & 111920H Apr 70 at BS295619. Cont to fly msn. Res: NCD. Ntfy AAE, CPT Fisher.
6	0330	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/1-20, BS787424 & (en grid) BS791435 at 0300H. Rec SAF & 3xB-40 rkts fr the above en grid w/NCD. Eng w/SAF & 4.2" mort. Swept the area w/neg res.
7	0330	11 th Bde, CPT Robertson, Base Defense at LZ Bronco at 0132H. Bunker #58 obsr 8xVC/NVA through the starlight scope at the 1 st strand of wire. Eng w/SA, M-79 fire, 81mm mort & 50xcal MG w/unlk res. Individ evaded E & G/S fr the 174 th Avn eng the area w/unlk res. Will VR at 1 st light.
8	0400	CLDC, Sgt Wallace. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0630H.
9	0500	(DELAYED) AMCAL, CPT Gallatin, F/8 th Night Hawk. Night Hawk on station at 112015H-120445H Apr 70. At 112300H Apr 70, BS757583: Eng 1xVC evading into shelter area. Res: 1xVC KIA & 3xstructures dest. At 112315H Apr 70, BS758543: Eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. At 0145H, BS765586: Rec SAF w/NCD. Rtn AWF. Res: 7xVC KIA, 6xstructures dest & obsr 1xsecondary explo. At 0250H, BS768571: Eng 2xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. At 0320H: BS752585 eng UNSEF of VC evading. Res: 5xVC KIA & 1xstructure dest. Total res: 15xVC KIA. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; XXIV Corps, LT Bogges at 0505H.
10	0522	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, Ly Tin PF's, BS379174 at 0245H. PF's securing Ong Bau rec 3xB-40 rkts fr UNSEF w/NCD. (Info only)
11	0650	11 th Bde, Sp Clough, B/1-20, & RF #172, BS776469 at 0617H. While on pre-dawn ptl, heard VC/NVA in a hedge row. Eng hedge row w/HG. Res: 1xAK-47 CIA & fnd 1x60mm mort rd B/T w/trip wire which was dest in place. Also fnd blood trail and followed it. At 0720H, BS766469: blood trail led into a bunker. In the bunker fnd 1xVC KIA & dtn 2xMAM. Also fnd med supplies & docu. Wpn, DET, docu & med supplies extracted to MACV at Duc Pho. (Info only)
12	0750	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, Arty LNO of 3-82 nd Arty, BT105320 at 0650H. Obsr 1xVC evading into the woodland into a structure. Eng w/art. Res: 1xstructure dest & 1xVC KBA. Credit given to B/3-82 Arty.
13	0825	1 st CAG, Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-2-4, BT454072 at 0045H. Amb sites eng 5xVC fr 20m. En rtn SAF & RPG rd & evaded W. Res: 3xNVA KIA, 3xAK-47, 12xChicom HG CIA, 1xUSMC WIA(E) & 2xPF WIA(E). While sweeping the area, rec hv SAF fr est 30-40xNVA. Also rec 80 & 60mm mort rds fr 100m distance. Res: 4xPF KIA, 3xPF WIA(E) & 1xUSMC WIA(E). CAP Tm rtn fire, G/S eng the area & arty eng suspected en loc. En fled W. En wore green uniforms, were hv armed, had packs & used NVA counter-amb techniques. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Galivan; G-3, Sp McDonough; CLDC, CPT Hicks.
14	0900	196 th Bde, Sgt Payne, C/1-46, BT166134 at 0815H. Fnd 1xUS 60mm mort rd in a hole w/cam. Dest in place.
15	0905	11 th Bde, Sp Clough, C/1-20, BS724435 at 0749H. Fnd 400lbs of unpolished rice in bins in a shelter. Extracted rice to LZ Bronco.
16	0915	(DELAYED) AMCAL, CPT Lefleur, D/1-1 Cav, at 111245H - 111630H Apr 70. At AT957101: Obsr 2xMAM. Inserted Blues & dtn 2xMAM. Extracted to Hawk Hill. At AT987116: Blues inserted & dtn 3xMAM. Extracted to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary; IPW, Sp Goslee.
17	0925	39 th Engr, Sgt Beckwith, C/39 th Engr, BS718594 at 0745H. North mine sweep tm rec 8-10xrds of SAF fr the E side of the road w/neg cas or dam. Rtn SAF w/unlk res. (Info only)
18	0940	11 th Bde, Sp Clough, PF Plt #188 & B/1-20, BS799391 at 0819H. While sweeping are of ambush which was sprung at 112225H Apr 70, fnd 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xunk type pistol & 3xAK-47 mags CIA. Extracted to MACV at Duc Pho. (Info only)
19	0940	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sp Clough, 3/4 ARVN, BS642846 at 111920H Apr 70. While on a search & clear msn, cptr 4xVC & 6xhammocks. At 111930H Apr 70, BS646846: Cptr 5xVC, 3xpacks & 16xChicom HG. (Info only)
20	1045	11 th Bde, Sp Clough, S-2, Cancel Box #36, CPT Small. Ntfy FSE, SFC Herndon.
21	1045	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, PF Plat #37 (Son Tinh), BS650796 at 112120H Apr 70. Eng UNSEF. En rtn fire. Res: 1xPF KIA & 2xPF WIA(M). (Info only)
22	1115	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, BS286996 at 1010H. Obsr & eng 3xVC, 40m NE of their loc. Res: 1xAK-47 CIA. En evaded N. Arty fired w/unlk res.
23	1115	196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, 3/5 ARVN, LZ Young, at 1000H. Rec 2xHoi Chanhs w/neg packs or wpns. Extracted to Hawk Hill. (Info only)
24	1115	196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, 39 th ARVN Rangers, BT201488 at 0800H. Fnd & dest 1x250 lb bomb. (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour Date Hour Date
0001 12 Apr 70 2400 12 Apr 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
25	1115	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, 37 th ARVN, BT172480 at 111445H Apr 70. Eng 3xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xVC & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
26	1115	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, 37 th ARVN, BT172489 at 111220H Apr 70. Eng UNSEF. Res: 4xVC KIA, 3xVC CIA & 6xARVN WIA (E). (Info only)
27	1115	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, 3/17 ARVN Cav, BT158473 at 111650H Apr 70. Fnd in a bnkr, 100xrds of M-79 & 1000xpropaganda leaflets. (Info only)
28	1115	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, RF Co #113, BT245472 at 111030H Apr 70. Eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-72 LAW & 6xChicom HG CIA. (Info only)
29	1115	196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, 3/17 ARVN Cav, BT162462 at 0845H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC CIA. (Info only)
30	1130	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, BS599832 at 1100H. Req D/O for 1xVN child (male) w/artly frag wounds. D/O compl at 1115H to Quang Ngai. Ntfy G-5, LT Sanders.
31	1145	196 th Bde, CPT Russell, 1-46 Inf Bn. Req Tracker Dog Tm. Time: ASAP to 121800H Apr 70. Will pick up at Ranger Pad at 1200H. Tail #339. Ntfy 63d Scout Dog Plt, LT Benton. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy 196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary.
32	1020	196 th Bde, Sgt Payne, C-9 PF Co, BT199292 at 0850H. OP #74 rec 3xHo Chanhs. Two Hoi Chanhs were fr BT168293 & 1xHoi Chanh was from BT173281. They turned in 2xpistol belts & 200xrds of SA ammo. There were dressed in black PJ's w/green tops. They said the area (UL BT1729, LR BT1827) would rec 82mm mort fire either tonight or tomorrow. (Info only)
33	1212	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-6, BT651025 at 1119H. One US det 1xHG w/trip wire. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1135H to 91 st Evac. He was wearing flak jacket & helmet.
34	1245	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, Ba To CIDG #C-14-A, BS585454 at 1210H. Eng 3xNVA. Res: 1xNVA WIA & misc equip CIA. Remainder of en evaded W. (Info only)
35	1320	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6, BS702913 at 1150H. Det 1xM-16 anti pers mine w/pressure type firing device. Res: 7xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1158H. They were wearing flak jackets & helmets. In the same vicinity, 3xM-16 mines were tripped but did not det. Dest in place. Also in the vicinity fnd 4xM-16 mines & dest them in place. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Galvan; G-3, Sp McDonough; XXIV Corps, CPT Conway at 1425H.
36	1350	196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, B/1-46, BT258080 at 1105H. Eng 4xVC/NVA w/SAF & arty. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xV C WIA (D/O compl at 1300H to LZ Professional), 1xAK-47, 1xSKS, 1xpack w/pers items & docu CIA. Also fnd 3xblood trails & are tracking w/dog at this time. Ntfy IPW, Sgt Hyde.
37	1350	196 th Bde, Sgt Payne, A/4-31, AT816241 at 1245H. Dtn 1xVN male (age 50yrs) in black PJ's. He was dtn in a structure area w/neg ID. He had 2xNVA canteens, 2xampules of penicillin & docu. Extracted to LZ West. Ntfy IPW, Sgt Hyde.
38	1400	11 th Bde, Sp Clough, A/4-3, BS701355 at 1215H. While on ptl, obsr 7xVC moving S. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, ½ x lb block of C-4, 1xAK-47 30xrd mag CIA. Extracted to San Juan Hill.
39	1400	11 th Bde, Sp Clough, PF Plat #122, BS564625 at 1300H. Eng est Co of NVA. Res: 4xPF KIA, 9xPF WIA(E), 1xM-16 MIA, 11xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 & misc docu CIA. Evac CIA's to Nghia Hanh & D/O compl to Nghia Hanh at 1430H. (Info only)
40	1420	196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, A/4-31, BS825239 at 1400H. While on sweep msn, obsr & eng 1xVC w/SAF 25 to 30yrs old wearing a green uniform. Res: 1xVC KIA.
41	1320	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Night Hawk msn. Time: 121800H-130600H Apr 70. Area: UL BT4305, LR BT5002. Disapproved by 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. (heavily populated area).
42	1345	11 th Bde, MAJ Perkins, LRRP AO Req. Area: BS7923, 7927, 8127, 817258, 823237, 816230. Eastern border is AO bdry between 4-21 & Bde Recon zone. Time: 140600H-191700H Apr 70. Mission: Area Recon, search for rice caches & storage areas. Box #37. Team: Idaho. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, MSG McKeague; FSE, SFC Herndon.
43	1345	11 th Bde, MAJ Perkins, LRRP AO Req. Area: BS7530, 7930, 7927, 7727, 7529. Time: 150600H-201700H Apr 70. Team: Nevada. Box #38. Mission: Area recon/PW snatch & also attempt to locate forward elm of the 403d Sapper Bn. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sp Clough; FSE, Sgt Herndon.
44	1433	196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, S-2, AT808254 at 1350H & 1400H. LRRP Tms Ala & Ark were inserted at the above time & grid. Ntfy: G-2 Admin, PFC White; FSE, SFC Herndon.
45	1530	198 th Bde, LT Loop. Night Hawk msns. Time 121900H-130600H Apr 70. Box #1: UL BS7186, LR BS7383. Use 1-6 Inf cmd Call Sign & Freq. Box #2: UL BS4985, LR BS5282. Use 1-52 Inf Cmd Call Sign & Freq. Box #3: UL BT3503, LRBT3900. Box #4: UL BT4501, LR BS4998. Use 5-46 Inf Cmd Call Sign & Freq. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
46	1555	196 th Bde, Sgt Payne, B/3-21, BT085203 at 1420H. Fnd in 2xstructure areas, med supplies consisting of herbs for medicines & clean bandages. Will be extracted to LZ Center.
47	1610	196 th Bde, PFC Just, C/2-1, BT146248 at 1550H. While on search msn, fnd 2xbunkers (3'x6'x8'), 3xChicom HG, 4xblocks of PETNA & 1xNVA gas mask. Also fnd 1xVN female approx 45yrs old & 3xVN children (ages 4-6yrs). She told them that the VC passed thru the area between Hill 340 & Hill 471. Bunkers will be dest. Explosives extracted to Hawk Hill.
48	1620	CLDC, Sgt Buckley. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 12 Apr 70

2400 12 Apr 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
49	1640	196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, AT886186 at 1625H. The ARVN LRRP's were extracted fr a cold PZ. The Radio Relay Tm was extracted fr AT840166 fr a cold PZ. (Info only)
50	1640	196 th Bde, Sgt Payne, C/2-1, BT146248 at 1350H. While on a cordon & search msn, fnd 3xbunkers w/3xChicom HG, 4xblocks of PETNA & 1xNVA gas mask. Bnkr were destroyed & gas mask will be extracted to Hawk Hill.
51	1645	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6, BS702913 at 1119H. Dtn 1xMAM & 1xMAF, both wounded. D/O compl at 1200H. Also fnd docu. Evac to LZ Dottie. MAM wore a green uniform & female wore black PJ's. Ntfy IPW, Sgt Hyde.
52	1647	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6, BS699913 at 1333H. Fnd 1xM-16 mine buried in a hedge row. Dest in place.
53	1655	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 1-1 Cav at 1145H-1355H. Blues were inserted at BS628972. Fnd & dest 1xshelter. Blues were extracted at 1355H. 2/A/1-6 was inserted at BS629976. Fnd & dest 1xpunji pit. AT BS634971, fnd & dest 1x105mm rd not B/T.
54	1655	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, BS600805 at 1335H. Req priority D/O for VN civ female child wounded by arty. D/O compl at 1355H to 27 th Surg.
55	0935	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Air Cav msns. Time: 131200H-131800H Apr 70. Area #1: UL BT1523, LR BT2118. Area #2: UL BT2116, LR BT3211. Area #1 is disapproved by 196 th Bde. Area #2 is approved by 196 th Bde w/the following instructions: Air Cav must contact 5 th ARVN Regt on their cmd net before entering the area; Sgt Cleary, 196 th Bde at 1630H. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Herndon; AAE, LT Tomlin.
56	1330	Quang Ngai, Sgt Combs, 2 nd ARVN Div. Night Hawk msns. Time: 121800H-130600H Apr 70. (11 th Bde) Box #1: UL BS6558, LR BS6756. (11 th Bde) Box #2: UL BS7559, LR BS7757. (196 th Bde) Box #3: UL BT2814, LR BT3013. Intel Box #1, suspected 150-200xLF VC in the area, verified by FAC. Intel Box 32: Same as last night. Intel Box #3: suspected VC Co active in area. VR shows new digging & PW confirms. Appr by 2 nd ARVN Div, WO Tung. (11 th Bde) Box #1 is appr & Box #2 is disapproved by CPT Shea. (196 th Bde) Box #3 is approved by 196 th Bde, CPT Russell. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, SFC Herndon.
57	1412	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sp Morrow. AO Req #68. DTG: 120600H-162400H Apr 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr AT790255, N to 790270, E to 820270. Appr by 1 st Marine Div, MAJ Legion; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, Sp Morrow; FSE, SFC Dennis.
58	1300	(DELAYED) Div Cml, MSG Strawberry. Req clnc for APD msn D-15 in the area bounded by BS1580, W to 0280, N to 0285, E to 1585, S to starting point. Time: 131300H-131530H Apr 70. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick) & 2xG/S. The APD tm will rept to the Avn Ops 30xminutes prior to the msn. Appr by 198 th Bde, MAJ Bonta. Disapproved by G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: Div Cml, LT Gentine; G-2 Air, MSG Morreale; 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark.
59	1730	196 th Bde, CPT Wineman, C-9 RF Co at OP 74 at 0850H. Rec 4xHoi Chanhs who showed the loc of 2xburied M-16 at BT187296. Extracted to Tam Ky. (Info only)
60	1745	196 th Bde, CPT Wineman, C-9 PF Co at OP 74. Ref DJF entry #32, 12 Apr 70. Delete erroneous entry.
61	1000	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Air Cav msns: Time: 131200H-131800H Apr 70. Area #1: Fr BS1198, E to 1898, S to 1894, W to 1294, N to 1295, W to 1195, N to starting point. Area: #2 : Fr BS1575, E to 2075, SE to 2570, S to 2564, W to 2164, N to 2169, NW to starting point. Appr by Ha Thanh, US/RJ & VN/LBD; 198 th Bde, MAJ Bonta. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
62	1050	AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Acft Req. 1xSlick for VFR of LRRP Box #1, vic BS3547. Time: 131200H Apr 70. Pax: 6. Pick up at Ranger Pad, BT561048. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: G Co Ranger, SSG Hodgens; AAE< CPT Mikesell.
63	1050	AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Acft Req 1xSlick for insertion of RR Tm of S Carolina, vic BS3696; Box #7. Also to insert LRRP Tm Texas vic BS1092, Box #5. Time: 130800H Apr 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad, BT561048. Pax: S Carolina 7 & Texas 6. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: G Co Ranger, SSG Hodgens; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
64	1715	196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, 1/5 ARVN, BT111276 at 1650H. Det 1x82mm mort rd B/T w/trip wire, cam lying on grnd. Res: 8xARVN WIA (E) & 5xARVN KIA. D/O compl at 1710 to Hawk Hill. (Info only)
65	1805	11 th Bde, Sgt Ward. Req time ext for AO Ext #25. Time: Until 302400H Apr 70. Appr by: Ba To, US/LWK & VN/TVS; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sgt Ward; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
66	1830	196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/1-46, BT193123 at 1646H. Eng 3xVC/NVA 100m N of their loc. Res: 1xVC KIA.
67	1830	11 th Bde, Sp Thornton, 3/4 ARVN, BS654822 at 0700H. While on a raid, eng & cptr 2xVC. (Info only)
68	1830	11 th Bde, Sp Thornton, 123d Avn, at 1430H-1755H. BS320605: eng & killed 2xNVA & dest 1xshelter. BS288611: LOH rec 3xhits fr SAF. Dest 1xshelter. Forced to land in Minh Long. Obsr well used trails throughout the area. Ntfy AAE, LT Tomlin.
69	1835	11 th Bde, Sp Thornton, 3/4 ARVN, BS667844 at 1230H. Amb & cptr 2xVC & 2xhammocks. (Info only)
70	1845	198 th Bde, Sgt Westerman, 54 th MED, (EN) BS608919 at 1400H. D/O acft crashed due to mech failure w/neg cas. Res: 1xVN civ WIA(E). Struck by tail rotor. D/O compl at 1420H. 1625H, Acft ext to Chu Lai. Ntfy: LT Tomkin, AAE.
71	1930	11 th Bde, Sgt Ward, R/1-20 Inf, (EN) BS780365 at 1800H, sniper team det unk type B/T. Req urgent D/O for 2xUS WIA(E) w/frag wounds. D/O compl at 1815H - 91 st Evac.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour Date Hour Date
0001 13 Apr 70 2400 13 Apr 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0120	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, PF #25, BT017260 at 00200H. Eng est squad of VC. VC rtn SAF. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 0050H. (Info only)
3	0203	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sgt Westerman, D/1-52, BS504796 at 122350H Apr 70. While moving to their amb site, det 2xB/T HG rigged w/trip wire, hanging in a tree. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0035H to 91 st Evac. They were wearing helmets, flak jackets and were 10-15xft apart. Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Hradeky at 0205H.
4	0210	AMCAL, CPT Gallatin, F/8 th Night Hawk, BS659576 at 0030H. Eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA.
5	0300	CLDC, Sp Bako. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 0330H.
6	0500	G-2 Admin, PFC Depew. Weather warning. Winds fr the NE, 16-18xknots w/gusts to 35xknots. Decreasing to 25xknots by 1000H.
7	0510	CLDC, Sp Bako. CLDC alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0630H.
8	0525	11 th Bde, CPT Robertson, B/3-1, B S508738 at 0455H. Rec 5xChicom HG fr the NE side of the perimeter fr UNSEF. Eng the area w/SAF & arty. Swept the area w/neg res. Res: 5xUS WIA(M).
9	2010	B-11 SFG, LtT Burks. Req bdry ext to AO Ext #55. Area: Fr BS437840 to 450840, to 450800, W to SF bdry. Appr by 198 th Bde, CPT Dethorn; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: B-11 SFG, LT Burks; FSE, SFC Herndon.
10	1517	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sp Morrow. AO Req #67. DTG: ASAP to 202400H Apr 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: UL BT0803, LR BS1100. Appr by: C Co, 5 th SFG, (initials) WL; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
11	0715	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, A/2-1, BT168292 at 0440H. Eng 1xVC/NVA 75m W of their loc digging. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpistol belt, 4xChicom HG, 3x50 cal ammo cans & 1xpack CIA. Extracted to Hawk Hill.
12	0840	1 st CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-3-12, BS618879 at 0230H. Obsr 14xVC engaging Lien Tri (4) Hamlet w/satchel charges & burning structures. CAP Tm eng the VC w/SAF. VC rtn SAF & evaded E. Res: 6xVC KIA, 4xM-72 Laws, 200xrds of SA ammo & 7xhomemade Chicom HG's CIA. Ntfy G-5, LT Tortorice. (Info only)
13	0840	1 st CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-4-6, BS713777 at 0215H. CAP amb obsr 20xVC taking food fr villagers. PF's eng w/SAF. VC rtn fire. Eng w/arty. Res: 1xVN female WIA(E) & 1xPSDG WIA(E) (male). D/O compl at 0335H to 91 st Evac. Villagers said the VC abducted 1xVN female fr the vil. Notify G-5, LT Tortorice. (Info only)
14	0845	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/5-46, BT369052 at 0825H. Tripped 1xdud M-26 HG B/T w/trip wire w/NCD. Dest in place.
15	0855	196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, 1/5 ARVN, BT117267 at 0800H. Rec unk amt of SAF. Rtn SAF. Res: 1xARVN KIA & 1xB-40 rkt CIA. (Info only)
16	1005	196 th Bde, Sgt Payne, 4/5 ARVN, BT149237 at 1000H. Fnd 400xrds of AK-47 ammo in plastic bags covered by old mats & bushes. Will extract to Hawk Hill. (Info only)
17	0615	198 th Bde, Sgt Westerman, 1/6 ARVN, BS645717 at 0130H. Amb eng UNSEF. Res: 5xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
18	0830	B-11 SFG, Ba To CIDG. AO Req #70. DTG: 160600H-252400H Apr 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: Fr BS592220, S to 5917, W to 5517, N to 5520, W to 5020. Appr by: 11 th Bde, CPT Shea; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: B-11 SFG, LT Burks; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
19	0800	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, D/2-1, BT140334 at 0725H. Fnd & dest 1xB/T w/pressure type firing device w/unk type explo & metal cover.
20	1100	196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/1-46, BT195124 at 0930H. Fnd inside 2xbnkrs, 1x2.75" rkt & 1x2.75" rkt warhead. Dest both.
21	1115	196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, D/2-1, BT21321 at 0846H. Obsr 15-20xVC/NVA w/packs & wpns moving NW. Eng w/arty. D/2-1 swept the area & fnd 1xVC KBA. Credit given to A/3-82 Arty.
22	1115	11 th Bde, Sp Wiley, 2/D/4-21, BS832332 at 1100H. Dtn 1x15 yr old MAM vic of their NDP. Extracted to Pho Trung for questioning. DET wore a white shirt & blue pants.
23	1120	11 th Bde, Sp Wiley, C/1-20, BS744434 at 0712H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh. Name: Leanh. He lived in Duc Pho but came down fr the mountains to rally. He led C Co to 1xUS pistol belt, 1xcanteen cup, 1xclaymore bag w/hammock & extra civ clothes, med supplies, 2xUS socks, 1xVC poncho, & 1xUS poncho. Also led them to two tunnels w/neg findings. Dest tunnels. Will extract equip to LZ Liz & Hoi Chanh to LZ Bronco. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
24	1130	39 th Engr, Sgt Male, C/39 th Engr, LZ Max at 0800H. Two VN males were brought to the gate w/2 nd & 3d degree burns possibly as a result of last nights action (12 Apr 70). D/O compl to LZ Bronco. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto. (Info only)
25	1140	196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, 4/5 ARVN, BT159239 at 1037H. Det 1xB/T 60mm mort rd w/trip wire. Res: 1xARVN KIA. (Info only)
26	1205	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-1 Cav, BS501771 at 1155H. Rec 10-15xrds of SAF w/neg hits. Obsr & eng 1xMAM evading fr the area w/neg res. Ntfy AAE, CPT Mikesell.
27	1205	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/5-46, BT285037 at 1025H. Det 1xM-14 mine B/T w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1115H to 27 th Surg.
28	1205	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-6, BT674018 at 1055H. Det 1xB/T M-72 Law projectile w/trip wire buried along a trail. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1110H to 91 st Evac.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 13 Apr 70

Hour

2400 13 Apr 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1310	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/5-46, BT322031 at 1130H. Det 1xfirecracker bomblet B/T w/trip wire. Res: Neg cas.
30	1325	196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/2-1, BT145262 at 1120H. Fnd 1xB/T bomblet (USAF) w/trip wire. Dest in place.
31	1325	196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, B/3-21, BT094220 at 1100H. Fnd & dest 1x82mm mort rd B/T w/trip wire.
32	1050	1 st CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-3-3, BS665975 at 0900H. Rec 3xHoi Chanhs fr BS665980. They said their unit has a strength of 100xmen, both VC & NVA, equipped with AK-47, 3xMG, 1xmort & 4xB-40 rkt launchers. Extracted to Binh Son. (Info only)
33	1330	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. To CO 198 th Bde. Info to 196 th & 11 th Bdes. 1. Commencing at 1 st light on 14 Apr 70, conduct visual recon of Northern & Southern rkt pockets until last light on 14 Apr 70. A provisional VR Tm will be made available to accomplish this msn. 2. During the period of 141900H Apr to 150615H Apr 70, conduct dismounted patrols in the Northern & Southern rkt pockets. Patrol activity will be supplemented by Night Hawk ops to reduce probability of rkts being launched against Chu Lai. 3. While Gen Wal is in the 198 th Bde AO moving to and fr Quang Ngai, provide Bald Eagle reaction force w/lift acct on standby. 4. B Co, 123d Avn will be OPCON while in 198 th Bde AO. 5. Inform this HQ ASAP of Call Sign & Freq of Bald Eagle force. 6. Ack by 198 th Bde, Sgt Mitchum. Flash msg to AMCAL Comm Center at 1430H.
34	1340	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, S/4-21, BS899306 at 1210H. While on a search & clear msn, eng 1xcave w/HG. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xVC CIA (1xWIA), 1xM-16, 1xM-79, 6xM-79 rds & 2xChicom HG CIA. Wpns extracted to LZ Debbie & PW's D/O to LZ Bronco. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
35	430	39 th Engr, Sgt Male, HHC/39 th Engr, BT184465 at 1020H. One D-7E det 1xunk type mine. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D-7E was heavily dam & caught fire. D/O compl at 1045H. (Info only)
36	1455	11 th Bde, CPT Small, S-2. Cancel LRRP Box #38. Ntfy FSE, SFC Herndon.
37	1500	11 th Bde, Sp Wiley, 4/4 ARVN & PF #184, BS775440 at 1404H. While on a search & clear msn, dtn 1xMAM & 1xVN female. MAM had false ID & female had neg ID. Evac thru MACV channels. (Info only)
38	1505	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sgt Payne, B/1-7 Marines, BT082502 at 121900H Apr 70. Fnd a pile of plastic above the gnd, 250xbottles of penicillin, 100xbottles of streptomycin, 5x100 lb bags of polished rice (500xlbs). Continental Grain Co, USA was written on the bags. Extracted to 3d Bn CP. (Info only)
39	1505	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, PF Plat #40, BS684784 at 0630H. Rec 3xHoi Chanhs. Names: Nguyen Ly, 17xyrs old & was hamlet security cadre; Trang Bang, 18xyrs old & was hamlet guerrilla; Tayxh Tvnn, 22xyrs old & was finance & tax cadre. They were fr Son Thanh (V). Extracted to Son Tinh. (Info only)
40	1515	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sgt Payne, B/17 Marines, BT082503 at 121830H Apr 70. While on search of river, a recon diver fnd 1xtunnel containing 3xAK-47, 2xAK-50, 2xSKS, 1x60mm mort tube w/ 14xrds, 11xChicom HG, 8xAK-47 mags, 150xrds of SA ammo, 1x500 lb bomb, 2x15 foot boats, 1xshortwave radio, 3xNVA ponchos, 6000xcrystal units of penicillin & 1xfirst aid kit. (Info only)
41	1520	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, D/1-20, BS745414 at 1505H. Dtn 1xVN male (age 10xyrs). Fnd on him, 1x1/4 lb block of C-4, 1xHG fuse & 1xtrip wire. Extracted to LZ Bronco. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
42	1300	AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G-2 Ops, Acft Req. Purpose: Insertion of RR Tm So. Carolina vic BS3696 (Box #7) & LRRP Tms Texas vic BS1092 (Box #5). Time: 141500H Apr 70. Pax: S Carolina-8, Texas - 6. Pick up at Ranger Pad, BT561048. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: G Co Ranger, CPT Avgoulis.
43	1300	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. To CO 196 th Bde. Info to 198 th & 11 th Bdes. 1. Eff 141600H Apr 70, provide Bald Eagle reaction force for Gen Haine's visit. 2. F/8 th Cav wil escort Gen Haines fr Danang to Chu Lai & will be OPCON to 196 th Bde while in that AO. 3. Lift capability for Bald Eagle will come fr Avn assets normally allocated & will be on standby during Bald Eagle. 4. Bald Eagle requirement will terminate upon arrival of Gen Haines in Chu Lai. 5. Ntfy this HQ ASAP of Call Signs & Freq of Bald Eagle; Sp Morrow, 196 th Bde. Flash msg to AMCAL Comm Center at 1430H.
44	1330	AMCAL, CPT Sherrard, G-3 Ops. To 198 th Bde. Air Cav Req Box #21. Area: UL BS1298, LR BS1894. Time: 140730H-141800H Apr 70. Ntfy 198 th Bde, Sgt Hill. Appr by 198 th Bde, MAJ Bonta. Air Cav Req Box #22. Area: Fr BS1575, E to 2075, SE to 2570, S to 2564, W to 2164, N to 2169, NW to 1575. Time: 140700H-141800H Apr 70. Appr by 198 th Bde, MAJ Bonta.
45	1400	Quang Ngai, Sgt Combs, TOC at 1400H. Night Hawk Req. Box #3: UL BT2814, LR BT3013. Appr by 2 nd ARVN Div, LT Kiet (military & political clnc). Info only: Suspected VC Co in the vic. Hoi Chanh rept increased activity. VR confirms many trenches, bunkers, & foxholes around vil in the area. Appr by 198 th Bde, CPT Wineman. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
46	1420	11 th Bde, Sp Wiley, C/1-20, BS748468 to 750474 at 1210H. Fnd 10xtons of unpolished rice in good condition in structures in storage bins. Extracted rice to MACV in Mo Duc. Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Pointer at 1430H.
47	1445	AMCAL, CPT Sherrard, G-3 Ops. To 11 th * & 198 th Bdes. Convoy will depart Qui Nhon on the morning of 14 Apr 70 to arrive at I Corps/II Corps boundary at 141100H Apr 70. Convoy will rtn to Qui Nhon, SP time 150800H Apr 70. Monitor convoy progress while in your AO & be prepared with reaction force. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sp Gilroy; 198 th Bde, Sp Burnett.
48	1510	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sgt Payne, B/1-7 Marines, BT088498 at 121740H Apr 70. A sqd, while moving to amb site, eng 3xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-14 mag, 1xChicom HG CIA. Also fnd 1x155mm rd B/T w/trip wire across entrance to bunker. Dest in place. (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour	From Date	Hour	To Date
0001	13 Apr 70	2400	13 Apr 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
49	1535	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, R/1-52, BS460850 at 1445H. Det 1xshaped charge B/T w/pressure type firing device. Res: 2xUS WIA(E) & 1xNPPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 1505H. They wore flak jackets & helmets. Fnd & dest 4xmore of the same type B/T in the same vic.
50	1630	AMCAL, CPT Donovan, G-3 Ops. Itinerary for Gen Walt. To 11 th & 198 th Bdes. Passed to 198 th Bde, Sp Burnett; 11 th Bde, Sgt Lockhart.
51	1640	11 th Bde, Sgt Ward, A/3-1. Tunnel Dog Req. Time: 140700H-151800H Apr 70. Will pick up at Ranger Pad at 0700H. Ntfy 63d Scout Dog Plat, Sgt Jaymer. Appr by G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy 11 th Bde, Sp Wiley.
52	1650	CLDC, Sgt Filbert. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H.
53	1300	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. To CO 11 th Bde. Info to 196 th & 198 th Bdes. Eff 141300H Apr 70, provide Bald Eagle reaction force for Gen Walt's visit. Lift capability for Bald Eagle will be from normally provided Avn assets & will be on standby during Bald Eagle. B/123d Avn will escort Gen Walt & will be OPCON to 11 th Bde upon arrival in 11 th Bde AO. Bald Eagle requirement terminated upon departure of Gen Walt fr 1th Bde AO. Inform this HQ ASAP of Call Sign & Freq of Bald Eagle force. Acknowledged by 11 th Bde, Sp Gilroy.
54	1330	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. To 196 th Bde. Air Cav Req. Box #11. Area: UL BT2115, LR BT3111. Time: 140700H-141200H Apr 70. Appr by 196 th Bde, CPT Wineman. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
55	1400	Quang Ngai, Sgt Combs, TOC at 1400H. Night Hawk msn req. Box #2: UL BS4685, LR BS4884 (outpost 1xkm N of Box). Appr by 2 nd ARVN Div, LT Kiet (military & political clnc). Hv activity on trails in the vic. Trenches & new diggings in the area. Msn cancelled.
56	1600	Div Arty, CPT Worrell, 3-82 Arty, Hawk Hill. 3-82 Arty rept suspected jamming of Q-4 radar. Jamming started at 2015H on the 12 th of Apr. Set wold be jammed for 40xmin, then stop by 10xmin. By reducing up gain, the set picked up the source by giving a reading of AZ & EL. Info given 4795 mils, EL 31, at 6 to 20 km. Jamming consisted of large blip on the entire radar scope. Radar set located at Hawk Hill. Rept sent in by LT Miller, 3-82 Arty. Passed to 196 th Bde.
57	1625	11 th Bde, Sgt Ward, D/1-20, BS764420 at 1620H. Fnd 500xlbs of unpolished rice stored in 1xmetal bin. Rice was in good condition. Also fnd 2x#10 cans of fish & 3xpages docu. Evac docu to LZ Bronco. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
58	1745	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/5-46, BT395043 at 1520H. Fnd 1xtrail junction roped off & also area beyond. Believed to be a mine field. Will fire arty on it.
59	1745	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/5-46, BT395043 at 1620H. Rec 3x60mm (dud) mort rds w/NCD. They impacted 75-100m fr their loc. Swept the area with neg res.
60	1750	196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/3-21, BT077293 at 1600H. Obsr 2xVC 1800m fr their loc w/neg packs or wpns. Arty fired. Res: 1xVC KBA. Credit given to B/3-82 Arty.
61	1905	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/107 SF Tm, BS404832 at 1100H, made contact w'est VC plat. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
62	2045	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52 Inf, BS595830 at 2000H. Rec 1xRPG rd fr W of their loc. NCD. Rtn fire w/81mm mort & arty. Will sweep at first light.
63	2040	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17 Cav, BS701859 at 1800H. Fnd 1x250 lb & 1x500 lb bomb (not B/T). Will blow in place. Ntfy: TAC Air.
64	2025	11 th Bde, Sgt Ward, C/4-21 Inf, BS820208 at 1921H. While moving to NDP det 1x105mm rd B/T w/PRFD. Res: 4xUS WIA(E), 4xUS WIA(M). Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Hradecky. One US WIA(E) was CO fo C Co.
65	2100	196 th Bde, Sgt Mortland, B/3-21 Inf, req EOD Tm to dest 1x250 lb bomb. Appr: EOD Tm Sp Hill; G-3, CPT Tucker. Pick up at Admin Pad at 0630H.
66	2140	11 th Bde, Sp Thornton, A/123d Avn, 4-3 Bn, BS528406 at 1500H. VR obsr huts in area being rebuilt. Rec hvy SA/AW fire. Obsr 1xMAM evade. Eng. Acft rec minor dam, 4xhits. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(M) (both SF's), 1x VC KIA. (Info only)
67	2215	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17 Cav, BS714867 at 1920H, rec 1xRPG rd w/NCD. Rtn fire w/unk res.
68	2155	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46 Inf, LZ Hustler, BT295035 at 2055H, rec 3xRPG rds w/NCD. Fired arty w/unk res.
69	2215	1 st CAG, Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-1-4, (en) BT215177 at 1845H, CA Co veh HQ 11 det 20-30 lb box mine w/pres rel firing device. Res: 3xUS WIA(E) (Marines) (Info only).
70	2302	11 th Bde, Sp Thornton, A/4-21 Inf, (EN) BS847276 at 1800H, fd 1xSKS w/2x rds hidden in between rocks. Evac to LZ Debbie.
71	2230	11 th Bde, Sgt Ward, LZ Max, 2200H, rec 2x60mm mort rds, NC. Lt dam to rd roller. 13xwheels.
72	2300	11 th Bde, Sp Thornton, R/4-21 Inf, (EN) BS899306 at 1210H. Ref DJF entry #34. Add: 1xM-1 Cbn.
73	1400	Quang Ngai, Sgt Combs, TOC. Req Night Hawk Box #1, UL BS6149 – LR BS6347 – Box #4 UL BS7562 – LR BS7760. Appr: 2 nd ARVN Div: LT Kiet; Appr G-3, MAJ Hillier. Msn canc due to weather.
74	1445	198 th Bde, AO Req #73, 1-52 Inf, DTG: 150001H – 222400H Apr 70. Purpose: Cbt Ops. AREA: UL BS3682 – LR BS4078. Disapprov: B-11 SFG, LT Burks; Disappr: G-3, CPT Tucker. Passed 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Shults.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 14 Apr 70

2400 14 Apr 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0045	Co C, 5 th SFG, CPT Burns. AO Req #77. DTG: 161800H-221800H Apr 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: BT0303, S to BS0398, E to 0798, N to BT070005. Appr by: 1-46 Inf, MAJ Hallinan; 196 th Bde, CPT Thetford; G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntfy: B-11 SFG, Sgt Lowe; FSE, CPT Shults.
3	0200	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, CIDG at Tien Phuoc. At 131215H Apr 70, BT013037: Fnd a sapper training area for est 300xen cadre, 20xshelters, 1xclassroom, 1xrifle range, 30xwooden HG & line sensors. Dest all. At 131515H Apr 70, BT001043: Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xNVA KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
4	0200	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, CIDG at Tien Phuoc, BT127094 at 131930H Apr 70. Eng est sqd of NVA. Res: 3xNVA KIA, 3xpacks & 1xM-79 (serial #51098) CIA. Evac all. (Info only)
5	0230	11 th Bde, Sp Clough, PF #16 at Tu My (V), BS547735 at 0210H. Tu My (V) rec unk amt of 82mm mort rds fr unk direction. Hill 411 eng Tu My's defensive targets w/unk res. Res: 1xPF WIA(M). (Info only)
6	0355	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sgt Harmon, 4/6 ARVN, BS610911 at 132130H Apr 70. Amb eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xM-16 CIA. (Info only)
7	0434	CLDC, Sp Pioch. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0630H.
8	0655	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46, LZ Hustler, at 0150H. Trip flare went off on the NE side of the perimeter & obsr 2xVC. Eng w/SAF. Res of 1 st light sweep: 1xVC KIA & 1xChicom HG CIA.
9	0700	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. To 11 th & 198 th Bdes. Gen Walt's schedule has been moved up 30xmin. He will depart Chu Lai at 1255H & depart Quang Ngai at 1425H. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sp Amaro; 198 th Bde, Sgt Westerman.
10	0745	(DELAYED) 26 th Eng, Sgt Davis, B/26 th Engr, BT295033 at 132100H Apr 70. Rec 4xRPG rds w/NCD. Rtn SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.
11	0800	11 th Bde, Sp Clough, C/1-20, BS739439 at 0640H. Dtn 1xMAM & 2xMAF. One MAM & 1xMAF w/neg ID & the other female w/ID. Will be evac to LZ Bronco. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
12	0800	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, Arty AOBSE, BT141292 at 0710H. Obsr 2xVC in black PJ's w/neg packs or wpns. Eng w/art. Res: 1xVC KBA. Credit given to A/3-82 Arty.
13	0825	198 th Bde, Sgt Westerman, PF Co #197, LZ Minuteman at 0620H. While H&I w/SAF, wounded 1xVN female within the perimeter. D/O compl at 0643H. (Info only)
14	0945	11 th Bde, Sp Wiley, PF Plat #183, BS790447 at 0845H. Dtn 1xVN male (age 60xyrs old) w/neg ID. Evac thru MACV channels. (Info only)
15	1030	11 th Bde, Sp Wiley, C/1-20, BS744439 at 0940H. Fnd 1000lbs of rice well concealed under a concret floor in a tunnel. Tunnel also contained sleeping equip, cooking utensils, 1xUS M-26 HG & 1xwater well 4xft deep. Extracted rice to LZ Bronco. Ntfy XXIV Corps, CPT Collins at 1300H.
16	1115	AMCAL, CPT Sherrard, G-3 Ops. Gen Walt arrived at Chu Lai at 1030H. Ntfy XXIV Corps, at 1055H.
17	0710	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, PF #13 at OP 74, BT199292 at 0510H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh. He rept an amb at BT184309. PF searched the area & eng 20xVC. Eng w/SAF & arty fired. Res: 8xVC KBA. Credit given to A/3-82 Arty. PF CIA & evac 1xunk type pistol, speakers & propaganda notes. Also dest 1xradio. The jamming of radar on Hawk Hill ceased. Ntfy XXIV Corps, Sp Proutman at 1407H.
18	0950	196 th Bde, Sgt Payne, C/3-21, BT079298 at 0920H. Obsr 1xVC w/neg pack or wpn. Arty fired. Res: 1xVC KBA. Credit given to B/3-82 Arty.
19	1000	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. To CO 198 th Bde. 1. Eff 150700H Apr 70, provide Bald Eagle reaction force for the visit of Gen Haines. Air Lift fr Bald Eagle will be on standby. 2. D/1-1 Cav will escort Gen Haines & be OPCON to 198 th Bde while in 198 th Bde AO. D/1-1 Cav will be relieved of escort msn by F/8 th Cav on arrival in Tam Ky. 3. Bald Eagle requirement terminates upon Gen Haines departure fr 198 th Bde AO enroute to Tam Ky. 4. Ntfy this HQ ASAP of Bald Eagle Call Sign & Freq. Ntfy 198 th Bde, Sgt Westerman.
20	1000	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. To CO 196 th Bde. 1. Eff 151000H Apr 70, provide Bald Eagle reaction force for Gen Haines visit. Air lift for Bald Eagle will be maintained on standby. 2. D/1-1 Cav will escort Gen Haines to Tam Ky. F/8 th Cav will relieve D/1-1 Cav at Tam Ky & provide escort to Danang. 3. Bald Eagle requirement terminates on arrival of Gen Haines in Danang. 4. Ntfy this HQ ASAP of Call Sign & Freq of Bald Eagle. Ntfy 196 th Bde, Sp Lucas.
21	1010	198 th Bde, Sgt Westerman, D/1-52, BS599843 at 0845H. Req D/O for 1xUS WIA(E). Indiv was walking point, stumbled & his wpn discharged shooting his toe off. D/O compl at 0945H.
22	1050	198 th Bde, Sgt Westerman, A/1-52, BS599843 at 0845H. Fnd & dest 1x16xin Naval rd not B/T.
23	1050	198 th Bde, Sgt Westerman, A/1-52, BS602848 at 0645H. Fnd 1x105mm rd B/T w/trip wire w/fuse fr a smoke grenade for det being buried. Dest in place.
24	1055	196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, 2/17 th ARVN Cav, BT235475 at 1005H. Fnd 5xVC in a hole. Eng w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 3xVC CIA & 1xmed kt CIA. Extracted PW & med kit to 1 st ARVN Armor Bde HQ. (Info only)
25	1100	196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, 196 th TOC. Req time ext for LRRP Box #16. Time 152400H-182400H Apr 70. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary; FSE, SFC Herndon.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 14 Apr 70	2400 14 Apr 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
26	1100	39 th Engr, PFC Devine, C/39 th Engr, BS564730 at 0900H. 1 st Plat of C Co, upon arrival on job site, fnd 1xmine (approx 30-40xlb) which had been det by a VN female. Rec info fr a reliable source. Swept area w/neg res. Crater was 4'x3'. (Info only)
27	1220	198 th Bde, Sgt Westerman, H/17 th Cav, BS743855 at 1030H. Fnd & dest 1xChicom HG B/T w/trip wire.
28	1205	198 th Bde, Sgt Westerman, 71 st Avn, BS542908 at 1045H. Firebird obsr & eng 2xNVA w/packs & satchel charges. Res: 2xNVA KIA (1xNVA exploded). Acft rec SAF fr the vic w/neg hits. Ntfy AAE, CPT Mikesell.
29	1220	198 th Bde, LT Harris, D/1-1 Cav, BS551925 at 1130H. Obsr & eng 2xVC w/wpsns. Inserted Blues. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xM-16, 5xChicom HG, 5xpistol belts & docu CIA. Will extract to Chu Lai. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
30	1305	11 th Bde, Sp Lichety, C/1-20, BS751448 at 1015H. While on a search & clear msn, dtn 3xVN (1xfemale w/neg ID, 1xmale w/fake ID & 1xfemale w/fake ID). Extracted to LZ Bronco.
31	1345	198 th Bde, Sgt Westerman, H/17 th Cav, BS745855 at 1145H. Two US dismounted & det 1x105mm rd B/T w/pressure type firing device. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1210H.
32	1410	198 th Bde, Sgt Westerman, R/1-52, BS458834 at 1100H. Eng bnkr w/HG. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1200H.
33	1415	196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, CIDG at Tien Phuoc. Ref DJF entry #3, 14 Apr 70. Delete line sensors.
34	1430	11 th Bde, Sp Wiley, C/1-20, BS751474 at 1350H. Dtn 1xVN female (age 42 yrs) w/false ID card. Extracted to LZ Bronco.
35	1105	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, B/1-20. Mine Dog Req. Time: 150700H-151800H Apr 70. Will pick up at Ranger Pad at 0700H. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, LT Benton. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy 11 th Bde, MSG McKeague.
36	1440	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sgt Westerman, PF Plat #53, BS705805 at 130700H Apr 70. Rec1xHoi Chanh. Name: Tu Muc. Age: 27xyrs. He was a member of Hamlet Assoc Cadre fr Son Hoa (V). Extracted to Binh Son. Ntfy G-5, Sgt King. (Info only)
37	1500	1 st CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-1-7, BT253244 at 0950H-1210H. PF's rec SAF fr 20-25xVC . Rtn SAF & HG. Eng w/artly. VC evaded. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
38	1505	198 th Bde, Sp Mitchum, 71 st AHC at 1255H. BS510901: Obsr & eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. BS520902: Obsr several shelters & several MAM. Neg engagement.
39	1520	198 th Bde, Sp Mitchum, 198 th Bde CC, BS535830 at 1435H. Made emergency landing due to mechanical failure, pers were extracted to LZ Stinson. 1/B/1-52 is securing the down acft. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Galvan; G-3, MAJ Broome.
40	1535	196 th Bde, Sgt Payne, B/1-46, BT232074 at 1345H. Eng 3xVC/NVA w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 & 1xpack containing 1xNVA belt, 1xNVA uniform, 4xfull AK-47 mags, 22xChicom HG, 1xNVA cleaning kit, docu & maps CIA. Extracted CIA's to LZ Professional. Also rec 3xM-79 rds w/NCD. Eng the area w/SA & AWF. Res: 1xsecondary explo. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
41	1620	AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G-2 Ops. Cancel LRRP Box #1, MAJ McGee. Ntfy FSE, CPT Sullivan; 11 th Bde, Sgt Lark.
42	1625	11 th Bde, Sp Wiley, A/4-21, BS852284 at 1220H. While on a search & clear msn, eng 4xVC. VC retn 5-10xrds of SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA (others evaded SW). Arty fired on BS850277 & 856272 w/neg res. A Co while in pursuit rec 5-10xrds SAF w/NCD fr BS852281. Helix checked the area w/neg sightings.
43	1630	11 th Bde, Sp Wiley, A/3-1, BS685570 at 1400H. Det 1xChicom HG w/pressure type firing device. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1430H to LZ Bronco.
44	1645	198 th Bde, Sgt Westerman. Ref DJF entry #28, 14 Apr 70. Source should be changed to read D/1-1 Cav.
45	1700	CLDC, Sgt Filburn. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H.
46	1730	198 th Bde, Sgt Westerman, D/1-6, BS720805 at 1530H. Det 1x105mm rd B/T w/pressure ttype firing device. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1540H.
47	1744	11 th Bde, Sgt Ward, C/3-1, BS693587 at 1645H. Fnd 1xM-26 HG B/T w/trip wire. Dest in place.
48	1745	11 th Bde, Sgt Ward, 2/4 ARVN, BS837303 at 1245H. Totals: 1xVC CIA, 1xMAT-36 rifle, 10xtons of rice CIA. Will be picked up by VNAF tomorrow. (Info only)
49	1747	11 th Bde, Sgt Ward, C/3-1, BS698585 at 1645H. Fnd & dest 1x60mm mort rd B/T w/trip wire.
50	1750	11 th Bde, Sgt Ward, B/4-21, BS914245 at 1600H. While on road security, fnd 1xM-16 ammo can containing 1xcan of propaganda pamphlets, 2xbottles of pills, 1xfield dressing, 1xroll of adhesive tape, 3xpers letters & 1xmap. Evac to LZ Bronco. Ntfy IPW, Sp Goslee.
51	1755	AMCAL, CPT Donovan, G-3 Ops. Gen Haines arrived at AMCAL Div HQ at 1725H. Ntfy XXIV Corps, at 1800H.
52	1430	11 th Bde, MAJ Perkins, S-2. LRRP AO Req. Box #39. Team: Idaho. DTG: 150600H-181700H Apr 70. AO: UL BS4050, LR BS4542. Mission: Area Recon. Appr by: Minh Long, (initials) CRS; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sp Wiley; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
53	1600	AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Acft Req. Purpose: Insertion of LRRP Tm Texas vic BS1093 & RR Tm S Carolina vic BS3696. Time: 151100H Apr 70. Pax: S Carolina - 8 & Texas - 6. Pick up at Ranger Pad, BT561048. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: G Co Ranger, CPT Avgoulis; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
54	1730	XXIV Corps, LT Houston, G-2 Security. Primary challenge & password compromised for 14 & 15 Apr 70. Switch to alternate. Ntfy all pers concerned.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 14 Apr 70 2400 14 Apr 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
55	1910	11 th Bde, Sp Wiley, C/3-1, BS702589 at 1700H. Dtn 2xVN females & 1xVN male (all approx 30yrs old), evading w/50xlbs of rice. Extracted to LZ Bronco.
56	1930	11 th Bde, Sp Thornton, D/3-1 Inf, BS585724 at 0730H. 1xVN female det unk type mine. Res: 1xVN KIA (Info only). Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Kotowski.
57	2300	11 th Bde, Sgt Ward, C/39 th Engr, LZ Max, BS762472 (EN) at 2145H, rec 1x60mm mort rd w/NCD. Rtn w/arty w/unk res.
58	2130	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, H/17 Cav, BS745855 at 1500H, 1xVN female turned herself in saying she had escaped fr VC. Evac to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy IPW, LT Martain.
59	1745	198 th Bde, Sgt Westerman, D/1-1 Cav, (EN) BS464827 at 1320H, eng 4-6xVC w/SAF. R/1-52 swept and fd 1xVC KIA, green unif and diary. Ext diary to Stinson. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Goslee.
60	1915	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-52 Inf, (EN) BS467786, 461788 at 1740H, rec 5x60mm mort rds and 200xrds SAF fr UNSEF w/NCD. Rtn SAF w/unk res.
61	1900	198 th Bde, Sgt Westerman, D/1-52 Inf, (EN) BS487775 at 1515H, eng 1xstructure w/HG. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1600H.
62	1915	196 th Bde, Sp Cleary, 3/5 ARVN, BT176144 at 1810H, det 1xunk type mine w/PRFD. Res: 1xARVN KIA. Crater size: 2'x3'. (Info only)
63	1915	198 th Bde, Sgt Westerman, D/1-52 Inf, (EN) BS493773 at 1550H. Rec 30-50xrds SAF. Rtn SAF and arty. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1617H.
64	1920	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-14 Arty (EN) BS488757 at 1837H, eng 8-10xVC w/wpns. Res: 4xVC KBA, conf by IOS.
65	2200	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-14 Arty (EN) BT293024 at 2130H, obsr sqd size element placing mort tube. Eng w/arty and G/S. Will check at first light.
66	2017	196 th Bde, PFC Just, C/1-46 Inf, (EN) BT186125 at 1835H, rec SAF and 4x60mm mort rds w/NCD. Eng area w/arty w/unk res.
67	2017	196 th Bde, PFC Just, 196 th Bde, LNO 3-21 Inf, (EN) BT113336 at 2000H, LOH at 2000', 100 knots (VR), rec 4-5 rds .51 cal fire w/NCD. Eng area w/unk res. Ntfy: G-2 Air, CPT Natzet; AAE, CPT Fischer; XXIV Corps, MAJ Kotowski at 2242H.
68	2045	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/5-46 Inf, Hustler, TF went off. Eng area w/claymore, SAF, M-79 and HG fire. Fd body of NVA killed yesterday missing. Will sweep area tomorrow.
69	1930	11 th Bde, Sp Wylia, D/1-20 Inf, BS778415 at 1830H, det 1xAP mine B/T w/PRFD. Res: 1xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1841H. Ntfy: MAJ Kotowski, XXIV Corps at 2242H.
70	2025	11 th Bde, Sgt Ward, C/1-20 Inf, BS743438 at 1940H, mov to amb site obsr and eng 2xVC/NVA carrying rice. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC WIA CIA. Neg ID 1xM-26 HG. D/O compl at 2000H to LZ Bronco.
71	1930	198 th Bde, Sgt Westerman, C/1-6 Inf, (EN) BS692837 at 1520H, fd outside vil beside bomb crater, 2xM-72 LAW's. Fd in bomb shelter 25xM-16 rds. Fd on animal shelter 5xrds M-14 ammo rigged w/smoke gren strikers as B/T.
72	1310	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. To CO 11 th Bde. 1. Eff 150700H Apr 70, provide Bald Eagle force for visit of Gen Haines. D/1-1 Cav will escort and be OPCODE 11 th Bde while in the 11 th Bde AO. 2. Air Lift for Bald Eagle will be on standby. 3. Bald Eagle requirement terminates on departure of Gen Haines fr the 11 th Bde AO. 4. Notify this HQ ASAP. Ntfy 11 th Bde, Sp Gilroy.
73	1620	11 th Bde, Sp Wiley, C/3-1, at 1530H-1600H. BS693588: while on a search and secure msn, fnd 500xlbs of unpolished rice in good condition in 5x100 lb bags. BS692583: Fnd 400xlbs of unpolished rice in good condition in 4x100 lb bags. BS698585: Fnd 450xlbs of unpolished rice in good condition in bags. All were in the open. Extracted rice to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Simonex at 2000H.
74	1905	196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, A/4-31, BT391248 at 1815H. Obsr 4xVC/NVA (1xwearing a khaki unif & 3xwearing black PJ's) w/packs & wpns entering a shelter area. They tried to evade E across a river. A Co eng w/SAF while en was in the river. Res: 3xVC KIA. The one in khaki unif evaded E. Wpns & packs were not salvaged fr the river.
75	2400	Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.
76	2400	AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2 nd ARVN Div units rept lt to moderate contact in their combined TAOR as search, recon in force & pacification support ops cont. Tac air and arty cont to support. Inclement weather caused the can of 3 IR & 2 Tac air msns. In the most significant incident, A/3-82 Arty eng IOS sighting of 20 VC killing 8 VC. US/GVN forces combined in a total of 9 pacification support ops. Americal units rept 22 VC & 5 NVA KIA w/5IWC. There were 11 VN dtn. US cas were 1 KIA and 10 WIA(E).
77	2400	Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: PRINGLE P. HILLIER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	15 Apr 70	2400	15 Apr 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	2232	(DELAYED) Tam Ky TOC, Sp Hargis. Req time est for AO Ext #57 & bdry change. Time: to 201800H Apr 70. Bdry: To 130105, S to 1308, W to 115080. Appr by: 196 th Bde, CPT Thetford; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: Tam Ky, Sgt Hayes; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
3	0440	CLDC, Sp Pioch. Alert Condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0630H.
4	0430	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sgt Ward, C/1-20, BS745435 at 142310H Apr 70, Req urgent D/O for 1xVN female wounded by an M-79 rd. Sub elm of C Co obsr mov & eng w/M-79. Res: 1xVN WIA(E). Ntfy G-5, Sgt King.
5	0650	11 th Bde, CPT Roberson, 4 th ARVN TOC, BS768531 & (en grid) BS772534 at 0437H. The village of Nuiong Do rec a gnd attack fr UNSEF & possible mortar fire. 174 th Avn had 2xG/S & flareship on station. Eng the area w/unlk res. G/S rec gnd fire fr SA & 30xcal MG. One G/S was hit in the engine & the other on the pylon. G/S rtn to LZ Bronco. Flareship on station until first light. One mini-gun was knocked off by gnd fire. RF & PF will search the area.
6	0700	173d Avn Bde, Sgt Snyder. AO Req #80. DTG: 150800H-182400H Apr 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: Fr BS8722 to 8922 to 9119 to 9218 to 908150. Appr by: 11 th Bde, CPT Phillips; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Note: the Eastern bdry is QL #1. Ntfy: 173d Avn Bde, Sgt Snyder; FSE, SFC Herndon.
7	0800	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/1-20, BS803421 at 0717H. While on ptl, det 1xB/T HG w/trip wire across the trail. Res: 1xUS WIA(M).
8	0810	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, BS497765 at 0700H. Req D/O for 1xVN male (age 10-15 yrs) w/gunshot wound in the leg fr en fire yesterday at 141740H Apr 70. D/O compl at 0825H to 27 th Surg.
9	0820	196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, 3/5 ARVN, BT185144 at 0740H. Rec unk amt of SAF fr UNSEF fr 80m. Rtn SAF. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 0910H. (Info only)
10	0915	11 th Bde, Sp Clough, C/1-20, BS748445 at 0859H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bronco. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
11	0915	196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, Arty AO, BT098330 at 0635H. Obsr 4xVC/NVA wearing blk PJ's evading into structures. Eng w/art. Res: 3xVC KBA. Credit given to A/3-82 Arty.
12	0935	11 th Bde, Sp Clough, C/4-21, BS803324 at 0845H. While enroute to LZ, det 1x105mm rd B/T w/trip wire across trail. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0900H.
13	0945	196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, B/1-46, BS258911 at 0900H. Fnd & dest 1xM-26HG B/T w/trip wire.
14	0950	26 th Engr, SFC Glass, AOBSE for 26 th Engr, BS719592. Culvert #404J was blown at unk time & by 300lbs of explos. Crater was 20.8xft wide & 10xft deep. The W side of the road is passable for 1xway traffic only. 39 th Engr are repairing the road. Ntfy: G-3, MAJ Broome; Convoy Control, Sp Clark; 11 th Bde, Sgt Clough.
15	0955	11 th Bde, Sgt Clough, C/1-20 & NPFF, BS743438 at 0932H. Dtn 1xMAM w/false ID (age 15yrs). Will be evac thru NPFF channels.
16	1000	196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, F/8 th Air Cav at 0820H-0930H. At BT110308: Obsr 1xNVA evading N in a green uniform. Eng w/rkts. Res: 1xNVA KIA. At BT105345: Obsr several bunkers & shelters. Did not engage.
17	1015	11 th Bde, Sgt Gilroy, LRRP Tm Oregon, BS793252 at 0905H. LRRP Tm Oregon was inserted into Box #37 at the above time & grid. Ntfy: G-2, SSG Garry; FSE, SFC Herndon.
18	1030	1-82 nd Arty, MAJ Minnich, B/1-82 Arty, (en grids) BS729610 & 735605 at 0500H-0520H. LZ Snoopy rec 11xrds of 81mm mort fire. Res: 1x5 ton truck was dam (3xholes in radiator & door glass broken), 1xconex container dam, 1xwater barrel dam, & 1xpaint can dam. Rtn fire w/155mm arty on 2xflash locs at 2400-3000m w/unlk res.
19	1115	Div Avn, LT Tomlin, F/8 th Cav, BT100317 at 1035H. F/8 th Blues inserted & found 1xNVA helmet, rice, & parts of a hel.
20	1115	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, BS494797 at 120900H Apr 70. Dtn 4xVN (2xfemales & 2xmales) w/neg ID. Extracted to LZ Stinson. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
21	1130	11 th Bde, Sp Clough, C/1-20, BS750444 at 1030H. Dtn 5xVN males (3xMAM) on recommendation of the NPFF. Extracted to LZ Bronco. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
22	1130	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, BS723800 at 0945H. Fnd & dest 1xB/T consisting of explo in a soda can w/trip wire.
23	1030	196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/2-1, BT167251 at 0958H. Fnd 1xHG B/T w/trip wire. Gren was 3xtimes larger than the US gren. It was round w/a red pull ring (factory manufactured). Dest in place.
24	0920	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Air Cav msn. Time: 160700H-161800H Apr 70. Box #11: UL BT2115, LR BT3111. Disapproved by 198 th Bde, CPT Wineman.
25	1030	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS453786 at 0615H. Amb 2xVC w/packs fr 200m. Swept the area & in the vic dtn 4xMAM & 2xVN females (age 55yrs). Extracted to LZ Stinson. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
26	1030	1 st CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-4-5, BS665765, at 0505H. Obsr PF compound rec 10-15x60mm mort rds. CAP Tm rec 2x60mm mort rds at 0530H fr BS677779 & BS677781 fr UNSEF. Also rec SAF. Rtn arty & VC evaded. Res: 4xPF KIA & 8xPF WIA(E). All PF cas were fr PF Plat #40. D/O compl at 0750H. Swept the area and fnd 1xAK-47 fully loaded mag & 1xChicom HG. (Info only)
27	1200	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, C/3-1, BS693583 at 1050H. Fnd 1xhut (15'x25') & 1xbunker. Inside the hut fnd: 1xChicom HG, 1x155mm rd, 2x82mm mort rds, 11xincompl Chicom HG, 200xft commo wire, 3xBA #30 batteries, 9xBA #30 batteries set up in a bamboo frame in a series which was connected to firing device, 1xpartial Bangalore torpedo, approx 500lbs of unpol rice drying outside of the hut. Dest all except for rice which was extracted to Hill 411.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	15 Apr 70	2400	15 Apr 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1200	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, 2/4 ARVN, BS830316 at 0830H. While in their amb pos, eng est sqd of VC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-1 cbn, 60xlbs of salt & med supplies CIA. Extracted all CIA's to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
29	1225	196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, F/8 th Cav. Blues inserted at 1035H grid BT100317. Fnd 1xkit containing 1xhammock, cooking utensils, small amt of rice & assorted helo parts. Also dtn 1xMAM. Blues extracted at 1150H & extracted everything to Hawk Hill. Blues re-inserted at 1155H, grid BT108309. Fnd 3xhomemade mort tubes (made fr helo parts) pointed toward Hawk Hill. Dest tubes /thermite gren. Ntfy AAE, LT Tomlin.
30	1315	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, BS497761 at 1145H. Rec 50xrds of SAF & 1xdud RPG rd w/NCD. Rtn SAF, 81mm mort & arty w/unlk res.
31	1315	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS469782 at 1100H. Kit Carson Scout entering NDP on acct, obsr 1xdead VC. Swept the area & fnd 1xVC KIA, 1xUS & 1xChicom pistol belt CIA extracted to LZ Stinson. Body was approx 24hours old.
32	1410	11 th Bde, Sgt Clough, 4 th ARVN TOC, BS768531 at 0437H. Ref DJF entry #5, 15 Apr 70. Change to read, rec 50-60x60mm mort rds, B-40 rkts & satchel charges. PF Plats 141, 164 & 165 & RF Co 468 were securing the vil. Add: 7xRF/PF KIA & 8xRF/PF WIA. Neg en cas known. The mini-gun was not fnd on a search of the area. (Info only)
33	1430	AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Cancel the LRRP Box #6, CPT Nelson. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, LT Harris; FSE, SFC Herndon.
34	1435	196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, D/2-1, BT118342 at 1350H. Obsr & eng 5xVC/NVA evading S w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xChicom HG CIA.
35	1220	26 th Engr, LT Byrd at 1200H. Culvert #404J has been repaired & road is passable. Ntfy: G-3, Sp McDonough; Convoy Control, Sp Clark; 11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey.
36	1320	1 st CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-4-4, BS764824 at 0700H. Rec 6xHoi Chanhs. Neg unit designation or wpns. Did not give any info regarding en loc & units. Rallied due to food shortage & fire msns. Hoi Chanhs were LF VC (NFI). Will extract to Son Tinh Dist HQ. Ntfy G-5, LT Tortorice. (Info only)
37	1445	11 th Bde, MAJ Nordquist. AO Req #69.DTG: 160600H-262400H Apr 70. Area: Fr BS547660, W to 5066, S to 5058, E to 54280, N to starting point. Cancelled by 11 th Bde, MSG McKeague.
38	1500	196 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, BS590832 at 1015H. Fnd 1xbnkr containing 200xrds of M-16 ammo, 4xM-16 anti pers mines, 4xM-26 HG, 3x60mm mort illum rds & 1x4.2" mort rd. Dest all in place.
39	1540	39 th Engr, Sgt Male, C/39 th Engr, BS565728 at 0930H. Fnd & dest 1xM-14 anti pers mine w/40lb charge beneath it. (Info only)
40	1730	CLDC, Sgt Philburn. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H.
41	1400	Quang Ngai, Sgt Combs, 2 nd ARVN Div, Night Hawk msn. Time: 151800H-152400H Apr 70. Box #1: UL BS6658, LR BS6956. Intel: Hv trail use, many bnkrs & structures in the area & signs of new digging. Disapproved by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy Quang Ngai, Sgt Combs.
42	1430	196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, F/8 th Cav, BT108209 at 1200H. Blues, while moving on ptl, obsr & eng 3xVC w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA. Extracted at 1510H.
43	1515	Tam Ky, Sgt Hayes. AO Req #82. DTG: 160600H-161800H Apr 70. Purpose: Combat ops for 1xday. Area: UL BT1119, LR BT1417. Appr by: 196 th Bde, CPT Russell; G-3 CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: Tam Ky, Sgt Hayes; FSE, SFC Herndon.
44	1530	196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/1-46, BT191125 at 1215H. Rec 50xrds of SAF fr 100m W of their loc. Res: 3xUS WIA(E) & 1xUS KIA. D/O compl at 1245H. One of the WIA's(E) was a res of tripping a bear trap when he hit the gnd. G/S on station rec hv SAF fr BT191128 w/neg hits. Eng the en grids w/unlk res.
45	1558	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, IOS, BS503754 at 1030H. Obsr the en establishing an arms cache carrying 2xRPG rds, 1xhv MG & 1xmort tube into bunker complex. D/1-14 Arty eng w/arty. Res: 4xNVA KBA. Confirmed by Inf on OP #1.
46	1600	11 th Bde, Sgt Clough, 2/4 ARVN, BS831318 at 1350H. Obsr & eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xM-1 cbn CIA. At 1510H: Obsr & eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xM-1 cbn CIA. (Info only)
47	1620	196 th Bde, PFC Just, D/4-31, AT955267 at 1600H. Obsr 2xVC wearing blk PJ's w/neg packs or wpns. Eng at 50m w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA. Will be extracted to LZ West.
48	1625	196 th Bde, PFC Just, C/1-46, BT191126 at 1520H. Obsr & rec 30-50x rds of SAF fr 1xVC/NVA. Rtn SAF w/neg res; distance was approx 600m. En evaded N.
49	1630	196 th Bde, PFC Just, B/1-46, BT235068 at 1435H. Obsr 3xNVA 300m E w/wpns & packs. One NVA was wearing a khaki uniform, one wearing a green uniform, and the 3 rd in blue shirt & black trousers. B Co eng w/SAF w/neg res. En evaded N.
50	1700	196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/2-1, BT110310 at 1245H. Eng 4xVC. Res: 4xVC KIA, 2xM-26 HG & 1xPRC 25 radio and docu CIA. Evac all to Hawk Hill. Ntfy IPW, Sp Spellbring.
51	1730	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52. Ref DJF entry #31, 15 Apr 70. Add: 1xChicom pistol CIA and change to read: 1xUS pistol belt CIA, not Chicom.
52	0930	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Air Cav msns. Time: 160700H-161800H Apr 70. Box #21: UL BS1298, LR BS1894. Box #22: Fr BS1575, E to 2075, SE to 2570, S to 2564, W to 2164, N to 2169, NW to starting point. Appr by: Ha Thanh, (initials) LDB; 198 th Bde, MAJ Bonta. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Herndon; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
53	1030	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Arty AO, 1-14 Arty, BS583877 at 0945H. Obsr 20xindiv carrying 4xft long objects towards Binh Son.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	15 Apr 70	2400	15 Apr 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
54	1700	AMCAL, CPT Kinney, G-3 Ops. Req for appr of Night Hawk msn to 11 th Bde. Area: Fr BS7246, W to 7446, S to 7442, W to 7142, NW to 7043, NE to 7246. Time: 151800H-160600H Apr 70. Disapproved by 11 th Bde, CPT Shea.
55	1745	11 th Bde, Sp Lichety, C/3-1, BS688589 at 1635H. While dest 1xChicom HG B/T, det another Chicom HG B/T w/trip wire. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1635H.
56	1750	11 th Bde, Sp Lichety, B/1-20, BS781399 at 1715H. Dtn 1xVN female w/neg ID. Extracted to LZ Bronco.
57	1825	198 th Bde, Sgt Westerman, H/17 th Cav, BS714823 at 1719H. Det 1x105mm rd B/T w/pressure type firing device w/NCD.
58	1825	198 th Bde, Sgt Westerman, C/1-52, BS465784 at 1630H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF 300m NW of their loc. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1725H to 27 th Surg.
59	1830	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, 2/17 th ARVN Cav, BT24075 at 141630H Apr 70. Rec SAF. Rtn AWF. Res: 5xVC KIA, 2xVC & 1xAR-15 CIA. (Info only)
60	2022	198 th Bde, Sgt Westerman, D/1-14 Arty (IOS) (EN) bS500757 at 1826H, eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KBA. Conf by IOS.
61	2022	198 th Bde, Sgt Westerman, D/1-14 Arty (IOS) (EN) BS480751 at 1823H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 5xVC KBA. Conf by IOS. Credited to 11 th Bde, A.O. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Hradeky.
62	1945	196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/2-1 Inf, BT162241 at 1800H, obsr 2xVC w/packs & wpns. Eng w/art. Res: 1xVC KBA.
63	1900	198 th Bde, D/1-52 Inf, Sp Westerman, (EN) BS500753 at 1315H, rec SAF w/NCD. Rtn fire. Swept area. Fd 1500lbs rice - fd in metal containers in bunkers - 1xgal gasoline, docu and med supplies. Evac all to Stinson. Ntfy: Sgt Simonex, XXIV Corps; IPW, Sgt Hines.
64	1830	11 th Bde, Sp Lockhart, Night Hawk Req Box #31 (or #6) same. BS7452 - 7746 -7946 -7952. DTG: 152000H - 160600H. Disapproved: 11 th Bde, CPT Robertson.
65	2000	198 th Bde, CPT Boretti, Req time ext on AO #50 until 222400H. Appr: 2-1 Inf, LT Korngay; 1-46 Inf, MAJ Hallinan; 196 th Bde CPT Thetford. Pass to 198 th Bde: CPT Boretti. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Shults.
66	2315	198 th Bde, Sgt Westerman, Night Hawk F/8 th Cav, at 2120H, BS530840 eng and killed 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA. Rec It SAF fr area w/neg hits. BS494826 at 2125H, eng & killed 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA. 2130H, BS496837, eng & killed 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA.
67	2040	198 th Bde, Sgt Westerman, D/1-52 Inf, (EN) BS499784, 494758, at 1930H. Rec 2xChicom HG and SAF. Rtn w/SAF, 81mm arty. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O 2015H to 91 st Evac. Will sweep at first light. Individ had flack jackets and steel pots.
68	0915	MAJ Minnich, AO Req #79, Div Arty, DTG: 220800H -271800H Apr 70. Purpose: Arty tgt area. Area: AT9213 E BT0113 SE BT0308 S BT0306 SE BT0501 E BT0110 S BS1099 E BS185990 SW BS0991 W AS9991 NW AT 9262 N AT9213. Appr: 198 th Bde, MAJ Bonta; 1544H; C-5 th SFG for Tien Phuoc, CPT Burns; 1-46, MAJ Hallinan, 4-31, MAJ Walton; 196 th Bde, CPT Thetford. Ntfy: FSE CPT Shults.
69	2100	Amcal G-3, CPT Kinney, Night Hawk msn assigned and appr by respective brigades. Box #1: UL BT090345 LR BT1331, Appr 196 th . #2, UL BT4004 LR BT4301, appr by 198 th Bde. #3 UL BS4792 LR BS5290, appr: 198 th Bde. #4 UL BS4985, LR BS5182, appr: 198 th Bde. #5, BS4572 along river to BS4975 SW to BS4572. Appr: 11 th Bde. Assigned MAJ P.P. Hillier. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Shults.
70	1500	AMACL, MAJ McGee, G-2 Ops. Acft Req. Purpose: Insertion of LRRP Tm Texas vic BS1092 & RR Tm S Carolina vic BS3696 (OP Pineapple). Time: 161330H Apr 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad, BT561048. Pax: S Carolina - 8 & Texas - 6. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Passed to G Co Ranger, Sp Waltum.
71	2040	196 th Bde, PFC Just, C/1-46, BT195123 at 1815H. Fnd a cache of various commo equip (most unusable). Cache consisted of: 5x312 phones, 1xantenna, 9xPRC-10 radios w/handsets w/name Helecraft on it, 1xhead set, 3xwhip antennas w/bases, 1xpack for PRC-10 radio, 2xport chop handsets, & 2xwiring harnesses for veh, 1xTA-1 phone w/case, 2xciv radios. All will be extracted to LZ Professional.
72	1700	(DELAYED) Div Cml, MSG Stanbery. Req clnc for APD msn D-46 along the strip BS1094 to 0388 to AS9890 to 9895 to 9196 to 9193 to BS0086. Time: 161300H-161530H Apr 70. Rq clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xslick, 1xLOH (or slick) & 2xG/S. The APD tm will rept to the Avn Ops 30xmin prior to the msn. Appr by: 198 th Bde, CPT Boretti; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: Div Cml, SFC Akers; G-2 Air, MSG MOrreale; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
73	2400	Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.
74	2400	AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal 2d ARVN Div units rept It to moderate contact in their combined TAOR as search, recon in force & pacification support ops cont. Tac air & arty cont to support. Inclement weather caused the canc of 1 tac air & 3 IR msns. In the most significant incidents, C/4-21 & C/4-3 det an unk type B/T resulting in sympathetic det of an unk no. of 81mm mort rds & misc munitions resulting in 8 US KIA, 13 US WIA(E) & 6 US WIA(M) in C/4-21 & 6 US KIA, 14 US WIA(E) in C/4-3. D/1-14 eng an IOS sighting of an unk size en force res in 5 VC KBA. US/GVN forces combined in a total of 9 pacification support ops. Americal units rept 28 VC KIA & 6 NVA KIA 2/1 IWC. There were 19 VN dtn. US cas were 15 KIA, 36 WIA(E) & 7 WIA(M).
75	2400	Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: PRINGLE P. HILLIER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	16 Apr 70	2400	16 Apr 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened
2	1300	(DELAYED) Div Cml, MSG Stanberry. Req clnc for APD msn D-15 in the area bounded by BS1580 to 0280 to 0285 to 1585 to starting point. Time: 151300H-151530H Apr 70. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), 2xG/S. The APD Tm will rept to Avn Ops 30xmin prior to the msn. Appr by: 198 th Bde, CPT Dethorne; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: G-2 Air, MSG Morreale; AAE, CPT Mikesell; Div Cml, SFC Faller.
3	1515	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sp Clough, C/4-21 & C/4-3, BS803323 at 151300H Apr 70. While C/4-21 was securing the LZ for C/4-3, det 1x105mm rd B/T w/trip wire. The explo det 2x81mm mort rds stored in a pit and caused further secondary explo of 81mm mort rds & claymore mines which the EM were carrying in their packs. Res: C/4-3: 6xUS KIA & 14xUS WIA(E); C/4-21: 8xUS KIA, 12xUS WIA(E) & 6xUS WIA(M). D/O compl at 1400H. Ntfy XXIV Corps, Sgt Simonex.
4	1745	(DELAYED) Quang Ngai, Sgt Youngblood. AO Req #76. DTG: 140800H-181800H Apr 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: BS3054, N to 3058, E to Dak Selo River, N along river to Song Tra Khuc River, E along Song Tra Khuc river to BS383617, E to 400615, S to 4054. Appr by: 11 th Bde, MAJ Nordquest; Ha Thanh (initials) JLK; G-3, CPT Kinney. Ntfy: Quang Ngai, Sgt Youngblood; FSE, CPT Crane.
5	0005	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sgt Westerman, D/5-46, LZ Hustler, (en grid) BS293023 at 152215H Apr 70. Rec 4x60mm mort rds; 3xfr the NW and 1xfr the SW. Res: 2xUS WIA(E) & 1xUS WIA(M). D/O compl at 2255H to 91 st Evac. At 0055H: Rec shrapnel fr an 8" arty rd that landed outside perimeter at LZ Hustler. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0120H to 91 st Evac. Incident is being invest. Total: 3xUS WIA(E) & 1xUS WIA(M).
6	0010	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sgt Westerman, A/1-6, BS721795 at 152055H Apr 70. Obsr & eng 2xVC fr amb. Res: 2xVC KIA 1xpack w/misc military items CIA.
7	0010	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sgt Westerman, D/1-52, BS497763 at 151700H Apr 70. Dtn 2xVN females w/baby (ages 20-30yrs). Will evac to Son Tinh.
8	0015	(DELAYED) 39 th Engr, Sp Suddeth, C/39 th Engr, LZ Max, (en grid) BS762472 at 152145H Apr 70. Rec 1xM-79 rd fr the top of a hill adjacent to LZ Max w/NCD. Rtn SAF w/unk res.
9	0445	CLDC, Sp Pioch, Alert Condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0630H.
10	0450	198 th Bde, Sgt Westerman, C/1-1 Cav, BS712884 at 0310H. Req urgent D/O for 1xVN female pregnant w/gunshot wound in the stomach. C/1-1 Cav was conducting cordon & search of vil & PSYOPS had directed people to the center of the vil. C Troop obsr indiv evading & eng. Res: 1xVN female WIA(E). D/O compl at 0325H to 27 th Surg.
11	0800	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-52, BS495764 at 0720H. Obsr & eng 1xVC evading S w/wpn w/SAF. Res: VC evaded. D Co swept the area and found 2xVN children WIA (1xchild WIA(E) & 1x child WIA(M)). D/O compl at 0730H to 27 th Surg. They were wounded by frd fire. Ntfy G-5, LT Sanderes.
12	0800	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, NPFf w/C/1-1 Cav, BS712884 at 0330H. Dtn 1xVN male & 5xVN females. Extracted to Binh Son. (Info only)
13	0815	196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, RF Co #109, BT068319 at 0615H. Eng 20xVC/NVA w/wpns evading SW. Eng w/SAF & arty. En rtn SAF. Res: 6xVC KIA, 1xM-16, 1xAK-47 & 1x45 cal pistol CIA. The rest of the en evaded N. (Info only)
14	0845	26 th Engr, Sgt Glass, C/26 th Engr, BS811397 at 0800H. Detected 1xapers mine of unk type on the right side of the road. It was dest in place. Crater was 2xft dia and 1 ½ x ft deep. Ntfy Convoy Control, Sp Clark.
15	0943	196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, A/4-31, AT803252 at 0900H. Dtn 1xVN female w/neg ID. Extracted to LZ West. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
16	0945	196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, A/4-31, AT803255 at 0920H. Obsr & eng 4xVC w/packs & wpns 700m S of their loc. Fired arty. VC evaded S & A Co pursued & eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.
17	0900	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, PF Plat #55, BS504775 at 151500H Apr 70. Dtn 5xVN (4xmales & 1xfemale). Extracted to LZ Bayonet. Also eng 4xVC w/SAf. Res: 4xVC KIA. (Info only)
18	1005	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/5-46, Tracker Dog request. Time: 161015H-161800H Apr 70. Will pick up at Ranger Pad by truck at 1015H. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, Sgt Hunter. Appr by G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy 198 th Bde, CPT Lange.
19	1010	11 th Bde, Sp Clough, R/4-21, BS881335 at 0930H. Dtn 8xMAM, 6xw/neg ID & 2xw/ID. Evac to LZ Debbie. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Matsumoto; XXIV Corps, CPT Conway at 1015H.
20	1010	11 th Bde, Sp Clough, RF Co #147, BS807405 at 0724H. Dtn 1xMAM w/2xID Cards (contradictory). Evac to MACV in Duc Pho. (Info only)
21	1013	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sp Clough, 2/4 ARVN, BS837374 at 152050H Apr 70. Amb UNSEF. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xM-1 cbn, 1xGarand rifle, 3xB-40 rfts, 1xbazooka rkt CIA & 1xARVN WIA(E). Evac CIA's to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
22	1015	11 th Bde, Sp Clough, D/1-20, BS782387 at 0804H. Dtn 1xMAM w/false ID. Evac to LZ Bronco. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
23	1020	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sp Clough, B/4-3, BS654406 at 151630H Apr 70. A mechanical amb went off. A sweep of the area this morning revealed 1xVC KIA, 1xUS HG, misc items & docu CIA. Evac to San Juan Hill. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
24	1020	11 th Bde, Sp Clough, C/4-3, BS802331 at 0900H. While on a search & clr msn, fnd 1xshelter which contained buried in the floor, 100lbs of polished rice, 200xrds of M-60 ammo, 1xM-1 cbn, 2xRussian made semi-auto rifles, 2xRussian made bolt action wpns & 20xlbs of PETNA. Evac wpns to LZ Debbie & dest the rest.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour Date Hour Date
0001 16 Apr 70 2400 16 Apr 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
25	1030	39 th Engr, Sgt Male, C/39 th Engr, BS603721 at 0845H. Fnd 2x81mm mort rds, 5xM-79 rds & 1xChicom HG on the side of the road. Dest in place. (Info only)
26	1035	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, A/2-1, BT185275 at 0915H. Fnd in a bunker, 1xintravenous set (unk type). Extracted to Hawk Hill.
27	1230	196 th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, R/1-46, BT170027 at 1205H. Fnd & dest 2xbicycles in a group of dest dest structures.
28	1230	196 th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, F/17 th Cav, BT188318 at 1145H. Fnd & dest 2x105mm rd & 1x81mm mort rd.
29	1105	196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, A/1-46, BT137029 at 1005H. Fnd 1xbnkr complex consisting of 4xbnkrs (10'x6'x5') & 3xtunnels approx 4xft deep. Will dest bunkers.
30	1130	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-52, Bs586833 at 1030H. Fnd & dest w/NCD, 1x105mm rd not B/T, 1x81mm mort rd not B/T, 1xM-79 rd & 1xM-16 apers not set for det.
31	1130	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-52, BS588833 at 1030H. Fnd & dest w/NCD, 1xM-26 HG B/T w/trip wire in a tin can. Also fnd & dest w/NCD, 1x105mm dud rd not B/T.
32	1200	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, A/3-1. Req Mine Dog. Time: 170600H-171800H Apr 70. Will pick up at 132d Hel Co at 0600H. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plt, Sp Tucker. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy 11 th Bde, Sp Clough.
33	1210	11 th Bde, Sp Clough, PF's at Tu Nghia w/R/3-1 & 1/D/3-1, vic BS5672 at 0700H-1030H. While on a search & clr msn, dtn 200xVN for questioning. After questioning, released 177xVN & evac 23xVN DET to Quang Ngai MACV. (Info only)
34	1628	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sp Gilroy, AO Req #84. DTG: 170600H-171800H Apr 70. Purpose: Warlord VR. Area: BS627440, NW to 5948, N to 5957, NE to 650586, S to 6556, SW to 6252, S to 6248, to 605480, SE along AO bdry to 627440. Appr by: Minh Long, (initials) CRS; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crane; 11 th Bde, MSG McKeague.
35	2228	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sgt Lockhart. AO Req #86. DTG: 162400H-222400H Apr 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr BS6038 to 5638, N to Bat To/Minh Long bdry, E along bdry to BS620433. Disapproved by 11 th Bde, MAJ Nordquist. Ntfy B-11, Sgt Shipp.
36	1300	(DELAYED) 1 st CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-3-3, BS665980 at 152215H Apr 70. Rec 1xVN female (name: Nguyen Thi Hieu; 18yrs old) w/gunshot wound & compound fracture of the left arm. Both were rec fr US APC H&I fire in Phu Cong (2). D/O compl at 2310H to 27 th Surg. Ntfy G-5, MSG Wade. (Info only)
37	1300	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, F/17 th Cav, BT200805 at 1150H. Fnd 1xhomemade rkt, 2 ½ xft long, tail section 12xin long. It had a warhead of 2.75" rkt w/tin cover over it. Rkt was not B/T or cam. F/17 th Cav say it a gnd to air rkt. Dest in place.
38	1325	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-1 Cav, at 1100H. Fnd & dest 2x250lb bombs at BS652937 & 651939.
39	1045	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/5-46, BT292035 at 0805H. Swept the area of 15Apr70 contact and fnd 1xNVA pack, 2xpistol belts, 22xChicom HG, 1xfirst aid packet & docu. Extracted all to Chu Lai. Ntfy IPW, Sp Hyde.
40	1135	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, 2/6 ARVN, BS723890 at 1105H. Det 1xunk type B/T. Res: 3xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
41	1205	11 th Bde, Sp Clough, D/3-1, BS561711 at 0830H. Eng 3-5xVC evading SE. Res: 1xVC KIA, misc items & docu CIA. Extracted to Hill 411. Ntfy IPW, Sp Goslee.
42	1250	196 th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, F/8 th Blue Ghost White, BT116316 at 0815H. Insertion: 0918H. Extracted 1125H fr BT118317. Fnd 2x51 cal pos 2-4days old. Neg military findings at BT113314 & did not dest pos. Also fnd 50m away, 1xtunnel entrance at this grid. It ran the whole length of the island. At BT122319: Fnd 2xhuts containing 15-20xgreen uniforms. Dest.
43	1300	1 st CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-4-5, BS675785 at 1000H. While CAP PF's were fishing at the above grid, rec 1xM-79 rd. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). En evaded W. D/O compl at 1200H to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
44	1310	196 th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, A/4-31, AT814264 at 1230H. While on a sweep, eng 3xVC in black PJ's at 200m; 1xw/wpn. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 2xUS helmet liners, 1xUS canteen cup, 20xrds of AK-47 ammo in mags, 1xUS canteen, & 1600xAK-47 rds in pouch.
45	1320	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, LRRP Tms Ark & ALA. At 1208H Tm Ark was extracted fr AT798195. At 1229H, Tm Ala was extracted fr AT784198. Both PZ's were cold. Cancel Box #16, LT Hunsinger. Ntfy: G-2 Admin, SSG Garay; FSE CPT Crane.
46	1320	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, R/1-52, BS463826 at 1220H. Fnd 1xVC KIA by SAF fr yesterday's contact. Body approx 20xhours old. He was wearing a green uniform.
47	1400	196 th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, C/2-1, BT198112 at 1215H. fnd & dest 1x82mm mort rd.
48	1445	196 th Bde, Sp Morrow, C/2-1. Ref DJF entry #50, 15 Apr 70. Change 1xPRC-25 radio to a PRC-25 battery cover w/foreign writing on it. At Hawk Hill now.
49	1500	11 th Bde, Sp Clough, C/1-20, BS748439 at 1235H. Fnd 800xlbs of unpolished rice buried in a hole in the floor of a shelter. Evac to MACV in Duc Pho. Also fnd 1000xlbs of unpolished rice in good condition buried behind structure. Extracted to LZ Bronco. Also fnd 2xammo cans w/med supplies & docu. Also dtn 2xVN females inside the structure. DET's, docu, & med supplies extracted to LZ Bronco. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
50	1520	11 th Bde, Sgt Suhr, LRRP Tm Idaho, BS437459 at 0935H. LRRP Tm Idaho was inserted at the above time & grid into Box #39. Ntfy: G-2 Admin, Sp Osgood; FSE, SFC Herndon.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	16 Apr 70	2400	16 Apr 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
51	1545	11 th Bde, Sp Thornton, PF's at Tu Nghia. Ref DJF entry #33, 16 Apr 70. Change 23xDET to read 7xDET. Evac DET to Tu Nghia.
52	1600	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-1 Cav, BS669945 at 1300H. Fnd & dest 1xtunnel & 100xlbs of unpolished rice.
53	1600	11 th Bde, Sp Clough, C/1-20, BS748439 at 1540H. Fnd & evac 550xlbs of unpolished rice & misc med supplies buried in a hole covered w/plastic. Evac to LZ Bronco.
54	1600	11 th Bde, Sp Clough, C/1-20, BS748435 at 1520H. Fnd & evac 500xlbs of unpolished rice buried in a hole w/plastic cover on it & 2xcans of med supplies. Evac to LZ Bronco.
55	1700	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, IOS, B/3-82 Arty, BT128303 at 1620H. Obsr & eng 6xVC w/wpns moving w/arty. Res: 4xVC KBA.
56	1700	CLDC, Sgt Philburn. Alert condition is CLDC #4. Eff 1800H.
57	1715	B-11, SFG, MSG Scott, Tra Bong SF. Ref to AO Ext #55 given to Tra Bong by the 198 th Bde. All area in the 198 th Bde AO S of EW gridline 83 is rtn to the 198 th Bde eff immediately. Tra Bong (initials) WK. Passed to 198 th Bde, Sp Cephus; FSE, SFC Herndon.
58	1735	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, R/6 th ARVN, BS346616 at 1250H: Obsr & eng 6xVC. Res: 6xVC KIA & 3xK-44 CIA. At 1330H: grid BS346607, obsr & eng 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA. (Info only)
59	1745	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, 1/6 ARVN, BS346607 at 1335H. Captured 7xVC. (Info only)
60	1100	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Air Cav msns. Time: 170700H-171800H Apr 70. Box #10: Fr AT8015, E to 8815, S to 8811, SE to 9207, S to 9204, W to 8604, NW to 8010, N to starting point. Appr by 196 th Bde, LT Ilnycky. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
61	1730	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, 2/6 ARVN. At 1125H, BS723897, eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 11xVC & 1x45 cal pistol CIA. At 1300H, BS735893, captured 8xVC. (Info only)
62	1745	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, PF Plat #32, BS546984 at 0900H. Obsr & eng 30xVC. VC rtn fire w/SA & evaded. PF swept the area & fnd 7xVC KIA & 1xM-60 MG CIA. (Info only)
63	1815	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-52, BS491758 at 0715H-1000H. While on cordon & searching a vil, fnd 1xhomemade pistol w/tube type barrel mounted on a wooden stock w/gren striker firing device. Will extract to LZ Stinson.
64	1820	11 th Bde, Sgt Ward, LRRP Tm Oregon, BS808252 at 1740H. Rec SAF fr the SE & NE. Req extraction. G/S & Slicks on station & extracted LRRP Tm at 1815H. Ntfy: G-2, Sp Osgood; FSE, SFC Herndon.
65	1845	196 th Bde, LT Hunsinger, R/4-31, AT834266 at 1730H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF 100m W of loc. Res: 1xVC KIA.
66	2142	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, CPT Borretti. AO Req #85. DTG: 180001H-252400H Apr 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: UL BS3782, LR BS4078. Appr by: Ha Thanh, (initials) LBD; Tra Bong, (initials) WK; G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sgt Hill; FSE, SFC Herndon.
67	1900	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/1-20 Inf, BS774476 at 1740H, dtn 2xMAF w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: Sp Spellbring, IPW.
68	1900	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/1-20 Inf, BS783471 at 1740H, eng 1xVC in bunker. Eng w/HG. Res: 1xVC female KIA. Fd 1xdud 8" rd & dest.
69	1900	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/1-20 Inf, BS748439 at 1730H, fd in woodpile: 1xUS blanket, 1xcanteen, 1xrain jacket, and dtn 1xVN female. Evac all to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: Sp Spellbring, IPW.
70	1900	196 th Bde, Sp Just, R/2-1 Inf, BT155334 at 1600H, VIP report. 2x155mm rds, 1x105mm rd were turned in. No payment was made, names were taken.
71	1900	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 176 th Avn, (EN) BS495760 at 1725H, rec 10xrds SAF fr SW, 200m fr loc w/NCD. D/1-52 swept the area, BS495752 and fd 1xbnker w/1xSKS, 1xM-1 cbn. Evac to Stinson.
72	1910	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/1-20 Inf, BS748439 at 1840H, dtn 1xMAM w/ID. Dtn had large amt rice buried inside his bunker. Intel report indic a large cache in this area. Evac to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: Sp Goslee, IPW.
73	1900	11 th Bde, Sgt Ward, RF #147, (en) BS778468 at 1823H, RF det 1xChicom HG rigged as a mine w/trip wire. Res: 1xRF WIA(E). D/O compl at 1827H. (Info only)
74	2120	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-1 Cav, BS704853 at 1700H, dtn 1xVN male, 18yrs old hiding in wooded area. Evac to LZ Bayonet, neg ID.
75	2145	G-3, CPT Kinney, Night Hawk boxes appr by 11 th Bde: #23: BS7752 E to S China Sea, S to Mo Duc, Duc Pho border SW along border to 780483. #23: BS783483, NE along Mo Duc, Duc Pho border to S China Sea, SE to 824460, E to BS7946, NW to start. Appr: CPT Robertson; ntfy AAE, CPT Mikesell.
76	2130	11 th Bde, Sgt Ward, 3/4 ARVN, BS765560 at 1415H. While on a search & clear opn, dtn 3xpers, interrogation will be in the field. Cptr 3xB-40 rkts, 1x3.5" rkt. (Info only)
77	1600	Amcal Div, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Night Hawk Req. DTG: 161900H-170600H Apr 70. Box #7, UL BT0833 – LR BT1229. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Hunsinger. Box #11, Area: BT1430 E to 1628 W to 1528 SW to 1326 W to 1126 NE to 1430. Appr: 196 th Bde, CPT Russell. Ntfy: CPT Shults, FSE.
78	1410	Quang Ngai, Sgt Combs. Night Hawk Req. DTG: 161800H-170600H Apr 70. Box #1: UL BS6150 – LR BS6348. Box #2: UL BS6759 – LR BS6957. Box #3: UL BS7370 – LR BS7568. Appr: 11 th Bde, CPT Robertson. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Shults.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	17 Apr 70	2400	17 Apr 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	1430	(DELAYED) AMCAL, SSG McKellar, G-2 Ops. Req LRRP AO Box #9. DTG: 161800H-202400H Apr 70. AO: grid square BT4914. Mission: Training. Appr by: 198 th Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sgt Westerman; FSE, SFC Herndon.
3	1800	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/1-20, BS748439 at 161708H Apr 70. Fnd 400xlbs of unpolished rice buried in the gnd in front of a shelter, wrapped in plastic & covered w/dead grass. Also dtn 6xVN females in the area of rice & shelter. Extracted rice & DET to LZ Bronco.
4	2000	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. 196 th Bde Night Hawk Req. Time: 171900H-180600H Apr 70. Box #1: UL BT2224, LR BT2820. Disapproved by Tam Ky, (initials) CAN. Box #2: Strip msn fr AT9420, S along Song Tranh River to AT906960. Will need additional G/S cover to fly msn (2xG/S). Appr by 196 th Bde, LT Hunsinger. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Crane.
5	2045	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sgt Harmon, S-2. Req LRRP AO Box #22. Area: UL BS3892, LR BS4189. DTG: 180600H-232400H Apr 70. Mission: Recon for suspected en hosp. Disapproved by Tra Bong, (initials) RN (neg dnc); G-3 CPT Kinney. Ntfy 198 th Bde, Sgt Harmon.
6	2150	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sgt Ward, C/1-20, BS748439 at 162055H Apr 70. Req D/O for 1xVN female (age 17xys). She was obsr leaving vil approx 15m fr amb site. Elm eng w/SAF & M-79 resulting in minor wounds to the woman. She was carrying 80xlbs or rice & a bundle of clothing. She also had a birth certificate of a VN male whom C/1-20 had dtn a couple of days ago who has been classified as a VC.
7	2230	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sgt Gilroy. Req bdry change for AO Ext #84. Area: Fr BS5957 to 5960 to 6161 to 6560 to 6659 to 650587. Purpose: To check intel & agen rept. Appr by: Minh Long (initials) JMB; G-3, CPT Kinney. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sgt Ward; FSE, CPT Shults.
8	2300	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46, at LZ Hustler, (en grid) BT295035 at 162150H Apr 70. Rec SAF, 6xChicom HG & 2xsatchel charges w/NCD. Rtn fire w/organic wpns w/unlk results. Shadow on station. Contact broken at 2155H. At 2220H: Obsr & eng 1xVC w/SAF 50-100m N of the perimeter w/unlk res. At 2315H: Stinger obsr 1xVC 50-100m W of the perimeter. Eng w/unlk res. Swept the area at 1 st light & fnd numerous blood trails.
9	0015	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 2/6 ARVN, BS723899 at 161730H Apr 70. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA & 1xBAR CIA. (Info only)
10	0130	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sgt Ward, 2/6 ARVN, BS717886 at 162400H Apr 70. Amb eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xSKS CIA. (Info only)
11	0130	198 th Bde, Sgt Ward, 4/6 ARVN, BS615837 at 162235H Apr 70. Raided a vil. Res: 3xVC KIA, 9xVC CIA & 5xChicom HG CIA. (Info only)
12	0215	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, F/8 th Night Hawk at 162030H-162130H Apr 70. At BS479848: Eng 12xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. At BS469838: Rec 5-6xrds of SAF. Eng the area. Res: 1xsecondary explo. At BS493833: Rec 4-5xrds of SAF. Eng area w/unlk res. At BS456841: Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. At BS498836: Rec 10-15xrds of 30xcal fire w/neg hits. Eng the area w/unlk res. Note: Btry of 1xrd fired on each grid except BS493883. Also in the 11 th Bde TAOR at BS690583: Obsr & dest 3x30cal pos.
13	0435	CLDC, Sp Pico. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0630H.
14	0600	11 th Bde, CPT Robertson. APD msn #38 is cancelled as of 0600H. Ntfy B-11 SFG, Sp Vick.
15	0700	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46. Req Tracker Dog Tm. Purpose: To follow blood trails. Will pick up w/veh. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, Sp Sipe. Appr by G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy 198 th Bde, Sgt Mitcham.
16	0700	198 th Bde, Sgt Westerman, C/1-52. BS448798 at 0620H. Purpose: To follow blood trails. Will pick up at Ranger Pad. Time: 170730H-171600H Apr 70. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, Sp Sipe. Appr by G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy 198 th Bde, Sgt Mitcham.
17	0700	198 th Bde, Sgt Westerman, C/1-52, BS448798 at 0620H. Amb eng 14xVC w/wpns & packs at 200m. Res: 3xVC KIA & 600-800xlbs of polished rice CIA. Also fnd numerous blood trails in the area. Evac rice to LZ Stinson. Ntfy XXIV Corps, CPT Conway at 0705H.
18	0810	AMCAL, CPT Nelson, LRRP Tm Ohio, BT495143 at 0730H. LRRP Tm Ohio was inserted for a training msn into Box #9 at the above time and grid. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sgt Westerman; FSE, CPT Clarke.
19	0815	11 th Bde, LT Frysinger, S-2. Cancel LRRP Box #37. Ntfy FSE, SFC Herndon.
20	0900	G Co Ranger, LT Griffin, LRRP Tms S Carolina & Texas. RR Tm S Carolina was inserted into Box #7 at 0735H vic BS357962. Tm det 1xB/T explo wrapped in wire w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0740H. Tm fnd many other B/T & requested extraction. Extraction compl at 0845H. Ntfy 198 th Bde, Sgt Westerman.
21	0900	11 th Bde, Sp Wiley, 2/4 ARVN, BS846315 at 0745H. While sweeping the area, eng 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA & 1xM-60 MG CIA. Extracted to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
22	0905	11 th Bde, Sp Wiley, C/1-20, BS746446 at 0745H. While on a search & clear msn, dtn 1xMAM (age 60xys) wearing a red top & bottom. He has ID but looks unusual. Extracted to MI at LZ Bronco.
23	0930	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, D/4-31, AT 968298 at 0845H. Obsr 20xVC 1000m NW of their loc. Eng w/artly w/unlk results.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 17 Apr 70

2400 17 Apr 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
24	0930	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, Arty AO, BT093284 at 0625H. Obsr 2xindiv evading into structure w/neg packs or wpns. Eng w/art. Res: 1xVC KBA, 2xstructures & 4xbunkers dest. Credit given to A/3-82 Arty.
25	1000	11 th Bde, Sp Clough, D/1-20, BS775374 at 0945H. Dtn 1x25 yr old female w/neg ID. Extracted to LZ Bronco. Ntfy IPW, Sp Spellbring.
26	1010	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, RF Co 118 at 0815H. BS905198: Det 1xB/T HG w/trip wire. Res: 1xRF WIA(E). At BS910193: Det 1x81mm mort rd B/T w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xRF WIA(E). D/O compl at 0850H. (Info only)
27	1015	196 th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, C/4-31, AT826236 at 1005H. Fnd 2xnew bunkers w/6xnew VC officer uniforms.
28	1105	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Air Cav msns. Time: 170700H-171800H Apr 70. Box #20: Fr BS2566, E to 3066, S to 3060, W to 2160, N to 2169, E to 2569 & S to starting point. Appr by: 11 th Bde, CPT Shea; 198 th Bde, MAJ Bonta. Disapproved by Ha Thanh, (initials) LBD & RJ.
29	2135	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sgt Lockhart. AO Req #89. DTG: 170600H-302400H Apr 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: UL BS5266, LR BS5861. Cancelled by 11 th Bde, MSG McKeague. Ntfy Quang Ngai, Sgt Youngblood.
30	1115	11 th Bde, Sp Clough, 3/4 ARVN, BS746574 at 1000H. While on a search & clear msn, rec SAF. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 1020H to LZ Bronco. (Info only)
31	1125	196 th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 21 st ARVN Rangers, BS190482 at 162145H Apr 70. Amb 2xVC. Res: 1xAR-15 CIA. (Info only)
32	1120	11 th Bde, Sp Clough, C/1-20, BS743438 at 1040H. Fnd in 1xstructure: med supplies, 600-700lbs of unpolished rice in a bin, 500lbs of unpolished rice under the floor loose in a hole & 1xM-16 fully loaded mag. Rice is in good cond. Rice, med supplies & mag extracted to LZ Bronco. Ntfy XXIV Corps, CPT Neatherton at 1125H.
33	1130	AMCAL, SFC Williams, G-3 Ops. Ref DJF entry #65, 16 Apr 70. Change: Eng 4xVC/NVA w/SAF. Add: 1xNVA KIA, 4xpacks, 5x82mm mort rds, 4xChicom HG, 1xPRC-25 battery, 25lbs of unpolished rice, 400xrds of 30xcal ammo, 4xUS shovels, 2xUS bayonets & 8x82mm mort rds CIA.
34	1210	11 th Bde, Sp Clough, C/1-20, BS742447 at 1050H. Dtn 1xVN female (age 40xys) w/neg ID. Will extract to LZ Bronco.
35	1215	196 th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, R/4-31, BT863271 at 0900H. Rec SAF fr 30-40m fr their loc. Rtn SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. VC was wearing a green uniform.
36	1100	196 th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, E/2-1, BT151336 at 1000H. PF Plat #12 on OP #10 fnd 1xM-79 rd, 1x60mm mort rd, 1xhomemade B/T (15"x3") & 4xunk type rkts (5"x2-3"). Dest all in place.
37	1250	196 th Bde, Sp Morrow, B/2-1, Mine Dog req. Time: 180700H-181800H Apr 70. Will pick up at Ranger Pad at 180700H Apr 70. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, Sp Tucker. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, Sp Morrow.
38	1030	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Air Cav Req. Time: 180700H-181800H Apr 70. Box #20: Fr BS2566, E to 3066, S to 3060, W to 2160, N to 2169, E to 2569, S to starting point. Appr by: 11 th Bde, CPT Phillips; 198 th Bde, MAJ Bonta; Ha Thanh, (initials) RW. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, SFC Herndon.
39	1345	196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, D/1-46, BT213072 at 1145H. Fnd 1x105mm rd B/T w/pressure type firing device. Dest in place.
40	1330	198 th Bde, Sgt Westerman, E/1-6, LZ Minuteman at 1055H. Rec 2xVN female refugees (ages 16 & 17xys) They used to cook for the VC & stated 100xVC came into Binh Duc (V) at night. Extracted to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy: G-2, SSG McKellar; G-5, LT Tortorice; IPW, Sp Izawa.
41	1100	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Air Cav msns. Time 170700H-171800H Apr 70. Box #10: Fr AT8015, E to 8815, S to 8811, SE to 9207, S to 9204, W to 8604, NW to 8010, N to starting point. Appr by 196 th Bde, LT llnyckj. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
42	1345	198 th Bde, Sgt Westerman, B/1-6, BS707816 at 1100H. Dtn 1xVN male (age 15xys). Also fnd in the vic, 5xSKS, 8xrds of SA ammo, 1xhomemade HG, 75xAK-47 rds, 2xM-14 mines, 320xM-16 rds & 1xChicom GH in a bomb shelter (6'x8'). Extracted all to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy IPW, Sp Spellbring.
43	1355	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, 3/4 ARVN, BS744574 at 1340H. While on a search & clear msn, eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-1, 1xChicom HG (dest) & 1xhammock CIA. Also dest 1000xkilograms of rice. Evac wpn to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
44	1420	11 th Bde, Sp Clough, A/4-21, BS848275 at 1100H. Fnd a way-station consisting of a shelter & sleeping pos among large rocks. Also fnd 5xgreen NVA uniforms, 70lbs of polished rice, 10lbs of salt, 4lbs of sugar. Also fnd at BS849275: another small way-station & obsr 3xNVA in green uniforms & wpns. Eng NVA. Res: 1xAK-47 CIA. Also fnd 2xblood trails. Followed blood trails & fnd 15-20xrucksacks containing fish, pers items, docu & 2-3lbs of rice in each. Eng the area w/A/S w/unk res. Extracted wpn to LZ Debbie & docu to LZ Bronco. Dest rest.
45	1500	AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Cancel LRRP Boxes 5 & 7, CPT Nelson. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, LT Harris; FSE, CPT Clarke.
46	1310	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Air Cav Req. Time: 180700H-181800H Apr 70. Box #9: UL BT2015, LR BT3011. Disapproved by 196 th Bde, LT llnyckj.
47	1315	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Night Hawk Req. Time 171900H-180600H Apr 70. Box #1: UL AT2224, LR AT2820. Box #11: Fr AT 1430, E to 1630, S to 1628, W to 1528, SW to 133260, W to 1126, NE to starting point. Box #2: Along river (Song Tranh) fr AT 9420, S to AS 9797, W to 953960. Box #1 is disapproved & Boxes #11 & #2 are appr by 196 th Bde, LT llnyckj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell, FSE, SFC Herndon.
48	1309	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sp Morrow, AO Req #61. DTG: 170001H-302400H Apr 70. Purpose: LRRP Tm insertion. Area: Fr AT8730, N to 8731, W to ZC1631, SW to 1022, NE to starting point. Appr by: Co C, 5 th SFG, CPT Ottilige; 1 st Marine Div, CPT Oswald. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, Sp Bauer; FSE, SFC Herndon.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	17 Apr 70	2400	17 Apr 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
49	1145	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sp Ramos. AO Req #71. DTG: 130700H-230700H Apr 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr BS567710 to 5971 to 590747, W along river to present 11 th /198 th Bdry. Quang Ngai stated that AO #71 was entirely a matter between the 11 th Bde & 4 th ARVN Regt, Sp Lucero. Passed to 11 th Bde that the matter was between them & the 4 th ARVN Regt, Sgt Ward. Cancelled by the 11 th Bde, CPT Shea.
50	1400	(DELAYED) Div Cml, MSG Stanberry. Req clnc for APD msn D-15 in the area bounded by BS1580 to 0280 to 0285 to 1585 to starting point. Time: 181300H-181530H Apr 70. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick) & 2xG/S. The APD Tm will rept to the Avn Ops 30xminutes prior to the msn. Appr by 198 th Bde, MAJ Bonta. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdaval; G-2 Air, CPT Galster; Div Cml, MSG Stanberry.
51	1900	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Night Hawk req. Box #1: BS4474 along river to 4677, N to 4678 to 4178 to 4174 to 4474. Msn being req by Night Hawk based on his VR in the area. Disapproved by 198 th Bde, Sgt Westerman.
52	2000	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Night Hawk Req fr 11 th Bde. Time: 171900H-180600H Apr 70. Box #1: Fr BS5460 to 5465 to 5668 to 6068 to 6060. Box #2: UL BS7360, LR BS7956. Strip msn #3: BS627560 along Song Ve River to 633450 along Hwy 516 to 645422, along Hwy 515 to 707420 to 7346 to 7340 to 7042 to 707420. Disapproved by 11 th Bde, CPT Phillips.
53	1215	11 th Bde, Sp Thornton, LRRP Tm Idaho, BS446465. At 0930H: Tm eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA & 1xpack CIA. At 0945H: Tm rec hv SAF w/NCD. Req extraction. Tm extracted at 1010H fr a cold PZ. Box #37 is cancelled by MAJ Perkins. Ntfy: G-2 Admin, SSG Garay; FSE, CPT Crane.
54	1300	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Air Cav Req. Time: 180700H-181800H Apr 70. Box #10: Fr AT8015, E to 8815, S to 8811, SE to 9207, S to 9204, W to 8604, NW to 8010, N to starting point. Appr by 196 th Bde, LT Ilnyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Crane.
55	1305	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Air Cav Req. Time: 180700H-181800H Apr 70. Box #8: UL BS1099, LR BS1895. Appr by: 196 th Bde, LT Ilnyckyj; 198 th Bde, Sgt Westerman. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, SFC Herndon.
56	1445	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Air Cav Req. Time: 180700H-181800H Apr 70. Box #12: UL BS3486, LR BS4881. Disapproved by 198 th Bde, Sgt Westerman.
57	1600	Quang Ngai, Sgt Combs. Night Hawk Req. Time: 171800H-180600H Apr 70. Box #16: Fr BS605500, E to 6250, S to 6248, W to river, S along river to BS641430 covering an area 1xkm E of river. Appr by: 11 th Bde, CPT Phillips. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Studaville.
58	1625	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Night Hawk Req. Time: 171900H-180600H Apr 70. Box #19: Fr BS7751, SE to 7847, E to 8247, NW to 8051, W to starting point. Disapproved by 11 th Bde, Sgt Gilroy.
59	1710	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, PF #184 & B/1-20, BS765454 at 1655H. Dtn 2xVN males; 1xw/ID (possibly false) and 1xw/neg ID. They were in good health & wearing assorted clothing. Will be evac to MACV. (Info only)
60	1740	198 th Bde, Sgt Westerman, A/1-1 Cav. Between 1400H-1600H, swept the area of URI vic BS6586 after G/S VR the area. Fnd 50xlbs of polished rice, 13xChicom HG, 1xM-16, 6xM-16 mags, 200xSA ammo, 6xAK-47 mags, 3x40 lb shaped charges, assorted uniforms & docu. At BS650863: Fnd 2xVN males dead (bodies approx 2xdays old). They were killed by SAF. Ages: 18-30xys old. (NFI)
61	1740	11 th Bde, Sgt Ward, B/123d Avn at 1730H. Inserted Blues w/2xSlicks along w/9x pers fr 4-21 Inf into BS873256 to check out area. Al extracted at 1730H fr BS876257 w/neg res. Ntfy AAE, CPT Mikesell.
62	1740	11 th Bde, Sgt Ward, CIDG fr Ba To, BS557212 at 1540H. Obsr & eng 1xNVA at 50m w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
63	1740	11 th Bde, Sgt Ward, CIDG fr Ba To, BS578210 at 1605H. Fnd the tail section of a OH-1 acft w/no. 012728 on it. (Info only).
64	1500	AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Acft Req 3xSlick sorties fr Ranger Pad to Box #9 vic BT4914 in support of training msn. Time: 181400H Apr 70. Pax: 8xpers & cargo. Pick up at Ranger Pad, BT561048. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy G Co Ranger, CPT Avgoulis; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
65	1620	CLDC, Sgt Philburn. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H.
66	1855	196 th Bde, Sp Just, D/4-31 Inf, (EN) AT996287 at 1840H, rec SA fire. Rtn fire w/AW. 3xVC KIA.
67	2024	196 th Bde, Sp Just., A/3-21 Inf. (EN) BT062293 at 1945H, fd and dest 1xChicom HG B/T rigged w/trip wire.
68	2023	196 th Bde, Sp Just, C/4-31 Inf, (EN) AT864238 at 1925H, rec SAF. Rtn SAF. Res: 3xNVA KIA in green unif, 1xpack, 1xAK-47 CIA. NVA evad E.
69	2145	196 th Bde, Sp Just, D/4-31 Inf, (EN) AT998288 at 1825H, rec SAF fr 100m NW of their loc. Rtn w/AW fire. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xpack, 1xponcho, 1xhammock and pers itmes CIA. Evac to LZ West.
70	2020	196 th Bde, Sp Just, R/1-46 Inf, (EN) BT171000 at 1700H, during sweep fnd 3xNVA KIA, 3xNVA pistol belts, 3xNVA canteens. Dest. Dead less than 24 hrs.
71	2015	11 th Bde, Sgt Ward, C/1-20 Inf, (EN) BS734471 at 1928H, while moving to NDP, rec 1xM-79 rd, rtn SAF w/unk res. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 2000H.
72	2107	11 th Bde, Sgt Ward, C/1-20 Inf, BS733428 at 2112H, mov to amb site picked up 1xMAM (21-25xys old) w/neg ID. Will evac to LZ Bronco.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOC

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

From To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 17 Apr 70 2400 17 Apr 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
73	2125	11 th Bde, Sgt Ward, C/1-20 Inf, BS733428 at 2112H, dtn 2xVN females (20-25yrs old), both ID's thought to be false. Will evac them to LZ Bronco.
74	2340	11 th Bde, Sgt Ward, 2-4 ARVN, BS845314 at 2142H, amb eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-50 CIA. (Info only)
75	1945	173d Avn Bde, AO Req #91, Sgt Snyder, DTG 182400H-191800H Apr 70. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: BS876210 E BS920210 S along QL-1 to I Corps/II Corps boundary. Appr: 11 th Bde, CPT Shea; G-3, CPT Kinney; ntfy: FSE, CPT Shults; 173d Avn, Sgt Snyder.
76	2325	198 th Bde, A/1-52 Inf, CPT Boretti. (EN) BS601848 at 2230H, while mov fr amb site eng 6xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xSKS CIA, 1xbasket w/M-16 rds, med supplies, clothing and cooking utensils, docu.
77	2130	198 th Bde, CPT Boretti, AO ext #85 is cancelled eff immediately. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Boretti; G-3, CPT Kinney.
78	2315	11 th Bde, Sgt Henderson, PF #189, BS918229 at 2205H, rec 2xunk type mort rds and 2xM-79 rds. NCD.
79	2330	11 th Bde, Sgt Ward, 3/4 ARVN, BS754570 at 2140H, amb eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA. (Info only)
80	1630	AMCAL Div, MAJ McGee, G-2 Ops, Req LRRP AO Box #5, DTG: 180600H-220800H Apr 70. AO UL BS0995-LR BS1291. Msn: Area rcn. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Loop; G-3, CPT Kinney. Ntfy: G Co Rangers, Sp McDonald; FSE, Sp Clark.
81	1536	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, Air Cav Req DTG: 180600H-181900H Apr 70. Box #2: UL BS5043 - LR BS6139. Appr: Minh Long and Ba To, (initials) JBM - JFW; Appr: G-3, CPT Kinney; passed: 11 th Bde, Sgt Ward; AAE, CPT Fisher.
82	1120	CLDC, CPT Hicks, 661 st Ordnance Co, vic BT561020 at 1115H. Retrograde ammo dump caught fire & is det ammo. Fire Dept cannot get to the fire because of the explos. Fire is believed to have started when men fr the 661 st Ordnance Co were unloading a CS gren launcher (E-8) & one of the launcher lanyards caught, firing CS into stored ammo & igniting a fire. Fire is expected to burn itself out at approx 1600H. Ammo area included 50x8" rds, 90x155mm rds, 150x105mm rds, 5x40mm, 20mm & SA ammo. The above called to CPT Heatherton, XXIV Corps at 1350H. Fire came under control at 1610H. MP's have blocked off access rds until EOD can sweep & clear the area. Updated to XXIV Corps at 1630H, CPTHeatherton. Ntfy: CG, LT Carlton; C/S, Sp Smith; G-3, MAJ Broome; G-3 Air, CPT Monroe; FSE, SFC Dennis; AAE, CPT Mikesell; 23d MP's, Sgt Faulkner.
83	1310	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Air Cav Req. Time 180700H-181800H Apr 70. Box #7: UL BS4262, LR BS5057. Appr by: 11 th Bde, CPT Shea; G-3, CPT Kinney. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Shults; AAE, CPT Fisher.
84	1345	196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, R/1-46, BT171000 at 1220H. Approached suspected en Base Camp area & obsr 20-25xVC/NVA at 50m. Also rec hv SAF. Res: 4xUS WIA(E) & 1xPF KIA. Rtn SAF, G/S on station & expended on the area. Also eng w/art. Res: 4xNVA KIA, 1xM-1 cbn, 1xSKS, 1xK-44, 1xM-16 & 10xuniforms CIA. Also frd numerous blood trails.
85	1520	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, CPT Phillips, TOC, BS758458 at 122135H Apr 70. Ref mort incident on LZ Max. C/1-82 fr LZ Liz fired 155mm rd on en grid. Rds exploded in 3xhuts w/bunkers killing 10xciv. Inves by MAJ Jackson, Div Arty S-3. Huts & bunkers were in a vil; MAJ Hillier, G-3. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Bogges at 1530H.
86	1645	AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G-2 Ops. Req LRRP AO Box #7. DTG: 180600H-232400H Apr 70. AO: UL BS3597, LR BS3795. Mission: Radio Relay. Appr by: 198 th Bde, LT Horsch; Tra Bong, (initials) FX; G-3, CPT Kinney. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Shults.
87	2400	Inclousure #1, Americal unit locations.
88	2400	AMCAL Div Ops Summary. Americal / 2 nd ARVN Div units rept lt contact in their combined TAOR as search, recon in force & pacification support ops cont. Tac air and arty cont to support. Inclement weather caused the canc of 1 IR msn. US/GVN forces combined in a total of 10 pacification support ops. Americal units rept 16 VC & 11 NVA KIA w/14 IWC. There were 8 VN dtn. US cas were 6 WIA(E).
89	2400	Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: PRINGLE P. HILLIER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	18 Apr 70	2400	18 Apr 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	1000	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sp Morrow, S-3. Req AO Ext #68 be changed as follows: Fr AT820275, N to 820280, W to ZC210280, S to 210250. Time: 162400H-302400H Apr 70. Appr by: 1 st Marine Div, LTC Louder; G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, Sp Bauer; FSE, SFC Herndon.
3	1000	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, MAJ Perkins, S-2. LRRP AO Req Box #31. DTG: 200600H-261700H Apr 70. AO: BS7530 to 7930 to 7926 to 7726 to 7529. Mission: Snatch a PW fr the 403d Sapper Bn. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sgt Clough; FSE, CPT Clarke.
4	0030	198 th Bde, Sp Jellen, A/1-52. Req Tracker Dog Tm. Purpose: Follow blood trails. Pick up at 180715H Apr 70 at Ranger Pad on 20xmin standby. Time: 180730H-181800H Apr 70. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, Sgt Sipe. Appr by G-3, CPT Kinney. Ntfy 198 th Bde, Sp Jellen.
5	0430	CLDC, Sp Pioch. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0630H.
6	0530	198 th Bde, Sgt Westerman, A/1-52, BS601840 at 0245H. Rec SAF & 1xRPG rd fr an est 3xVC. Rtn fire w/SA & mort. Swept the area w/neg res.
7	0615	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, 2/6 ARVN, BS733897 at 172230H Apr 70. Obsr & eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA & 2xK-44 CIA. (Info only)
8	0700	(DELAYED) AAE, CPT Fisher, F/8 th Night Hawk, BT157295 at 172145H Apr 70. Eng 2xVC evading. Res: 2xVC KIA. Rept called to AAE fr F/8 th , WO Doyle.
9	0750	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-1 Cav, BS680875 at 0657H. Obsr 4xVC w/packs & neg wpns 200m fr their loc evading E. Did not eng due to frd screening forces in the area.
10	0830	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, Arty AO, BT097326 at 0710H. Obsr 2xVC w/neg packs or wpns evading into a canefield. Eng w/art. Res: 2xVC KBA & 1xhut dest. Credit given to A/3-82 Arty.
11	0835	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17 th Cav, BS728774 at 0740H. An M-551 det 1xB/T HG w/pressure type firing device w/NCD.
12	0900	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, A/4-31, AT899229 at 0825H. While returning to Siberia, det 1xM26 HG B/T w/trip wire. Res: 5xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0830H. The first 2xWIA(E) had flak jackets on. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Connelly; C/S Sp Heinrich; G-3, SGM Meier.
13	1030	196 th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, C/2-1, BT148263 at 0945H. Fnd 1xM-26 HG w/charge beneath. Dest in place. Crater was 2'x2'.
14	1045	196 th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, C/2-1, BT148263 at 0945H. Fnd 1xM-79 rd B/T w/charge beneath. Dest in place. Crater was 1'x18".
15	1110	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, A/1-46, BT131022 at 0910H. Fnd 4xshelters, 1xbnkr & 1xgrave containing 1xVC KBA in black PJ's. Credit given to B/1-14 on schedule fires on 3/23.
16	1155	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 2/6 ARVN, BS733863 at 0930H. While on a search & clear msn, obsr & eng 2xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xSKS CIA. (Info only)
17	1300	(DELAYED) CLDC, CPT Hicks, 661 st Ordnance Co at 171030H-171610H Apr 70. Final rpt on fire at Chu Lai ammo retrograde area. Following equip dest: 2 ½ tons of misc SA & arty ammo, 1x3/4 ton truck fr 661 st Ord Co, 1x2 ½ ton truck fr 5-46 Inf, 1x1.5 kw generator fr 661 st Ord Co, 1xGP medium tent & 2xconex containers both fr 661 st Ord Co. Of the 2xmen injured, one has been further evacuated to Cam Ranh Bay & the other one is being treated at 91 st Evac.
18	1300	196 th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, C/2-1, BT166268 at 0940H. While cutting grass, fnd 1x155mm rd on the side of Hill 251 & inside the perimeter 15m fr the road. Rd had been fired, had no fuse. EOD dest the rd in place at 1300H.
19	0945	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Night Hawk Req. Time: 181800H-190600H Apr 70. Box #4: UL BT2224, LR BT2820. Box #5: Fr BT1430, E to 1630, S to 1628, W to 1528, SW to 133260, W to 1126, NE to 1430. Box #6: Fr AT9420, S along Song Tranh River to AS9797 & W to 953960. Box #6 is appr & Boxes #4 & #5 are disapproved by 196 th Bde, CPT Russell. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Crane.
20	1130	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Air Cav Req. Time 190600H-191800H Apr 70. Box #9: Fr AT8730, E to 997300, SW along CFZ bdry to 972270, W to 8726 & N to starting point. Appr by 196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary w/neg firing (VR only). Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Crane.
21	1130	198 th Bde, Sp Morrow, 1-52. Night Hawk Req. Time: 181900H-190600H Apr 70. Box #14: UL BS4385, LR BS4782. Appr by G-3, LT Kotula. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark; AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Crane.
22	1130	198 th Bde, Sp Morrow, 5-46. Night Hawk Req. Time: 181900H-190600H Apr 70. Box #15: UL BS5096, LR BS5492. Appr by G-3, LT Kotula. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark; AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Crane.
23	1306	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 1-6. Night Hawk Req. Time 181900H-190600H Apr 70. Box #16: UL BS6594, LR BS6790. Appr by G-3, LT Kotula. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sp Pleyten; AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Crane.
24	1345	CLDC, CPT Hicks. The EOD will be blasting at 1700H 3 km S of the perimeter. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Regenski; G-3 Sp Turcotte.
25	1400	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sgt Clough, 2/4 ARVN, BS843318 at 172310H Apr 70. Amb UNSEF. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
26	1400	11 th Bde, Sgt Clough, 3/4 ARVN, BS754574 at 0845H. Det 1xunk type B/T w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xARVN KIA. Also obsr 1xVC evading. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 4xChicom HG CIA. (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour Date Hour Date
0001 18 Apr 70 2400 18 Apr 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	1400	198 th Bde, Sp Thornton, B/5-46, BT364071 at 1030H. Rec 20xrds of SAF & 4x60mm mort rds fr est 5xVC 500m N of their loc. G/S on station at 1050H & arty processed. Swept the area w/neg res. Frd cas: 1xUS WIA(M).
28	1450	196 th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, A/1-46, BT135015 at 1400H. Eng 1xVC in green uniform w/SAF at 30m. Res: VC evaded E. Followed blood trail into a tunnel. Eng the tunnel w/HG. Res: 1xVC KIA.
29	1450	CLDC, Sp Bako. MCG-7 will be blasting in the rock quarry at 1730H. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Smith; G-3, Sp Turcotte.
30	1150	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-1 Cav, BS684884 at 0927H. Dtn 5xMAF (possibly nurses) & 1xMAM. They were dressed in green & black uniforms. Fnd hiding in spider holes. Also fnd 2xpacks containing uniforms, med supplies & docu. Extracted all to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy IPW, Sp Spellbring.
31	1230	G Co Ranger, LT Griffin, LRRP Tm S Carolina, BS357962 (OP Pineapple) at 1151H. While erecting antenna, det 1xM-14 apers mine w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1210H.
32	1405	196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, RF #258, BT126046 at 0905H. Fnd a cache in a bnkr containing 33x81mm mort rds & 2000xrds of 50xcal ammo. Extracted to Hau Duc. (Info only)
33	1525	196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, 71 st Avn, BT037213 at 1455H. While flying at 3200xft & 90xknots in an Easterly direction, rec 10-15xrds of 51xcal fire w/NCD. A/S processed w/unkl res. Ntfy AAE, CPT Mikesell.
34	1545	CLDC, Sp Portland. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1800H.
35	1610	G Co Ranger, LT Griffin, LRRP Tm Texas, BS093922. Tm Texas was inserted at the above grid at 1520H w/neg commo. While moving to high gnd, tm encountered a bnkr complex & at 1535H, Tm Ldr stepped on a punji stick. Tm was extracted at 1545H fr the above grid. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Box #5 is cancelled by CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Passed to 198 th Bde, Sp Cephus.
36	1000	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, A/3-21, BT062293 at 0935H. Fnd & dest 1xhomemade B/T consisting of a C-ration can containing explo w/trip wire.
37	1115	AMCAL, CPT Sherrard, G-3 Ops at 1115H. Guidance fr CG is to conduct a VR of the following area where there were cont Hot readings on an APD msn. Box bounded by BT080030, 150030, BS150980, 080980. Within in this box at BT103017, 103022, 123018 & hot readings at BT124018, 125017 & 135010. Passed to 198 th Bde, CPT Russell; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
38	1230	11 th Bde, Sgt Lockhart. AO Req #95. DTG: 181200H-212400H Apr 70. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: UL BS6148, LR BS6342. Appr by: Minh Long, (initials) CRS; Ba To, (initials) JC; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sgt Ward; FSE, SFC Dennis.
39	1300	G Co Ranger, LT Griffin, LRRP Tm S Carolina. Ref DJF entry #31, 18 Apr 70. Following an A/S, LRRP Tm S Carolina was inserted into Box #7 vic BS359962 at 0850H w/pers fr D/26 th Engr. Ntfy: G-2, SSG Garay; FSE, CPT Clarke; 198 th Bde, Sp Cephus.
40	1315	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, LT Harris, CAP 1-3-4, BT673014 at 171600H Apr 70. Rec 1xHoi Chanh who stated to Chief of Song Le (V) that at BT660046, there are 45xVC, 35xw/wpns to include 1x82mm mort & 2xM-79. At BS625984: there are 65xVC (NFI). At BT673014: there are 3xVC w/AK-47's who will Chieu Hoi within the next few days. Extracted Hoi Chanh to Binh Son. Ntfy G-5, LT Sanders. (Info only)
41	1335	Tam Ky, Tien Phuoc RF Group 1/10, Sgt Hayes. AO Req #96. DTG: 191500H-201800H Apr 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: UL BT1313, LR BT1609. Appr by: 196 th Bde, CPT Russell; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: Tam Ky, Sgt Hayes; FSE, SFC Dennis.
42	1450	G Co Ranger, LT Griffin, RR Tm S Carolina, BS357962 at 1415H. Det 1xhomemade B/T w/pressure type firing device. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). All fr the 26 th Engr. Crater was 2'x1'.
43	1500	1 st CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-3-8, BS579925 at 0745H. 1xPF & Kit Carson Scout rec 1xcmd det mine & SAF fr 3-4xVC. Res: 1xPF WIA(E) & 1xM-16 lost. D/O compl at 0825H. (Info only)
44	1500	1 st CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-3-5, BS705916 at 0805H. Eng 3xVC at 50m. PF's fired short M-79 rd. Res: 1xUSMC WIA(E). D/O compl at 0820H. (Info only)
45	1500	1 st CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-4-6, BS727776 at 1040H. Obsr 1xVC working in the field at 100m. VC evaded & PF's eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
46	1500	Div Avn, CPT Mikesell, F/8 th Cav at 0830H-1000H. At 0830H: Inserted Blues at BT101333. Fnd 30-50xlbs of rice & misc military uniforms. At 0900H: Inserted Blues at BT106339 w/no significant findings.
47	1515	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 4/6 ARVN, BS540810 at 0920H-1220H. Res of Eagle Flight at 1000H at BS540810. Dtn 3xVN. At 1120H at BS515855: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-1 cbn, 1xAK-47 CIA & dtn 4xVN. (Info only)
48	1705	1 st CAG, Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-3-5, BS705916 at 0830H. Eng 8xVC w/SAF at 30m. Res: 2xVC KIA, 4xVC, 6xChicom HG & 15xblasting caps CIA. Extracted PW's to Binh Son. Ntfy 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. (Info only)
49	1730	196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, F/8 th Cav, AT802289 at 1547H. While on LRRP VR, 1xUH-1H rec 10xrds of AWF w/neg hits. Alt: 4000xft. Speed: 70xknots. Ntfy AAE, LT Tomlin.
50	1800	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, S-2. Req LRRP AO Box #32. Area: UL BS6451, LR BS7047. DTG: 190600H-211800H Apr 70. Mission: Area Recon; joint op & 4 th ARVN initiated req. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sgt Suhr; FSE, SFC Herndon.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 18 Apr 70

2400 18 Apr 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
51	0800	11 th Bde, MSG #2476, Air Cav Req, DTG: 190700H – 191800H. Box #47 – BS7724 – 7334 – 8133 – 8131 – 8228 -8224 -7724. Appr: G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Shults; IPW, CPT Sturdent.
52	0930	AMCAL Div, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops, Air Cav Req to 198 th Bde, DTG: 190700H-191800H. Box #11, UL BT1291 – LR BT1987. #13, UL BS6991 LR BS7286. Disappr: 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark at 1235H. Box #12, UL BS4186 – LR BS4881; Appr: Tra Bong: (initials) RN. Box #12 pass by LT Loop, 198 th Bde. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Shults.
53	0925	AMCAL Div, G-3 Ops, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, 196 th Bde, DTG: 190700H-191800H Apr 70. Box #1 Area: ZC2120 E – AT8020 NE – AT8424 E AT8524 S – AT8520 SWS – AT8015 W – ZC2115 N – start. Box #2 UL AT9314 LR BT0303. Box #3, BT2315 E 3115 S 3112 W 2912 S 2910 W 2310 N to start. Box #1: Disappr by 196 th Bde, CPT Russell; #2 & #3: Appr by 196 th Bde, CPT Russell. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Shults.
54	1730	G-3 Ops, MAJ Hillier, AMCAL Div, Air Cav Req, Box #13: DTG: 190700H-191300H Apr 70. UL BS0896 – LR BS1791. Appr by: 198 th Bde, MAJ Bonta. Ntfy: CPT Sturdevant, AAE; CPT Shults, FSE.
55	0935	AMCAL Div, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops, Air Cav Req, 11 th Bde, DTG: 190700H-191800H Apr 70. Box #21: UL BS4262 – LR BS5057. #22: UL BS4255 – LR BS5050. #23: AREA: BS5567 E – 5867 SE – 6064 S – 6060 W – 5660 N – 5661 W – 5361 N – 5365 NE to start. #21: Appr: 11 th Bde, CPT Shea. #22-#23: Disappr, 11 th Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant, FSE, CPT Shults.
56	1830	AMCAL Div, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops, Night Hawk Boxes, 11 th Bde, Box #8: BS4573 – 4975 – 4777 – 4475. Box #65: BS4673 – 4875 – 5071 – 4869. Strip #10: Fr BS6346 W along 46 grid line to Song Ve River along E bank Song Ve to 610522 N – 612570, E along 57 grid line to 6457 SW – 6252 S 6346. Appr: G-3 CPT Kinney. Ntfy: Salvation.
57	1830	AMCAL Div, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops, Strip #6: AT9420 along Song Tranh River to 906960. Box #101: BT0733 – 0934 – 1334 – 1330 – 0730 – 0733. #104: UL BT0929 – LR 1522. Appr: CPT Kinney, G-3. Ntfy: Salvation.
58	1830	G-3 Ops, MAJ Hillier, AMCAL Div Night Hawk Boxes: 198 th Bde, Box #15: UL BS5096 – LR 5492. Box #14: UL BS4585 – LR 4782. #16: UL BS6594 – LR 6790. #14: UL 4585 – LR 4782. #14-A: UL BS4785 – LR 5282. Appr by: G-3, CPT Kinney. Ntfy: Salvation.
59	1735	11 th Bde, MSG #2476. Night Hawk. DTG: 181800H-190600H Apr 70. Box #8: BS4573 – 4975 – 4777 – 4475. #65: BS4673 – 4875 – 5071 -4869. #10: BS6248 W along 48 grid to Song Ve River along E bank to 610552 N – 612570 along 4 th ARVN AO boundary E along 57 grid line to 6457 SW 6252 SE – 6246 W to start. Appr: G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Shults.
60	0920	11 th Bde, CPT Shea, Air Cav Req; DTG: 190600H – 191900H Apr 70: Box #7: BS5062 E – 507620 SE – 5359 S – 5257 E – 5057 & N to start. #2: UL BS5043 LR BS6139. Appr: 11 th Bde, CPT Shea. Minh Long (init) CRS; Ba To (init) JBM. G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Shults.
61	1440	S-2, 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, LRRP AO Req Box #23, DTG: 190600H-252400H. Area: UL BS4083 – BS4380. Msn: Area Recon. Appr: Tra Bong (init) CWG; G-3, CPT Kinney; Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sgt Westerman; FSE, CPT Shults.
62	1130	196 th Bde, MSG #5046. Night Hawk Req. DTG: 181900H-190600H. Box #101: BT0733 – 0935-1335 – 1330 – 0730. #104: UL BT0929 – LR BT1522. Appr by G-3, LT Kotula. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Shults.
63	1347	196 th Bde, MSG: #5046. Air Cav Req. DTG: 190700H – 191800H Apr 70. Box #105: UL BT2009 – LR 2704. #106: UL BT1325 – LR 2020. Appr: G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Shults.
64	1930	11 th Bde, Sgt Ward, A/4-21 Inf, (EN) BS833266 at 1804H, eng 1xVC/NVA w/unk res. Swept area. Rec SAF and M-79 fire. Res: 1xUS WIA(E).
65	1730	196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/3-21 Inf, (EN) BT074288 at 1630H, eng 3xVC w/SAF fr 5m fr their loc. Wearing blk PJ's, neg packs or wpns. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA. PW ext to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Robbins.
66	1845	11 th Bde, Sgt Ward, D/1-20 Inf, (EN) BS795495 at 1740H, dtn 1xVN (female), evac to LZ Bronco w/neg ID.
67	1815	198 th Bde, Sp Westerman, H/17 Cav, (EN) BS713840 at 1630H, dtn 1xVN male. Evac to Bayonet. Neg ID.
68	0930	Quang Ngai, Sp Williams, 2 nd ARVN Div. Req time ext to AO ext #76. DTG: 181800H-302400H Apr 70. Appr: Ha Thanh (init) RJ; G-3, CPT Kinney; 11 th Bde, CPT Phillips. Ntfy: QN, Sp Williams; FSE, CPT Shults.
69	1845	11 th Bde, Sgt Ward, Ba To CIDG, (EN) BS548223 at 1500H, rec SAF fr UNSEF. Res: 1xCIDG KIA, 2xCIDG WIA(E). Also: dtn 1xVN female who states she is fr Q20 Bn. (Info only)
70	2057	198 th Bde, CPT Boretti, C/1-52 Inf, (EN) BS456787 at 1830H, while mov to NDP det 1xM-26 HG B/T rigged w/trip wire, cam on side of trail. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl at 1900H to 27 th Surg. Rec SAF f rest 2xVC 200m fr their loc. Rtn w/SAF, AWF and 81mm mort w/unk res. Ntfy: MAJ Kowtasi, XXIV Corps.
71	2055	198 th Bde, CPT Boretti, A/1-1 Cav, (EN) BS684884 at 1800H, fd 2xM-60 ammo cans containing docu and med supplies.
		Fd 2xgreen unif, 1xflashlight, 1xM-16 mine, 2x82mm mort rds, 1xbicycle. Res: dest mort rds, all other items evac to LZ Dottie.
72	2320	B SFG, LT Burks, Air Cav Box #21: modified to following: UL BS4462 – LR BS5057. Appr: B SFG, LT Burks; passed: 11 th Bde, PFC Lichtey. Ntfy: CPT Sturdevant, AAE.
73	2200	196 th Bde, PFC Just, D/1-46 Inf, BT231076 at 1700H, fd tunnel 3'x4' deep w/misc mil equip and clothing. Will be extracted to LZ Professional.
74	2400	Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	19 Apr 70	2400	19 Apr 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	2245	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, LT Hunsinger, C/1-46, BT200117 at 181500H Apr 70. Fnd 3xen shelters w/the following inside: 1xUS typewriter, 1xUS protective mask, 100xrds of AK-47 ammo, 4xM-26 HG, 3xChicom HG, 6xM-16 mags (full), 5xbear traps, 1xM-16 rifle & 3xUS ID cards. Will evac to LZ Professional.
3	1225	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, 3-1 Inf, AO Req #90. DTG: 200600H-301800H Apr 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr BS5365, NE to 5567, E to 5967, SE to 6063, E to 6163, S to 6159, W to 5659, N to 5361 & N to starting point. Appr by: 2 nd ARVN Div, CPT Que; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sp Wiley; FSE, SFC Herndon.
4	1845	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, 1-52 Inf. AO Req #92. DTG: 190001H-252400H Apr 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr BS5576, N to 5579, E to 57779, S to 573764, W along bdry to starting point. Disapproved by: 2 nd ARVN Div, CPT Que; G-3 CPT Sherrard. Ntfy 198 th Bde, Sgt Hill.
5	1800	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sgt Mortland, 1-46 Inf. Req time ext to AO Ext #67. Time: 202400H-242400H Apr 70. Appr by: C Co, 5 th SFG, CPT Burns; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard; FSE, SFC Herndon.
6	1810	(DELAYED) AMCAL, Gen Malloy, G-3 Ops. Air Cav Req. Time 190500H-190700H Apr 70. Area: Box #1: UL BS5957, LR BS6446. Appr by: Quang Ngai, Sgt Williams; 11 th Bde, MAJ Erhardt; ARVN, LT Chau; B-11 SFG, LT Burks. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPTG Clarke; Salvation, Sgt Delbueno.
7	0025	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sgt Westerman, D/1-6, BS654862 at 182145H Apr 70. Fnd a tunnel complex. Fired arty & WP rds started a fire. Res: 6xsecondary explo.
8	0045	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, RF #103, BS886288 & (en grid) BS894295 at 182010H Apr 70. Made contact w/est 6xVC. Fired arty w/unk res. RF have 13xDET (8xMAF & 5xMAM) at the frd grid. They are holding them for further questioning. (Info only)
9	0045	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, RF #180, BS920233 & (en grid) BS915235 at 182010H Apr 70. Eng UNSEF. Fired arty w/unk res. En rtn fire. Res: 2xRF WIA(E). (Info only)
10	0045	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, E/1 st Cav, BS930224 at 182220H Apr 70. E Troop req D/O for 2xVN civ wounded by an M-79 fired fr VC in Sa Huynh (V). D/O compl at 182240H Apr 70. (Info only)
11	0200	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sgt Westerman, Binh Son PF's, BS673976 at 180700H Apr 70. Nguyen Chap, Deputy of PSDF at Phuoc Hoa (2), was assassinated last night. (NFI). Inves in process. (Info only)
12	0445	CLDC, Sp Picoch. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0630H.
13	0445	198 th Bde, CPT Borretti, F/8 th Night Hawk, BS454842 at 0055H. Obsr & eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. At BS606483: Rec SAF. Rtn fire w/unk res. At BS609492: Rec SAF. Rtn fire w/unk res. At BS668938: obsr campfire w/evidence of hv mov.
14	0450	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, CPT Borretti, 4/6 ARVN, BS601857 at 182210H Apr 70. During a raid of vil, cptr 1xM-1 cbn. Res: 1xIWC. (Info only)
15	0658	196 th Bde, Sgt Payne, A/4-31, AT865228 at 0630H. While leaving amb site, rec SAF w/neg cas. Obsr 2xVC, 1xw/pack & 1xw/wpn, 150m NW of their loc. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xpack CIA. Evac pack to LZ Siberia. VC was dressed in black & green PJ's.
16	0750	G Co Ranger, Sgt Lindhe, RR Tm S Carolina, BS357962 at 0720H. Det 1x ½ lb of explo B/T w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0740H.
17	0800	AMCAL, CPT Sherrard, G-3 Ops. To 198 th Bde. Designate reaction Co to be on standby reaction force for D/1-1 Cav Air Cav msns in your AO today. Passed to LT Loop, 198 th Bde. Reaction force is B/1-52. Call sign: Mossey Sizes. Freq: 62.60. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher.
18	0820	11 th Bde, Sp Amaro, LRRP Tm Idaho, BS661476 at 0640H. LRRP Tm Idaho was inserted at the above time & grid into Box #32. Ntfy: G-2 Admin, PFC White; FSE, SSG Rape.
19	0930	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, 132d AHC, BS553798 & 558780 (en grids) at 0835H. While inserting rice harvesters, rec 45-50xrds of SAF. Acft took three hits. Rtn to Chu Lai. 1-52 Inf fired arty on the above grids w/unk res. Ntfy AAE, CPT Mikesell.
20	0930	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-1 Cav, BS686887 at 0805H. Fnd 250xlbs of unpolished rice, loose, drying on the gnd. Extracted rice to LZ Dottie. Also fnd 1x2 1/2 " rkt w/blasting cap. Dest in place.
21	0845	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, C/1-46. Ref DJF entry #2, 19 Apr 70. ID: Robert W. Holden. SSAN: 24378-5984. Drivers license issued 8-23-68. High School Diploma & code of conduct card. ID: Coleman J. Kane. SSAN: 105-40-5835. Blood donors card. ID: Robert T. Tullios. Ntfy: G-1, LT Jones; AG Casualty, WO Romano.
22	0900	11 th Bde, MAJ Searcy, S-2. Cancel LRRP Box #31, MAJ Searcy. Ntfy FSE, CPT Clarke.
23	1030	196 th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, Arty AO, BT094323 at 0625H. Rtn to vic of earlier engagement & rec lt SAF w/neg hits. Alt: 2000xft. Speed: 80xknots. Eng w/arty w/unk res. Ntfy AAE, CPT Mikesell.
24	0750	AAE, CPT Fisher, B/123d Avn, BS472956 at 0745H. D/1-1 Cav OH-6A on a 198 th Bde Div VR, enroute level at 70xft & 50xknots, rec lt 30xcal AWF w/1xhit in acft engine causing compl loss of power. Res: Acft crashed. Crew was extracted by 176 th Avn UH-1c. Pilot was taken to 91 st Evac w/twisted back. D/1-1 Blues secured acft.
25	0945	11 th Bde Sgt Clough, C/4-3, BS872357 at 0730H. Dtn 1x40xyr old female w/ID. Name on ID card was on MACV Blacklist. Extracted to LZ Bronco. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	19 Apr 70	2400	19 Apr 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
26	0950	11 th Bde, Sgt Clough, RF Co #180, BS975240 at 0530H. Amb 6xVC wearing green unif. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xSKS, misc equip CIA. Also rec SAF while springing amb. Res: 1xRF KIA, extracted CIA's to MACV. (Info only)
27	1005	11 th Bde, Sgt Clough, 2/4 ARVN, BS831320 at 0915H. Fnd 1xtunnel w/1xVC inside. VC refused to come out & eng en w/HG. Res: 1xVC KIA & 3xUS claymore mines CIA. (Info only)
28	1120	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, R/2-1, BT195251 at 182025H Apr 70. Obsr & eng 2xVC/NVA 100m fr their loc w/SAF, M-60 MG & claymore mines. The 2xVC/NVA were obsr falling to the gnd. Swept the area this morning & fnd 1xpr of Ho Chi Minh sandals.
29	1130	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-52, BS593842 at 0935H. Dtn 2xVN civ; 1xmale & 1xfemale w/shrapnel wounds fr unk source. D/O compl at 1045H to 91 st Evac. Ntfy IPW, Sp Robbins.
30	1130	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, LT Horsch, D/1-52, BS493761 at 171500H Apr 70. While on cordon & search op, fnd 1xhomemade pistol. Extracted to LZ Stinson.
31	1130	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, LT Horsch, C/1-52. Ref DJF entry #17, 17 Apr 70. Add: 1xVC KIA.
32	1210	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, Arty obsr for 3/82 Arty, OP Juliet, (en grid) BT060316 at 1105H. Obsr 3xVC w/packs & wpns moving NW. Arty fired w/unk res.
33	0830	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, H/17 th Cav, BS695855 at 0733H. Obsr 3xVN males evading into tree line. Swept the area & dtn 3xVN males (1xwas WIA by SAF). D/O compl at 0823H to 91 st Evac. The other 2xDET extracted to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
34	0900	AMCAL, CPT Sherrard, G-3 Ops. Msg to Bde Duty Officers: submit all Night Hawk & Air Cav Req to reach this HQ NLT 1200H. Passed to 196 th Bde, CPT Russell; 198 th Bde, LT Loop; 11 th Bde, CPT Robinson.
35	1030	AAE, CPT Fisher, B/123d Avn. At 0730H, BS633579: B/123d Avn G/S eng 2xNVA in green unif w/packs. Res: 2xNVA KIA. At 1015H, BS610520: B/123d Avn G/S eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA.
36	1210	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sgt Clough, R/4 th ARVN, BS714575 at 181645H Apr 70. Dtn 1xMAF. Evac to LZ Dragon. At 0700H, BS713570: Dtn 8xMAM & 6xVN females w/1xchild. Evac to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
37	1240	1 st CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-4-6, BS714794 at 0800H. Amb obsr 30xVN moving S. CAP Tm dtn the 30xVCS. Also rec sniper fire. Rtn fire w/organic wpns & G/S eng the area. Swept the area w/neg res. Vil Chief pointed out 3xVC. Res: 3xVC CIA & released 27xVN. Names: Le Cuung, Age 50 (male), fr Dong An (V); Thi Ngung, Age 26 (female), fr Cau Dain Dien (V); Le Thi Ly, age 18 (female) fr Son Quang (H) BS715824. Extracted to Son Tinh. (Info only)
38	1310	CLDC, Sgt Wallace. The 133d EOD will be blasting outside the southern perimeter of Chu Lai at 1700H. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Smith; G-3, Sp Turcotte.
39	1400	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-1 Cav, BS696907 at 1116H. Obsr 3xVC evading into woodline. Eng w/50 cal MG & SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 2xChicom HG, 1xuniform & 1x8x30 Chicom binoculars CIA. Also det 1xM-16 apers mine w/NCD. Extracted equip to LZ Bayonet.
40	1410	196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, B/2-1, BT190224 at 1330H. Obsr & eng w/SAF, 4xNVA w/packs & wpns 400m W of their loc in green unif. Res: 3xNVA KIA, 2xAK-47 & 2xAK-47 full 30xrd mags CIA. Wpns & ammo extracted to Hawk Hill.
41	1420	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, R/6 th ARVN, BS231695 at 1100H. Fnd a wpns cache consisting of 150xSKS (brand new), 50xRPG rds, 50x122 rkts & 2xAK-47 (brand new). Wpns, 5xRPG rds & 5x122mm rkts extracted to Son Tin & dest rest. (Info only)
42	1430	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-6, BS686921 at 1340H. Res of flame bath: 1xsecondary explo.
43	0830	(DELAYED) XXIV Corps, CPT Conway, I Corps, BS640726 at 172000H Apr 70. ARVN MP's rept that at the above time & grid, a US 2 ½ ton truck hit & killed 1xVN civ. The truck did not stop & cont on to Quang Ngai City. ARVN MP's are investigating. Ntfy 23d MP's, LT Messina.
44	1515	11 th Bde, Sgt Clough, CC/1-20, BS735455 at 1445H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID card. Extracted to LZ Bronco.
45	1605	196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, Arty AO, AT821241 at 1345H. Obsr & eng structures & bnkrs w/arty. Res: 2xbnkers dest, 4xstructures dest & 1xsecondary expls.
46	1700	CLDC, Sp Boregin. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H.
47	1700	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, RF Co #30, BS570775 at 1600H. Det 1x81mm mort rd B/T w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xRF KIA & 3xRF WIA(E). (Info only)
48	1735	196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, D/4-31, AT952279 at 1630H. Obsr 5xVC 900m N of their loc; unk if they had packs or wpns. C/3-16 Arty eng w/arty. Res: 1xVC KBA w/neg pack or wpn.
49	1755	11 th Bde, Sgt Ward, A/4-21, BS839268 at 1530H. Fnd 3xsleeping pos recently used w/mackerel cans in the area. Also fnd docu. Extracted docu to LZ Bronco. Ntfy IPW, Sgt Hyde.
50	1800	196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, B/3-82, BT092324 at 1723H. Obsr & eng 2xVC w/packs & wpns. Arty fired. Res: 1xVC KIA.
51	1135	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, DTG: 191900H-200600H Apr 70. Box #20: UL BS4879 – UR 5179, S along Song Tra Khuc River. Appr G-3, LT Kotula. Passed: 198 th Bde, Sgt Hill. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane.
52	1135	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, Night Hawk Req, DTG: 191900H-200600H Box #19: UL BS7286, LR BS7683. Appr: G-3, LT Kotula. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, LT Loop; AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane.
53	1135	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, Night Hawk Req, DTG: 191900H-200600H Apr 70. Box #17: UL BS50923-UR BS5492 S to river. Appr by: G-3, LT Kotula. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, LT Loop; FSE, CPT Crane; AAE, CPT Mikesell.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 19 Apr 70

2400 19 Apr 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
54	1020	AMCAL G-3 Ops, MAJ Hillier, Night Hawk Req, DTG 191900H-200600H Apr 70. Box #8: BS4573 – 4975 – 4777 – 4475. Appr by: 11 th Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane.
55	1025	AMCAL DIV, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops, Night Hawk Req, DTG: 191900H-200000H Apr 70. Box #65: BS4673 – 4875 – 5071 – 4869. Appr: 11 th Bde, CPT Shea; Appr: G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane.
56	1035	AMCAL Div, G-3 Ops, MAJ Hillier, Night Hawk Req, DTG: 191900H-200600H Apr 70. Box #10, BS635460 N along Song Ve River 500m on E bank to 635570. Appr: 11 th Bde, CPT Shea; QN (init) GW; G-3, MAJ Hillier; AAE, CPT Mikesell, FSE, CPT Crane.
57	0930	AMCAL G-3 Ops, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, DTG: 200700H – 201800H Apr 70. Box #4: UL AT9213 – LR BT0308. Appr: Tien Phuoc, REF; 196 th Bde, LT Hunsinger. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, Sp Morrow; G-3, MAJ Hillier; AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane.
58	0955	AMCAL, G-3 Ops, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, DTG: 200700H-201800H Apr 70. Box #12: UL BS3386 – LR BS4881. Appr: 198 th Bde, Sp Hill; Change UL to BS4186 (Tra Bong) (init) ERP; Pass: 198 th Bde, Sp Burnette; Appr: G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell, FSE, CPT Crane.
59	1040	AMCAL Div, G-3 Ops, MAJ Hillier, Night Hawk Req, DTG: 191900H- 200600H Apr 70. Box #14: UL BS4585 – LR BS4782. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Loop; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: CPT Mikesell, AAE; CPT Crane, FSE.
60	0930	AMCAL Div, G-3 Ops, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, DTG: 200700H-201800H Apr 70. Box #3: BT2315 E – BT3115 S – BT3112 W – BT2912 – S – BT2910 – W – BT2310 N to start. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Illyckyj; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane.
61	1050	AMCAL Div, Maj Hillier, G-3 Ops, Night Hawk Req, DTG: 191900H – 200600H Apr 70. Strip #6: AT9420, S along Song Tranh River to AS9707 W – AS953960. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Illyckyj; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane.
62	1055	AMCAL Div, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops, Night Hawk Req, DTG: 191900H-200600H Apr 70. Box #104: UL BT0929, LR BT1522. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Illyckyj; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: CPT Mikesell, AAE; CPT Crane, FSE.
63	0954	AMCAL Div, G-3 Ops, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, DTG: 200700H-201800H Apr 70. Box #11: UL BS0795 – LR BS1689. Appr: 198 th Bde, MAJ Bents, G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crane; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
64	1150	196 th Bde, MSG #5058, Night Hawk Req, DTG: 191800H-200600H Apr 70. Box #108: BT1331 – 1731 – 1528 -1325 - 1127 -1329 – to start. Appr: G-3, LT Kotula; Ntfy: 196 th Bde, Sp Goodfriend; AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane. Appr by 196 th Bde, LT Illyckyj.
65	1045	AMCAL Div, G-3 Ops, MAJ Hillier, Night Hawk Req, DTG: 191900H- 200600H Apr 70. Box #15: UL BS5096 – LR BS5492. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Loop; G-3, LT Kotula. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane.
66	1045	196 th Bde, MSG #5058: Night Hawk Req, DTG: 191800H-200600H Apr 70. Box #115: Strip fr AT850214 – W along Hwy 534 to AO boundary. Cleared 1000m each side. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Illyckyj; G-3 LT Kotula. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane.
67	1150	196 th Bde, MSG #5058: Night Hawk Req, DTG: 191800H- 200600H Apr 70. Box #107: BT 0700 N – 072330 NE along E side of stream to 095330 – E 1335 – S 1330 – 0730 N to start. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Illyckyj; G-3, LT Kotula; 196 th Bde, Sp Goodfriend. Ntfy: CPT Mikesell, AAE, CPT Crane, FSE.
68	1230	196 th Bde, MAJ Sprague, LRRP Alabama, Air Cav Req, (LRRP Insertion) DTG: 201000H Apr 70. Box #17: ZC1631 E – AT8731 – S 8730 – SW ZC1022 – NW to starting point. Pick up at Hawk Hill PZ. (Arkansas & Alabama, req F/8 th Cav. Appr: G-3, LT Kotula. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary; AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane.
69	1145	196 th Bde, MSG #5058: Air Cav Req, DTG: 200600H-201800H Apr 70. Box #111: UL BT1325 – LR BT2019. Appr by: 196 th Bde, LT Illyckyj; G-3, LT Kotula. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, Sp Goodfriend; AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane.
70	0800	AMCAL Div, AO Req #69, LTC Stottle. AO purpose: Cbt Opns. 212400H-102400H May 70 (DTG). Area: BS5859 E – BS6459 – S 6449 – SE BS6643 – SW BS6241 – NW BS5845 – N to starting point. Appr: 11 th Bde, MAJ Nordquist; 4 th ARVN, (init) AHP; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: LTC Stottle, G-3; FSE, MAJ Minnich. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Shults.
71	2000	MAJ Minnich, AO Req # 97, DTG: 191800H-200700H Apr 70. Purpose: Arty msn. Area: BS4464 – 5864 – 4457 – 5857. Appr only W of 53 grid line, 11 th Bde, MAJ Nordquist; 4 th ARVN, CPT Tan; Minh Long, (init) JWF; G-3, CPT Kinney. Ntfy: MAJ Minnich, FSE.
72	1400	AO Req #104, MSG McKeague, 4 th ARVN, DTG: 200600H-301800H Apr 70. Purpose: Cbt Opns. Area: BS5659 W – BS5459 S – BS5456 W – BS4856 N – 5361 E – BS5661 S to start. Appr by: Minh Long, MSG Scott; Appr: G-3, CPT Kinney. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sgt Ward, FSE, CPT Shults.
73	2030	198 th Bde, Sgt Harman, Musket 34, (VR) BS513978 obsr trail running E-W, remains of campfire, recent activity. BS489940, recent activity; BS513943, tunnel w/blue clothing.
74	2100	11 th Bde, Ba To Intell, PFC Litchey, Ref DJF Entry #69, DTG 18 Apr 70. Dtn by C-15-A is fr C-29 not Q-20. She was to lead frnd to amb site. CO of the was Dinh – Tran.
75	2130	198 th Bde, Sgt Harmon, R/1-52 Inf, BS560815 at 1810H, rec 150xrds SAF. Rtn fire on approx 9xVC, 100xm fr their loc w/SAF and mort. Swept area w/neg res.
76	2130	198 th Bde, Sgt Harmon, B/1-6 Inf, (en) BS705806 at 0930H, fd and dest 1xhomemade B/T w/trip wire. 1030H, fd and dest 1xhomemade B/T w/trip wire.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	20 Apr 70	2400	20 Apr 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0958	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Air Cav Req. Time: 200700H-201800H Apr 70. Box #13: Fr BS2070, E to 2570, S to 2566, E to 3066, S to 3059, W to 2059, N to starting point. Appr by: 198 th Bde, Sgt Hill; 11 th Bde, CPT Shea. Disapproved by: Ha Thanh, (initials) RJ. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Shults; AAE, LT Tomlin.
3	1315	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack. AO Req #103. DTG: 191400H-242400H Apr 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr BT363090, W to 3409, S to 340066. Appr by: 196 th Bde, CPT Russell; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sgt Westerman; FSE, CPT Shults.
4	1700	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Air Cav Req. Time 200700H-201800H Apr 70. Box #1: UL BS6058, LR BS6546. Appr by: 11 th Bde, CPT Phillips; 4 th ARVN, LT Phan; Minh Long, (initials) JWF; G-3, CPT Kinney. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Shults; AAE, LT Tomlin.
5	0015	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sgt Payne, C/1-46, BT195125 at 191645H Apr 70. Fnd & dest 1x81mm mort rd rigged as a mine w/trip wire.
6	0047	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, Night Hawk at 192225H-192330H Apr 70. At BS625555: Rec SAF fr 3-4xstructures w/neg hits or cas. Eng the area w/unk res. At BS607503: Rec SAF w/neg hits or cas. Eng the area w/unk res. Box #1.
7	0130	Quang Ngai, Sp Lucen, 6 th ARVN. Ref DJF entry #41, 19 Apr 70. Wpns fnd in cache: 117xSKS. Also dest 50x122mm rkts, 100x82mm mort rds, 10x60mm mort rds, 1xton of B-40 rkts & 30xblocks of TNT. (Info only)
8	0440	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, F/8 th Night Hawk, AT916208 at 0110H. Rec SAF fr the above en grid w/neg hits or dam. Eng the area w/unk res. Box #2.
9	0500	CLDC, Sgt Philburn. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0705H.
10	0545	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 1/6 ARVN, BS371656 at 0445H. Amb eng 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA & 3xChicom HG CIA. (Info only)
11	0745	G Co Ranger, LT Griffin, LRRP Tm Ohio, BT495145 at 0735H. LRRP Tm Ohio was extracted at the above time & grid. Cancel Box #9, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Clarke; 198 th Bde, Sgt Westerman; G-2, PFC White.
12	0805	198 th Bde, Sgt Westerman, D/1-52, BS522778 at 0620H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF w/NCD. Rtn SAF & 81mm mort fire. Res: 2xVC WIA CIA. Extracted to LZ Stinson. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
13	0815	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, B/2-1, BT216221 at 0650H. Eng w/SAF at 50m, 2xVC w/neg packs or wpns evading. Res: 1xVC KIA (age 30yrs) in black PJ's. Also dtn 1xVN male WIA(E) (age 17yrs) & 1xbag of pers items CIA. D/O compl at 0743H to Hawk Hill. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
14	0840	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sp Wiley, B/4-3, BS642444 at 191925H Apr 70. While in their amb pos, obsr & eng 2xVC/NVA. Swept the area at 1 st light & fnd 1xNVA KIA (approx 16yrs old) in green unif & w/an NVA belt on. Also fnd 1xUS compass. The area around the body was B/T with an M-26 HG w/trip wire. Dest B/T in place. Extracted compass to San Juan Hill.
15	0840	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, CAP 1-1-7, BT243247 at 0720H. Det 1xunk type B/T w/pressure type firing device. Res: 2xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 0738H to Hawk Hill.
16	0915	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, C/2-1, BT159276 at 0725H. Fnd a tin can w/unk type explo inside w/wire wrapped around & bent nail striker w/pressure type firing device. Dest in place. Crater was 1'x1'.
17	0930	11 th Bde, LT Frysinger, S-2. LRRP AO Req. Box #34. Team: Oregon. DTG: 210600H-261700H Apr 70. AO: BS7530 to 7930 to 7927 to 7529. Mission: Area Recon. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sgt Clough; FSE, CPT Clarke.
18	0930	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sgt Clough, 2/4 ARVN, BS846310 at 192230H Apr 70. Amb UNSEF. Res: 1xNVA WIA CIA. D/O compl at 0845H to LZ Bronco. PW is classified as a Sgt fr the 403d Sapper Bn. (Info only)
19	1000	11 th Bde, Sgt Clough, A/4-21. Ref DJF entry #84, 19 Apr 70. At BS834260, made a sweep of the area of last night's contact finding that the 3xVC KIA had been dragged off. They made a search of the area finding 2xNVA KBA, 2xAK-47, 2xpack & docu CIA. Extracted wpns, docu & pack to LZ Debbie. The 2xNVA were approx 6xft tall, 23yrs old, well fed & were wearing green tops & brown shorts. Fnd additional blood trails & followed them w/neg res. Ntfy IPW, Sp Izawa.
20	1000	(DELAYED) AMCAL MAJ Gray, Transportation. To 11 th & 198 th Bdes. Convoy will be in your AO's on 20 Apr 70 coming fr Qui Nhon. Times & procedures are SOP. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sp Gilroy; 198 th Bde, Sp Cephus.
21	1045	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 39 th ARVN Rangers. At 191100H Apr 70, BT208507: Obsr & eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. At 192310H Apr 70, BT189498: Rec 2xrds of B-40 rkts & 3x82mm mort rds w/NCD. Arty fired on en grid BT210500 w/unk res. (Info only)
22	1100	198 th Bde, Sp Jellen, D/1-6. Mine Dog Req. Time: 201315H-221200H Apr 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 1315H, Tail #388. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, MSG Hunter. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy 198 th Bde, Sp Jellen.
23	1130	G Co Ranger, Sp Shipp, LRRP Tm Hawaii, BS412816 at 1005H. LRRP Tm Hawaii was inserted into Box #23 at the above time & grid. LZ had a bnkr complex (5xpos). One VC/NVA obsr the insertion & evaded. Tm had no commo w/RR Tm on OP#1. Ntfy: G-2, SSG Garay; FSE, CPT Clark; 198 th Bde, LT Harris.
24	1015	Div Avn, CPT Sturdevant, Div Arty LOH, BS613602 at 1000H. Obsr suspected rice cache in a hole between several bnkr. The backwash blew the cam off of it. Hole is approx 4'x4' square & depth is unk. 4 th ARVN Regt will check tomorrow. Ntfy 11 th Bde, Sgt Clough.
25	1220	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sgt Westerman, B/1-6, BS701806 at 191800H Apr 70. Rec 1xHoi Chanh fr Son Quang Hamlet. Extracted to LZ Bayonet. Classified refugee IC. Extracted to Binh Son.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	20 Apr 70	2400	20 Apr 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
26	1220	198 th Bde, Sgt Westerman, A/1-52, BS586817 at 0900H. Fnd & dest 1x81mm mort rd B/T w/pressure type firing device located in a hedgerow.
27	1300	11 th Bde, Sgt Clough, R/3-1, BS552702 at 1040H. Dtn 6xMAF & 2xMAM. Kit Carson Scout says they are rice collectors for the VC. Extracted to LZ Bronco.
28	1015	AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. LRRP AO Req Box #1: DTG: 210600H-272400H Apr 70. Area: Grid square BS5696. Mission: Radio Relay. Passed to 198 th Bde, Sgt Westerman. Cancelled by G-2, CPT Nelson. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, LT Harris.
29	1015	AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. LRRP AO Req Box #8. Team: Ohio. DTG: 210600H-240800H Apr 70. AO: UL BS4197, LR BS4693 (no SF). Mission: Area recon to loc rear elm of the 78 th Main Force Rkt Bn & resupply routes. Appr by 198 th Bde, MAJ Lee. Cancelled by G-2, CPT Nelson. Ntfy 198 th Bde, LT Harris.
30	1300	11 th Bde, CPT Shea, 174 th Avn, BS555635 at 1045H-1300H. While supporting combat assault for A/3-1, obsr & eng 1xCo of NVA in the open. NVA dispersed as G/S eng the area. Res: 22xNVA KIA. D/3-1 conducted reaction C/A to LZ at BS556651 to establish block on escape routes. A/3-1 is sweeping towards D/3-1. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Resinski; G-3, MAJ Broome; XXIV Corps, SFC Gallegos at 1350H.
31	1835	CLDC, Sp Morgan. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H.
32	1330	11 th Bde, Sgt Clough, B/123d Avn, BS558632 at 1315H. Obsr & eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA in a green uniform.
33	1420	11 th Bde, CPT Shea, A/3-1, BS554636 at 1400H. While on a sweep, obsr & eng 1xVC at 75m to their S. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xM-1 cbn CIA.
34	1705	196 th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, IOS (A/3-82), BT121314 at 1535H. Obsr & eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KBA w/neg packs or wpns Confirmed by Firebird 93.
35	1530	196 th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, D/2-1, BT126338 at 1400H. Obsr 2xVC w/wpns at 250m N of their loc. Eng w/SAF. Res: VC evaded N. Res: 1xVC WIA CIA (age 18xys) w/gunshot wounds in his arm and legs. Buried his wpn at BT118341. D/O compl to Hawk Hill. Ntfy IPW, Sp Amos.
36	1530	11 th Bde, Sgt Clough, LRRP Tm Idaho, BS652501 at 1500H. Rec SAF fr approx 3xVC. Rtn SAF. LRRP Tm req extraction & were extracted at 1518H fr a cold PZ. Ntfy: G-2, SGM Stevenson; FSE, CPT Clarke.
37	1600	11 th Bde, Sgt Clough, Ba To C15A & CIDG, BS521238 at 1325H. Amb 4xVC dressed in green clothing. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xAK-50 CIA. Wpns will be evac to Ba To. (Info only)
38	1620	198 th Bde, Sgt Westerman, R/1-6, BS704810 at 1330H. While searching a shelter area, fnd docu, med supplies & some form of narcotic. Extracted all to LZ Dottie.
39	1620	198 th Bde, Sgt Westerman, D/1-52, BS533777 at 0930H. Dtn 2xVN males w/neg ID. One was 13xys old & classified as innocent civilian & the other is 65xys old classified as VCI w/neg tactical info. Evac to Son Tinh.
40	1630	196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, Tam Ky. At 0700H, BT243247: PF #929 Co, det 1xB/T 60mm mort rd. Res: 2xPF WIA(E). At 0845H, BT237246: PF Co #929, det 1xunk type B/T. Res: 2xPF WIA(E). At 0615H, BT243247: PF Co #929, det 1x60mm mort rd B/T. Res: 2xPF WIA(E). At 1740H, BT236244: CAP Tm 1-1-6 rec 20xrds of SAF. Res: 1xRF WIA(E). At 1315H, BT228238: RF Co #929 det 1xunk type mine. Res: 1xUSMC WIA(E) & 4xRF WIA(E). At 1340H, BT228237: det 1xbox type mine. Res: 7xRF WIA(E) & 8xRF KIA.
41	1650	198 th Bde, Sgt Westerman, B/26 th Engr, BS553820 at 1030H. Det 1xunk type apers mine in a bamboo thicket w/NCD. Crater was 10"x7".
42	1703	198 th Bde, Sgt Westerman, 1/B/1-52, BS496752 at 1530H. The 1 st , 2xleft of the CA rec 35-40xrds of AWF w/NCD. 1/B/1-52 was rtn to LZ Stinson while G/S eng the area. Will sweep & check area at first light.
43	1825	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-1 Cav, BS692905 at 1443H. While searching a shelter area, dtn 1xVN female. The VN female picked up & threw a board off a false floor covering a tunnel. The board hit a US soldier on the wrist accidentally caused his 45xcal pistol to discharge. The VN female is KIA. A/1-1 searched the tunnel under the floor & fnd 6xBA-30 (US) batteries & 12xblasting caps. Also searched other shelters & tunnels & fnd 1x81mm mort tube w/base plate, (serial #9258).
44	1845	196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, B/2-1, BT215218 at 1825H. Eng w/SAF, 1xNVA in a green unif 35m S of their loc w/neg pack or wpn. Res: 1xNVA KIA.
45	1850	196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, B/3-82 Arty, BT117327 at 1810H. Obsr 4xVC w/packs & wpns. Eng w/art. Res: 1xVC KBA. IOS confirmed.
46	1900	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, 176 th Avn, BS500814 at 1745H. While on a resupply msn, rec 10-15xrds of SAF w/neg hits. Eng w/art. w/unk res. Ntfy AAE, CPT Mikesell.
47	0915	Msn #22: DTG: 210600H-211800H, 198 th Bde, LT Loop. UL BS4693 – UR BS5293 S to Tra Bong River. Appr: G-3, LT Kotula. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane. Sal: A1C Cooper (ACAV msn).
48	0915	#24 198 th Bde, DTG: 210600H-211800H, LT Loop. Area: UL BS6794 – LR BS7292. Appr: G-3, LT Kotula. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; Sal: A1C, Cooper. (ACAV msn).
49	0910	#18: G-3 Ops, MAJ Hillier, Extgend Box #18 by: UL BT0525 – LR BT0820. Appr: G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; A1C, Cooper. (ACAV msn)
50	0900	#36: 11 th Bde, DTG: 200415Z #2501, BS7224 – 7334 – 7935 – 8133 – 8131 – 8228 – 8224 – 7724. Appr: 11 th Bde, MSG #2501. G-3, LT Kotula; Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; Sal: A1C, Cooper. (ACAV msn)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 20 Apr 70	2400 20 Apr 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
51	0900	#119: 196 th Bde, DTG: 210600H-211800H Apr 70. BT0733 – BT0935 – BT1335 – BT1330 – BT0730 N to start. Appr: G-3, LT Kotula. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; A1C, Cooper.
52	0900	#121: 196 th Bde, DTG: 210600H – 211800H. UL BT2311 – LR BT2905. Appr: G-3, LT Kotula. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, Sp Goodfriend; AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; A1C, Cooper, Sal. (ACAV Msn)
53	0900	#17: 196 th Bde, LT Illyckyj; ZC1022 NE – ZC1631 E – AT8731 S – AT8730 SW to start. Appr: G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, LT Illyckyj; AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane. Salvation, A1C, Cooper. (ACAV msn)
54	1930	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, S-2. Cancel Box #32. LT Frysinger. Ntfy: CPT Shults, FSE.
55	1050	AMCAL Div, G-3 Ops, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, DTG: 210700H – 211800H Apr 70. Box #18: UL BT0725 – LR BT1320. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Illyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane. A1C, Cooper.
56	2240	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-14 Arty (IOS). OP #1: (en) BS514792 at 2001H, obsr & eng 4xNVA. Res: 4xNVA KBA.
57	2115	196 th Bde, Sp Just, R/2-1 Inf, BT204231 at 1815H, fd 1xAP mine w/PRFD in old tank track. Dest in place.
58	2250	11 th Bde, Sgt Ward, 3/4 ARVN, (en) BS497583 at 2050H, det unk type B/T. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 2xARVN WIA(M). (Info only)
59	2330	196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, Ref DJF Entry #45: delete. Change to read: 1810H, BT117327, 71 st Avn eng & killed 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KB G/S.
60	2130	196 th Bde, Sp Just, Tien Phuoc CIDG, BT053011 at 1300H. Fd 1xM-16 rifle. Res: 1xIWC. (Info only)
61	1530	Amcal G-2 Ops, CPT Nelson, LRRP AO Req. DTG: 220600H – 272400H. Box #2, UL BS3194 – LR BS3592. Msn: Area Rcn. Disappr: B-11 SFG, (init) WES. Ntfy: G-2, CPT Nelson.
62	2128	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-52 Inf, BS599832 at 1920H, (en) BS605830 rec 3xRPG rds w/NCD. Rtn SAF, 81mm and arty approx 300m fr their loc. Swept area. Obsr and eng 1xVC evad w/neg res.
63	2030	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, BS554268 at 1745H, fd 1000xlbs rice, 1xM-1 cbn, 1xtunnel complex. Res: 1xIWC. Rice was left in field. Amb is set up in the area.
64	2030	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, 174 th Avn, BS560632 at 1645H, eng & killed 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA. Also, 12xstructures dest w/2x secondary explos and 2xbnkrs dest.
65	2030	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/1-20 Inf, BS802455 at 1830H, Det 1xunk type HG B/T w/PRFD. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1838H. 1904H, det 1xC/C HG B/T w/unk type FD. Res: 2xUS KIA, 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1915H. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Boggess.
66	2250	11 th Bde, C/1-20 Inf, Sgt Ward, BS741433 at 2139H. Amb eng 4xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, docu and misc equip CIA evac.
67	1000	Amcal Div, G-3 Ops, MAJ Hillier, 11 th Bde Air Cav Req: DTG: 210700H – 211800H Apr 70. Box #37: UL BS3253, LR BS3745. Appr: 11 th Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; A1C, Cooper.
68	1000	Amcal Div, G-3 Ops, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req: DTG: 210700H – 211800H Apr 70. Box #19. UL AS9998 LR BS0992. Appr: 198 th Bde, MAJ Bonta; 196 th Bde, LT Illyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; A1C, Cooper.
69	1930	196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, LRRP Tm Ala & Ark. At 1400H, LRRP Tm Ala was inserted into Box #17 vic AT817285. At 1430H, LRRP Tm Ark was inserted into Box #17 vic ZC135254. Tm member sprained his ankle. D/O & Tm extraction compl at 1500H. Ntfy: G-2, PFC White; FSE, CPT Shults.
70	1950	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-52, BS586807 at 1750H. RD cadre in Dai Loc (V) told A Co there was a dead VN at the above grid. Swept the area & fnd 1xVN civ who died of shrapnel wounds. Neg military equip fnd. A/1-52 was firing H&I last night & claim KIA as a VC. Res: 1xVC KIA fr 192145H Apr 70. Ntfy G-5, Sp Pettiford.
71	2000	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-1 Cav, BS696926 at 1535H. Dtn 1xMAM changing clothes in a tunnel w/neg ID. Extracted to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Izawa.
72	2100	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/26 th Engr, BS7081 at 1000H-1500H. Fnd & dest 1x4.2" mort rd B/T w/trip wire, 2xbnkrs, 1xdud 105mm rd (not B/T), 1xM-14 mine, 1xhomemade B/T w/trip wire & 1x105mm rd B/T w/trip wire. Bulldozedr det 1xunk type B/T w/NCD. VN children brought in 1xM-72 rd which was dest.
73	2127	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-52, BS485810 at 1840H. Req priority D/O for 2xVN (1xfemale & 1xchild) w/shrapnel wounds believed to be result of arty fired fr LZ Minuteman on en grid when LZ rec SAF. D/O compl at 1910H to 91 st Evac.
74	2250	11 th Bde, Sgt Ward, Ba To CIDG, BS517238 at 1530H. Eng 2xVC/NVA. Res: 1xVC/NVA CIA. (Info only)
75	2313	G Co Ranger, Sgt Lindhe, LRRP Tm Hawaii. At 1925H, BS414823: Req extraction. At 1940H, eng UNSEF of NVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA. At 2019H, BS417826: eng UNSEF of NVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA. At 2115H, during extraction by Maguire rig, 3xtm members were WIA(E) due to Maguire rig slamming into trees. Extraction compl at 2145H. Evac WIA(E) to 27 th Surg at Chu Lai. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Boggess at 2330H; FSE, CPT Shults.
76	2400	Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.
77	2400	AMCAL Div Ops Summary. Americal/2 nd ARVN Div units rept lt to moderate contact in their combined TAOR as search, recon in force & pacification support ops cont. In the most significant incident, 174 th Avn G/S obsr & eng an NVA Co in the open resulting in 22 NVA KIA. US/GVN forces combined in a total of 10 pacification support ops. Americal units rept 10 VC & 33 NVA KIA w/4 IWC & 1xCSWC. There were 14 VN dtn. US cas were 2 KIA & WIA(E)
78	2400	Journal Closed

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 21 Apr 70	2400 21 Apr 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened
2	0900	(DELAYED) Div Cml, MSG Stansberry. Req clnc for APD msn D-32 in the area bounded by AT8603 to 9703 to AS0796 to 8697. Time: 211300H-211530H Apr 70. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or slick), 2xG/S. The APD tm will rept to the Avn Ops 30xminutes prior to the msn. Appr by: 196 th Bde, LT Hunsinger; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; G-2 Air, CPT Galster; Div Cml, SFC Akers.
3	1630	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, CPT Russell, US Advisor at Hiep Duc at 100110H Apr 70. Blue Ghost 40 (fr F/8 th Cav) rec gnd fire fr vic AT916208. F/8 eng the area w/out clnc. At 200745H Apr 70: A US advisor at LZ Karen rept that an unk acft had fired into a CFZ (Hiep Duc) vic AT915219 killing 1xVN female. Incident is being invest. At 201650H Apr 70: Initial rept fr invest: 1xVN female (age 66yrs) KIA and 1xVN female (age 12yrs) WIA(M). Grid is confirmed as being AT913218. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Morris at 20200H Apr 70; AAE, LT Tomlin.
4	1630	(DELAYED) AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. LRRP AO Req, Box #4. DTG: 220600H-272400H Apr 70. AO: UL BS1592, LR BS2090. Mission: Area Recon. Appr by: 198 th Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark; FSE, SFC Herndon.
5	0020	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sgt Ward, C/3-1, BS596610 at 202340H Apr 70. Amb eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xM58 CIA. Extracted wpn to Hill 411.
6	0500	CLDC, Sgt Philburn. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0705H.
7	0720	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, 174 th Avn, BS768276 at 0630H. LRRP Tm Oregon was inserted into a cold LZ at 0645H. Appr 200-300m E of the insertion grid, Shark G/S eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. Ntfy: G-2, SGM Stevenson; FSE, CPT Clarke.
8	0815	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, BS574834 at 0705H. While moving fr night amb pos, det 1xM-26 HG B/T w/trip wire. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0730H. They were wearing flak jackets & helmets.
9	0815	11 th Bde, CPT Shea, R/1-20, MACV w/PRU's at Mo Duc, BS757554 at 0515H-0600H. Eng UNSEF supported by G/S fr 174 th Avn. Res: 15xVC KIA, 4xVC (confirmed VC by NPFF), 3xSKS, 3xAK-47, 20xassorted HG, 6xUS pistol belts, 1xVC flag & 10xlbs of docu CIA. Also dtn 100xVN in the area. NPFF questioned and found 6xVC in the group. Extracted all CIA to LZ Bronco. Also 1xKCS WIA(M). Ntfy: C/S, Sp Galvan; G-3, Sp Turcotte; XXIV Corps, CPT Conway at 1000H; IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
10	0815	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, B/3-82, BT089317 at 0645H. Obsr & eng 2xVC w/packs & wpns w/art. Res: 1xVC KBA. (IOS confirmed)
11	1010	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, BS591833 at 0745H. Tripped 1xdud bouncing betty mine. Also fnd another bouncing betty mine w/pressure type firing device & 1x81mm mort rd not B/T. Dest all in place. At BS593822: Fnd 1x81mm mort rd B/T w/trip wire on a trail. Dest in place.
12	1115	11 th Bde, Sgt Clough, PF #183, BS774464 at 0836H. Dtn 1xVN female (age 30yrs) & 1xVN male (age 25yrs). Both had more than 1xID apiece. Extracted DET to MACV in Duc Pho. (Info only)
13	1115	11 th Bde, Sgt Clough, C/4-21, LZ Debbie at 0730H. VN civ brought 1x35 yrs old man into LZ Debbie w/frag wounds. He was wounded fr an unk source. D/O compl to LZ Bronco at 0855H.
14	1140	11 th Bde, CPT Shea, R/4 th ARVN, BS642584 at 1010H. While on a search & clr msn, eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 5xVC KIA, 2xB-41 rkts, 2xAK-47, 1xM-16, 20xChicom HG, 20xAK47 mags (full) & 1xhelmet CIA. (Info only)
15	1200	11 th Bde, Sgt Clough, C/1-20, BS746446 at 1025H. While searching a shelter, fnd 1xhomemade pistol that fires M-79 rds made of hollow bamboo w/rubber band. Pistol was hidden in the roof of the shelter & is 12" long. Also fnd 4xexpended M-79 cannister rds in the area. Evac to LZ Liz.
16	1200	11 th Bde, CPT Shea, 2/6 ARVN, BS724895 at 0700H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh who says he is a guerrilla. Extracted to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
17	1210	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-1 Cav at 0900H. BS694937: Fnd several bnkrs & in the vic fnd 1xVN child (9-10yrs old) w/gunshot wnd approx 2-3xdays old in the leg. D/O compl at 0933H to 91 st Evac. BS690932: Fnd a trench 700m long, 8'x10' & many holes w/small jars of polished rice (approx 25xlbs total). At BS692913: Fnd a large trench w/bnkr along side & many old medicine bottles. Ntfy IPW, Sp Goslee.
18	1210	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS512814 at 0935H. Rec 25-30xrds SAF fr 300m NE of their loc. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0945H. Rtn SAF & G/S on station w/neg res.
19	1630	(DELAYED) AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. LRRP AO Req Box #6. DTG: 220600H-272400H Apr 70. AO: BT2116 to 2112 to 2212 to 2513 to 2316. Mission: Area Recon. Disapproved by: 196 th Bde, LT llynyckj; G-3, CPT Sherrard.
20	0950	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/5-46, BT442084 at 0905H. Fnd 1xVN male w/shrapnel wounds in the head and chest. A group of VN came and picked him up w/a hammock & then carried him to medics at FatCity. D/O was later compl to Chu Lai. He was burning trash when an M-79 exploded.
21	1230	196 th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, C/2-1, BT155254 at 0830H. While on a cordon & search of a vil at the above grid, fnd 3xVN females & 5xVN children. Also fnd a false floor in a structure. Underneath fnd 12xlbs of unpolished rice, unusually large amt of cooking utensils. Vil appeared prosperous. Did not detain civ. Ntfy G-5, Sgt King.
22	1310	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS506806 at 1115H. While on a search & clear msn, det 1x155mm rd B/T w/pressure type firing device on a trail. Res: 1xUS KIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	21 Apr 70	2400	21 Apr 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
23	1340	11 th Bde, Sgt Clough, B/1-20, BS787436 at 1300H. While on ptl, det 1xHG B/T w/pressure type firing device. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1312H.
24	1300	C Co, 5 th SFG, msg #0274, DT: 210745Z apr 70. AO Req #107. DTG 220600H-302400H Apr 70. Purpose: Locate & dest caches. Area: UL BS1972, LR BS2466. Appr by: 198 th Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: C Co, 5 th SFG, LT King; B-11 SFG, LT Burks; FSE, SFC Herndon.
25	1500	196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, 3-21 S-5, vic BT330 at 1000H. Two local VC fr Binh Tri (H) rallied to 3-21 liaison tm at Nui Lac Son. They gave the following info: Parts of the 31 st Regt (AK, 3d Regt, 2d NVA Div) located at BT092289 & 094288. If any US forces enter the area, they will break into small groups & hide until US forces leave the area. Extracted Hoi Chanhs to Hawk Hill. Ntfy G-5, LT Sanders.
26	1545	196 th Bde, LT Hunsinger, LRRP Tm Arkansas, ZC132252. At 1442H, LRRP Tm Arkansas was inserted into a cold LZ. While landing, obsr 1xgreen uniform picked up by rotor wash. At 1443H, obsr 2xNVA 50m S of their loc. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xAK-47, 8xrds of SA ammo, docu, 1xhammock & 1xponcho CIA. Extracted tm fr a hot PZ at 1449H. Extraction acct rec hv SAF w/neg hits. G/S eng the area w/unk res. Extracted wpn & equip to Hawk Hill.
27	1545	11 th Bde, Sgt Clough, 2/4 ARVN, BS677529 at 1400H. Obsr & eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC WIA CIA & 1xM-1 cbn CIA. Extracted wpn to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
28	1545	11 th Bde, Sgt Clough, 3/4 ARVN, BS524573 at 1120H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 1300H to Quang Ngai. Also 50xlbs of TNT CIA which was later dest. (Info only)
29	1600	11 th Bde, Sgt Ward, B/123d Avn, BS829295 at 1100H. Aero Rifle plat inserted w/1xSlick to check body. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Credit given to 174 th Avn).
30	1600	CLDC, Sgt Wallace. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H.
31	1605	26 th Engr, Sp Erler, D/26 th Engr, BS356960 at 1535H. Sympathetic explo in log on a path while using demo to clear land. Explo believed to come fr a pressure type firing device w/est 1 1/2 lb charge B/T. Res: NCD. Crater was 2' dia, 18" deep.
32	1610	196 th Bde, PFC Just, A/1-46, BT100015 at 1530H. Fnd 1xshelter not recently used. Inside fnd 1xB-40 rkt (old & rusted). Dest rkt.
33	1250	196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, 23d S&T, BT227717 at 1240H. One wrecker det 1xunk type mine. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1245H. Crater was 6'x4'. Convoy is moving around crater. Ntfy Convoy Control, Sp Clark.
34	1500	(DELAYED) Div Cml, MSG Stansberry. Req clnc for APD msn D-9 in the area bounded by BS2987 to 4687 to 4680 to 2980 to starting point. Time: 221300H-221530H Apr 70. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acct assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or slick), & 2xG/S. The APD Tm will rept to Avn Ops 30xmin prior to the msn. Disapproved by: B-11, SFG, (initials) F.K.; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: Div Cml, MSG Stansberry; G-2 Air, MSG Morreale.
35	1635	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/5-46, BS358065 at 1410H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF while on ptl. Res: 1xUS KIA (pointman). Rtn SAF & checked the area w/neg res.
36	1830	196 th Bde, PFC Just, A/26 th Engr, LZ West, at 1430H. Bulldozer clearing sump loc det 1xM-26 HG B/T w/trip wire. Res: Neg cas & blade slightly dam.
37	1830	196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, R/1-46, BT110030 at 1630H. Obsr & eng w/SAF, 3xVC/NVA w/neg packs or wpns in black PJ's 150m S of their loc. Res: 1xVC KIA.
38	1830	196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, A/1-46. At BT100020 at 1630H: Obsr & eng 2xVC/NVA w/SAF w/neg packs or pwons, 150m NE of their loc. Res: En evaded to the NE. Pursued & obsr 40xVC/NVA evading E, 800m fr their loc at BT105025 in khaki uniforms w/packs & wpns. At 1700H: F/8 th G/S on station w/neg sightings. BS119028: F/8 th obsr 3xVC/NVA in rice paddy. Neg engagement.
39	1850	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, 176 th Avn, B S512822 at 1815H. A UH-1H on resupply msn, rec 20-25xrds of SAF w/neg hits. Eng en grid w/unk res. Ntfy AAE, CPT Mikesell.
40	1035	G-3 Ops, MAJ Hillier, msn #62, DTG: 220600H-221800H Apr 70. Air Cav Req, fr UL BS5859- LR BS6448. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP AIC Millker.
41	1710	G-3 Ops, LTC Stottle, msn #53A, DTG: 220600H-221800H Apr 70. Air Cav Req, fr BS7646-BS5046-BS5035-BS4735-NW along Sia Nuc CIDG boundary to BS3840 to start. Appr: LT Burke; disapproved: Minh Long (initials) JWF; Disapproved: Ba To (initials) DES. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, AIC Millker.
42	1315	198 th Bde, LT Loop, msn #30, DTG: 220600H-221800H Apr 70. Air Cav Req, Fr UL BS6685-LR BS7081. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, AIC Millker.
43	1325	198 th Bde, LT Loop, msn #31, DTG: 220600H-221800H Apr 70. Air Cav Req, Fr UL BS4886 - LR BS5283. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, AIC Millker. Appr: G-3, LT Kotula.
44	1355	198 th Bde, LT Loop, msn #32, DTG: 220600H-221800H Apr 70. Air Cav Req, Fr UL BS3802 - LR BS4298. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, AIC Millker. Appr: G-3, LT Kotula.
45	1025	G-3 Opns, MAJ Hillier, msn #22, DTG: 220600H-221800H Apr 70. Air Cav Req, Fr UL AT8603 - LR AS9796. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Ilnyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, AIC Millker.
46	1015	196 th Bde, Msg #5079, DTG: 202100H Apr 70, msn #13, DTG 220600H-221800H Apr 70. Air Cav Req, Fr BT0733-0935-1135-1330-0730 to start. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Ilnyckyj; G-3, Lt Kotula. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, AIC Millker.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOC

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	21 Apr 70	2400	21 Apr 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
47	1015	196 th Bde, msg #5079, DTG: 202100H Apr 70, msn #11, DTG: 220600H-221800H Apr 70. Air Cav Req, Fr ZC1420-2024-AT8024-8019-ZC1712. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Ilnyckyj; G-3, LT Kotula. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, AIC Millker.
48	1005	G-3 Opns, MAJ Hillier, msn #20, DTG: 220600H-221800H Apr 70. Air Cav Req, Fr AT8217-9211-9205-8009. Appr: LT Ilnyckyj, 196 th Bde. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, AIC Millker.
49	1650	G-3 Opns, MAJ Hillier, msn #20A, DTG: 220600H-221800H Apr 70. Air Cav Req, Extension of Box #20 as follows: Fr AT9205 SW to AT0403, NW to ZC1712, NE to AT8019 & SE to AT8217. Appr: LT Ilnyckyj, 196 th Bde. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, AIC Millker.
50	1730	G-3 Opns, LTC Stottle, msn #22A, DTG: 220600H-221800H Apr 70. Air Cav Req, UL AT8303-LR AS8696. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Ilnyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, AIC Millker.
51	1015	G-3 Opns, MAJ Hillier, msn #43, DTG: 220600H-221800H Apr 70. Air Cav Req, Fr BS1375-2474-2566-3066-3060-2160-2168-start. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Loop; 11 th Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, AIC Millker. Modified: BS1375-1681-2374-2069-Start.
52	1700	G-3 Opns MAJ Hillier, msn #31A, DTG: 220600H-221800H Apr 70. Air Cav Req, Fr UL BS4085- LR BS4981. Appr: Tra Bong (init) BD; G-3, CPT Kinney. Ntfy: CPT Sturdevant, AAE; CPT Shults, FSE.
53	2256	11 th Bde, Sgt Ward, BS913235 at 212000H, RF #180 moving to ambush, eng UNSEF. Res: 1 PF KIA, neg en res. (Info only)
54	2040	11 th Bde, Sgt Lockhart, BS827406 at 212032H, TMF Sensors detected 35-40 individuals moving E. Sharks on station. R/1-20 inserted w/neg findings.
55	0750	11 th Bde, CPT Smith. BS596610 at 202340H, C/3-1 ambush eng UNSEF. Swept area this A.M. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 25xhand drawn maps CIA.
56	1912	196 th Bde, PFC Just, BS189228 at 211830H, B/2-1 while on patrol det a 81mm mort rd rigged w/pressure type firing device, buried in the ground on a trail. Res: 4xUS WIA(E) to 91 st Evac, compl 1850H. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Hoff at 212135H.
57	2200	11 th Bde, Sgt Ward, BS661578 at 211830H, 4/4 ARVN ambush eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 3xChicom HG CIA. 1900H, 1xVC KIA, w/2xpackages of rice. (Info only)
58	2345	G-2 Air, CPT Natzet, 245 th SAC at 212035H-212100H, Red Eye 16 over tgt area IZ0156AR obsr several campfires approx 2 km E of tgt area, vic BS071966 & BS071954, covered area with IR w/following results: obsr approx 150 Hot Spots each area in 1 km radius. Eng area w/264 rds 175mm, and 3xsky spots.
59	1940	C Co, 5 th SFG, CPT Burns, Cancel AO extension #77 effective immediately. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, SP Lucas; FSE, MAJ Minnich.
60	0830	196 th Bde, Sp Bouer, AO Req #106, DTG: 242400H Apr 70, Purpose: Combat Ops, Area: BT1104, 0804, 0703, 0700. Appr: C/5 th SFG, CPT Burns; G-3, CPT Kinney. Pass to 196 th Bde, PFC Just. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Shults.
61	2120	11 th Bde, CPT Shea, 174 th Avn, BS783375 at 1850H. Last night VR Tm rec SA & AWF. Res: 1xOH-6A rec unk amt of hits & went down. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). R/1-20 was inserted & swept the area. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA, CIA, 3xAK-47, 1xM-3 SMG, 1xM-16 & 1xM-1 cbn CIA. Two KIA credit to 11 th Bde Avn & 3xKIA credited to 174 th Avn. Acft extracted to LZ Broncoat 2025H. R/1-20 extracted after sweep at 2045H. Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof at 2135H.
62	2300	198 th Bde, Sgt Harmon, A/1-6, BS674876 at 2215H. Amb obsr 1xNVA moving towards vil w/claymore mine. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA & 1xIWC CIA. Docu will be evac to LZ Dottie then to LZ Bayonet tomorrow.
63	2400	Inclsure #1, Americal unit locations.
64	2400	AMCAL Div Ops Summary. Americal / 2 nd ARVN Div units rept lt to moderate contact in their combined TAOR as search, recon in force & pacification support ops continue. Tac air and arty cont to support. Inclement weather caused the cancellation of 2 IR missions. In the most significant incidents, R/1-20 w/Mo Duc PRU's, eng an UNSEF resulting in 15 VC KIA, 10 VN dtn & 6 IWC. 174 th Avn G/S & 11 th Bde Avn LOH eng an UNSEF resulting in 5 VC KIA, 1 US WIA(E) & 1 LOH shot down. R/1-20 inserted into the contact area to secure extraction of the LOH captured 6 IW & dtn 1 VN WIA(E). US/GVN forces combined in a total of 11 pacification support ops. Americal units rept 23 VC & 1 NVA KIA w/15 IWC. There were 13 VN dtn. US cas were 2 KIA & 12 WIA(E).
65	2400	Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: PRINGLE P. HILLIER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	22 Apr 70	2400	22 Apr 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	1100	(DELAYED) Div Cml, MSG Stansberry. Req clnc for APD msn D-1 in the area bounded by UL AT9408, LR AT0003. Time: 220900H-221000H Apr 70. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick) & 2xG/S. The APD Tm will rept to Avn Ops 30xmin prior to the msn. Appr by: FSE, MAJ Minnich; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: G-2 Air, MSG Morreale; Div Cml, SFC Akers.
3	2000	(DELAYED) C Co, 5 th SFG, Da Nang, CPT Burns. AO Req #109. DTG: 221800H-281800H Apr 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr AT970155 to 970233 along Song Chang River to BT010213. Appr by: 196 th Bde, CPT Thetford; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: C Co, 5 th SFG, Sp Dumestre; FSE, CPT Shults.
4	2200	(DELAYED) CLDC, CPT Williams. Practice alert condition is code #1. Eff 2230H. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sgt Ward; 196 th Bde, PFC Just; 198 th Bde, Sgt Harmon. Rec call fr LT Pennington, OG of alert condition at 2222H. At 2234H: Siren sounded for 2xmin. At 2320H: TOC Pers released fr alert status. At 0020H: Rtn to normal CLDC alert code #4.
5	2250	(DELAYED) Div FSE, MAJ Minnich, BT442059 at 212231H Apr 70. Radar set, Q-4 on Radar Hill in Chu Lai, detected incoming rd or rds coming fr the above grid at the above time. Arty fired w/unlk res.
6	0458	CLDC, Sgt Philburn. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0630H.
7	0820	11 th Bde, Sp Wiley, PRU's #64, BS756455 at 0810H. Dtn 2xVN females, both 20xys old w/neg ID. Evac thru MACV at Duc Pho. (Info only)
8	0845	196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, F/17 th Cav & RF #1-15, BT212174 at 0815H. Rec lt SAF & 1xRPG rd. Res: 1xRF WIA(E) & 1xRF KIA. Rtn AWF & G/S eng the area. Swept the area & fnd 2xVC KIA & 1xRPG rd CIA (dest). Also dtn 1xVN male, 30xys old, wearing white clothing. Extracted to Hawk Hill. F/17 th Cav credited w/KIA's.
9	0930	196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, D/2-1, BT133336 at 0740H. While the CO was enroute to disassemble a mech amb, the mech amb det. The CO states he is positive he did not trip it. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0750H.
10	1000	196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, D/1-46, BT263092 at 0930H. Fnd 1xshelter, 10'x10'. Also fnd 1xMAF inside shelter w/neg ID. Dtn MAF, & extracted female to LZ Professional.
11	1005	11 th Bde, Sgt Clough, Base Defense at LZ Bronco, at 0815H. US on bnkr #44 dtn 1xMAM & 1xMAF w/neg ID. Brought to LZ Bronco for questioning.
12	1005	196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, Bde LOH, AT994075 at 0955H. While on APD msn, rec lt SAF w/neg hits. Alt: 50xft. Speed: 50xknots. Eng w/AWF w/unlk res.
13	1030	196 th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, F/17 th Cav, BT215179 at 1010H. Eng 3xNVA evading. Res: 3xNVA KIA & 2xAK-47 CIA.
14	1035	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1 Cav, BS686816 at 1015H. Dtn 1xVN male w/neg ID. Extracted to LZ Bayonet.
15	1210	196 th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, F/17 th Cav, BT213184 at 1200H. While on river crossing, fnd 1x250lb bomb B/T w/pressure type firing device. Dest in place.
16	1245	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, D/4-31 at 211600H Apr 70. At AT959278 & 956278: Fnd 7xfresh graves, 4xw/bodies in khaki uniforms & 3xw/bodies of old women. Trails in the area showed recent use. Res: 4xNVA KBA. Credit given to C/3-82 on msn 200225H Apr 70. Ntfy G-5, LT Tortorice.
17	1010	11 th Bfde, Sgt Clough, Ba To CIDG, C/15-A, BS491236 at 0740H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA & 2xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
18	1030	196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, Arty Obsr fr OP Legionnaire, BT107318 at 0945H. Obsr 20xVC/NVA in green uniforms w/packs & wpns. Eng w/arty w/unlk res. At 0950H: Helix obsr 20-25xVC/NVA in green uniforms w/packs & wpns. A/S proceeded w/unlk res. At 1010H: Bde LOH obsr 1xpack & poncho. At 1345H: A/3-21 swept the area & fnd 12xstructures. Dest structures.
19	1105	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17 th Cav, BS655900 at 1010H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh w/neg wpn. Extracted to LZ Bayonet. He was a senior sgt fr 246 th Trans Bn. Claims there is a wpns cache vic BS2942. Ntfy G-5, LT Tortorice.
20	1125	196 th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, F/17 th Cav, BT215179 at 1055H. Fnd 3xfujll AK-47 mags (90xrds), 1x NVA pistol belt, 1xChicom HG (on pistol belt), & 2xNVA helmets. Extracted all to Hawk Hill.
21	1135	11 th Bde, Sgt Clough, B/4-3, BS630428 at 1100H. Fnd 1xhut well concealed (20'x12') on a well used trail. Hut was used 1xweek ago & contained 10xtons of salt. Will try to extract to LZ Bronco. Ntfy XXIV Corps, CPT Fickesell, at 1410H.
22	1305	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6, BS676844 at 1155H. While on a cordon & search op, NPFF dtn 3xMAF w/neg ID. Extracted to Binh Son. (Info only)
23	1305	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, A/3-21, BT093317 at 1200H. Eng 1xVC in black PJ's w/pack. Res: Dtn 1xVN male WIA(E) & 1xpack containing a gray uniform CIA. Extracted to Hawk Hill. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
24	1400	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, C/2-1, BT117272 at 1235H. Obsr 20xVC w/packs & wpns 1200m W of their loc. Eng w/arty w/unlk res. F/8 th Cav VR'd the area w/neg res.
25	1415	196 th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, F/17 th Cav, BT213184 at 1330H. Rec 2xRPG rds & SAF. Res: 1xAPC was hit & burned causing 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1335H. Rtn SA & AWF w/unlk res. One rd hit the cupola & 1xrd hit in the side of the APC. APC blew up & is burning. Track is a combat loss. Ntfy G-4, MAJ Taylor.
26	1430	198 th Bde, LT Horsch, S-2. Cancel LRRP Box #23, LT Horsch. Ntfy FSE, CPT Clarke.
27	1530	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 2/6 ARVN, BS720905 at 1300H. Amb UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xcbn CIA. (Info only)
28	1530	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 1/6 ARVN, BS418582 at 1240H. Rec SAF fr est sqd of VC. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	22 Apr 70	2400	22 Apr 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1530	196 th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, F/17 th Cav, BT213174 at 1500H. Fnd near bnkr complex, 2xRPG-7 rds, 3xcharges wrapped in plastic, 1xNVA pack, bandages & 4xAK-47 rds. Ammo dest & extracted pack to Hawk Hill.
30	1630	196 th Bde, Sp Morrow, A/4-31, Req Mine Dog. Time: 221700H-241700H Apr 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 1645H, Tail #312. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, MSG Hunter. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy 196 th Bde, Sp Morrow.
31	1645	1 st CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-1-5. At 1030H, BT205257: Rec hv SAF fr 20-30xVC. Rtn SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. At 1115H: moved to BT206264 & rec hv SAF fr 20-30xVC w/NCDD. Rtn SAF w/unk res. (Info only)
32	1700	11 th Bde, Sgt Clough, R/4 th ARVN, BS675592 at 0900H. While on a search & clear msn, det 1xunk type mine w/pressure type firing device. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
33	1710	11 th Bde, Sgt Clough, R/4 th ARVN, BS673597 at 1055H. Obsr & eng w/SAF 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
34	1715	11 th Bde, Sgt Clough, 4/4 ARVN, BS686567 at 0830H. Det 1xunk type mine w/pressure type firing device. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
35	1715	11 th Bde, Sgt Clough, C/4-3, BS869342 at 1310H. Det 1xM-26 HG B/T w/trip wire. Res: 3xVN civ WIA(E). D/O compl at 1320H.
36	1715	196 th Bde, PFC Just, A/4-31, AT968271 at 1630H. While on a search op, det 1xM-26 HG w/trip wire. Res: 1xUS KIA. Not wearing a flak jacket. In the vic fnd 2xM-26 HG B/T w/trip wire & 1xWP HG B/T w/trip wire. Dest in place.
37	1825	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, D/1-46, BT250097 at 1750H. Fnd 1xhomemade B/T cam w/trip wire. Res: dest in place.
38	1900	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, C/2-1, BT125282 at 1300H. Eng 2xVC w/neg packs or wpns, 400m S of their loc. Res: 2xVC KIA.
39	0936	196 th Bde, LT llynykyj, msn #012, fr BT1914 to BT2514 to BT2811 to BT2808 to BT1908 to start. Appr: 196 th Bde, Msg #5089, DTG: 212000H Apr 70, G-3 LT Kotula. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane. TACP, A1C Cooper. DTG: 230600H-231800H Apr 70. Air Cav Req.
40	0936	196 th Bde, LT llynykyj, msn #13, DTG: 230600H-231800H Apr 70. Air Cav Req, fr BT0730-1330-1322-1722. Appr: 196 th Bde, Msg #5089, DTG: 212000H Apr 70; G-3 LT Kotula. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Cooper.
41	0936	196 th Bde, LT llynykyj, msn #15, DTG: 230600H-231800H Apr 70. Air Cav Req, Fr BT0733-0935-1330-0730. Appr: 196 th Bde, MSsg #5089, DTG: 212000H Apr 70; G-3, LT Kotula. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Cooper.
42	0945	G-3 Ops, MAJ Hillier, msn #45, DTG: 221800H-230600H Apr 70. Night Hawk Req, fr BS4593-5093-5096-5496-Song Tra Dong River, W along river to BS450885 & N to start. Disappr: 198 th Bde, 1LT Loop. Appr: G-3, 1LT Kotula. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; SALVATION, Sgt Cancino.
43	0945	AMCAL Div, MAJ Hillier, Box #44, DTG: 221800H-230600H Apr 70. Night Hawk Req: Fr UL BS4479, UR BS5179 & S to Song Tra Khuc River. Appr: 198 th Bde, 1LT Loop. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; SALVATION, Sgt Cancino.
44	1150	G-3 Ops, MAJ Hillier, msn #23, DTG: 230600H-231800H Apr 70. Air Cav Req, Fr ZC1420-AT8024-8019-8217-9211-9202-AS9696-ZB1496. Appr: 196 th Bde, 1LT llynykyj; Amcal Rules of Engagement must contact 4-31 Bn before engagement of any target. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Cooper.
45	1205	198 th Bde, 1LT Horsh, msn #32, DTG: 230800H-231800H Apr 70. Air Cav req, fr UL BT3611, LR BT4003. Appr: G-3, 1LT Kotula. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Cooper.
46	1205	198 th Bde, 1LT Horsh, msn #31, DTG: 230600H-231800H Apr 70. Air Cav Req, Fr UL BS4486, LR BS5283. Appr: G-3, 1LT Kotula. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Cooper.
47	1205	198 th Bde, 1LT Horsh, msn #30, DTG: 230600H-231800H Apr 70. Air Cav Req, Fr UL BS6987, LR BS7983. Appr: 1LT Kotula, G-3. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Cooper.
48	1220	G-3 Opns, MAJ Hillier, msn #66, DTG: 230600H-231800H Apr 70. Air Cav Req, Fr UL BS3254, LR BS3941. Appr: 11 th Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Cooper.
49	1230	11 th Bde, CPT Shea, msn #50, DTG: 230600H-231800H Apr 70. Air Cav Req, Fr BS5074-5570-5567-5467-5163-4763. Appr: 1LT Kotula, G-3. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Cooper.
50	1300	198 th Bde, LT Loop, Box #37, DTG: 221800H-230600H Apr 70. Night Hawk Req, Fr UL BS7185-LR BS7182. Appr: G-3, 1LT Kotula. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; SALVATION, Sgt Cancino.
51	1300	198 th Bde, 1LT Loop, Box #36, DTG: 221800H-230600H Apr 70. Night Hawk Req, Fr UL BS4586 – LR BS4883. Appr: G-3, 1LT Kotula. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; SALVATION, Sgt Cancino.
52	1300	G-3 Ops, MAJ Hillier, Box #69, DTG: 222400H-230600H Apr 70. Night Hawk Req, Fr BS5859-6459-6448-6643-5845-start. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; SALVATION, Sgt Cancino.
53	1641	196 th Bde, SFC Williams, AO Req #110, DTG: ASAP-262400H Apr 70. Combat Opns, Fr BS040940 E to BS130940, N to BS130980. Disappr: FSE, LTC Foster; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, CPT Russell.
54	1645	G-3 Opns, MAJ Hillier, Box #21, DTG: 221900H-230600H Apr 70. Night Hawk Req, fr AT9602-0402-0400-0800-0896-9696, & UL AT0800- LR AT1096. Appr by: LTC Foster. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, Sgt Cancino.
55	1650	G-3 Opns, MAJ Hillier, msn #69, DTG: 220600H-221800H Apr 70. Air Cav Req, Fr BS5859-6459-6448-6643-6241-5845-start. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Cooper.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	23 Apr 70	2400	23 Apr 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	1120	(DELAYED) AMCAL DIV, SFC Williams, G-3 Ops. The 5 th ARVN Regt will be operating in the following area: Fr AT9816, SE to BT0315, SE to 0613, SE to 080057, SW to 020065, S to 030057, SW to 0005. Time: 22 Apr 70 to 4 May 70. Sent to C Co, 5 th SFG for relay to Tien Phuoc, LT King. Ntfy FSE, MAJ Minnich. The 196 th Bde has already rec overlay fr the 5 th ARVN Regt.
3	1815	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Air Cav msn. Msn #28. DTG: 230600H-231800H Apr 70. Area: UL BT0100, LR BS1494. Appr by FSE, CPT Crane. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Cooper.
4	0230	(DELAYED) 1 st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-2-3, BT443096 at 222045H Apr 70. Eng 3-5xVC w/SAF. Rec 3x60mm mort rds or RPG rds w/NCD. Swept the area & fnd 1xSMG & 4xChcom HG. (Info only)
5	0230	(DELAYED) 1 st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-4-2, BS778865 at 220700H Apr 70. Rec 1xHoi Chanh who was a local force gurerrila. Evac to Binh Son. (Info only)
6	0300	(DELAYED) G-2 Air, Sgt Wilson, F/8 th Night Hawk. Vic BS604521: Rec hv SAF (30xcal) w/neg hits. At BS48408358: Rec SA 30xcal fr bnkr. Eng w/mini gun & arty. Res: 1xbnkr dest. At BS48408358-48828385: Probably a trap on hilltop set up for Night Hawk shot at. Up at 222100H & down at 230300H Apr 70.
7	05057	CLDC, Sgt Philburn. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0630H.
8	0800	11 th Bde, Sgt Wiley, 174 th Avn, BS476725 at 0635H. At BS476725: Obsr & eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. At BS465738: Obsr 10xfresh graves. At BS461763: Obsr 5xfresh graves. At BS478720 to 470735: Obsr new bnkr & fires.
9	0815	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, D/2-1, BT128306 at 0723H. Eng w/SAF, 1xVC/NVA. Res: Dtn 1xVN male WIA w/neg pack or wpn, 35yrs old & wearing green & black clothing. Extracted to Hawk Hill. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
10	1020	11 th Bde, Sgt Clough, BS456701, 174 th Avn, at 0850H. Eng 4xNVA w/wpns crossing open rice paddy at the above grid. One LOH landed to confirm. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47, 2xpistol belts & 2xChicom HG (dest) CIA. Extracted wpn & pistol belts to LZ Bronco.
11	1030	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6, BS701806 at 0800H. Dtn 6xMAM. Evac to LZ Bayonet.
12	1030	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-6, BS676874 at 0800H. While on cordon & search opn, fnd 600xlbs of unpolished rice in 1x55 gal drum inside a structure & in bnkr, no cam. Evac to LZ Dottie. Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Kotowski at 1220H.
13	1030	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, BS684883 at 0758H. Dtn 3xVN females; 1xfemale WIA fr unk source. Also dtn 1xMAM. Evac all DET to LZ Bayonet.
14	1030	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52, BS553853 at 0955H. Eng 1xVC w/pack & neg wpn, 50m N of their loc. En evaded N. Swept the area & fnd a pack.
15	1030	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-1 Cav, BS652959 at 0850H. Det 1xB/T HG w/trip wire. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1000H to 27 th Surg.
16	1145	196 th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, D/4-31, AT951238 at 1125H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF wearing black PJ's w/pack at 20m. Res: 1xpack CIA. Inside pack fnd several uniforms, small amt of rice, 1xworn out brassiere & docu. Docu & brassiere extracted to LZ West. Ntfy IPW, Sp Goslee.
17	1900	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Air Cav msn. Box #46. DTG: 230600H-231800H Apr 70. Area: BS1277 to 1877 to 2570 to 2566 to 2664 to 2661 to 2163 to 2068 to starting point. Appr by: 198 th Bde, LT Loop; 11 th Bde, CPT Robertson; Ha Thanh, COL Matson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Cooper.
18	0900	11 th Bde, Sp Amoro. Req time ext to AO Ext #95. Time: 241200H-282400H Apr 70. Appr by: G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sp Thornton; FSE, SFC Herndon.
19	1230	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 2/6 ARVN, BS715913 at 0900H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1x81mm mort sight CIA. (Info only)
20	1230	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, M/3-7 Marines, BT082428 at 221925H Apr 70. Sqd amb eng 20xNVA moving N at 20m; 10xw/packs & 10xw/wpns. Res: 5xNVA KIA, 2xAK-47, misc equip & docu CIA. Swept the area & rec SAF. Res: 2xUSMC WIA(E) & 1xUSN KIA. Rtn to Co night laager pos & det 1xB/T. Res: 1xUSMC KIA & 7xUSMC WIA(E). (Info only)
21	1020	11 th Bde, Sgt Clough, D/3-1, BS557635 at 0915H. Fnd 1xshelter & 4xbnkr. Under the floor of a shelter, fnd 4xB-40 rkts & charges for rkts, 3xshaped charges (2x5 lb charges & 1x10 lb charge), 1x60mm mort rd, 100xAK-47 rds, 1xM-16 rifle, 1600xlbs of unpolished rice in good condition. Also fnd 10xgraves containing 10xMAM (8xwearing green uniforms & 2xwearing black PJ's w/burns & shrapnel wounds). Rice evac to Nghia Hanh & M-16 to Hill 411. Dest rest. Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Ridecky at 1350H.
22	1030	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, F/17 th Cav, BT199187 at 0955H. Rec 1xVC Hoi Chanh, age 32yrs old. Extracted to Hawk Hill. Ntfy G-5, SFC Collier.
23	1030	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, 3/5 ARVN, BT178162 at 0700H. Obsr 7xVN evading & gave chase. Res: 7xVC CIA, (2xcadre, 2xwomen militia, & 3xlocal force guerrillas fr C-7 Dist Force). Extracted to Hawk Hill. (Info only)
24	1145	196 th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, A/1-46, BT097021 at 1010H. Fnd 1xshelter & 1xbnkr. Inside fnd 130xlbs of potatoes, 25xlbs of beans, 25xlbs of unpolished rice, 2xlbs of salt, 2xlbs of small fish, 5xchickens, 1xenemy poncho, 1xpr of sandals & 2xChicom HG. Area was used in the last 24xhours. Dest all.
25	1150	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, 3/5 ARVN, BT189148 at 0810H. Rec 4xHoi Chanh (2xmales, 55 & 26yrs old & 2xfemales, 22 & 15yrs old). Men were dressed in green uniforms & females in black PJ's. One male said he was a medic & the 2xfemales said they were nurses. Extracted to Hawk Hill. Ntfy G-5, SFC Collier. (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	23 Apr 70	2400	23 Apr 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
26	1330	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1 Cav, at 1100H-1130H. At BS448832: Obsr 1xantenna. Eng the area w/unk res. At BS516866: Obsr 4xVC evading E; 2xw/wpns. Also dtn 1xVC & will evac to LZ Stinson.
27	1000	(DELAYED) 1 st CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-3-6, BS563943 at 212000H-212100H Apr 70. While enroute to amb site, rec SAF f rest 7xVC. Rtn SAF & called for arty illum & reaction force fr ptl base. Reaction force arrived & VC broke contact. Swept the area & fnd 2xVN civ WIA(E) in the crossfire (unk if wounded by frd or en fire). At 212100H Apr 70: D/O came in. G/S escort asked permission to fire on BS563943 & CAP Tm approved. G/S made 1xpass & fired 3xrkts. Two rkts hit short at BS568943 & 1xhit BS563943. Swept and fnd 1xVN civ WIA(E) at BS568943 & cptr 1xVC WIA at BS963943. Note: D/O was taking gnd fire when G/S engaged (AAE). G/S fired 4xrkts, not 3xrkts (AAE). Ntfy XXIV Corps, PFC Verhaga at 221005H Apr 70.
28	1105	196 th Bde, CPT Russell, BT294382 at 1100H. A CH-47 is down due to mech failure at the above grid. Acft is secured by PF's. Neg cas rept. Marine G/S fr LZ Baldy are on station. Acft awaiting a part so it can be flown back.
29	1647	11 th Bde, Sgt Clough, C/4-3, BS881328 at 1000H. Dtn 1x45yr old man. He did have ID. VN agent decided to dtn him. Will evac to LZ Bronco.
30	1130	196 th Bde, MAJ Kallam, A Div Arty LOH was shot down at BT294382 w/neg cas. PF's sec ured acft & Marine G/S on station. Marines put an A/S on the en grid. Acft took 9xhits. Lost gas & oil & was forced to land.
31	1145	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, F/17 th Cav, BT240167 at 1115H. Det 1xM-16 apers mine. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), 2xPF WIA(E) & 1xVN child WIA(E). D/O compl at 1145H.
32	1200	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, 3/17 ARVN Cav, BT154501 at 0905H. Fnd 160xChicom HG, 5xAK-47, 1xcbn. Evac to 1 st ARVN Armor CP. (Info only)
33	1200	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, 3/17 ARVN Cav, BT150500 at 211345H Apr 70. Fnd 1x100 lb bag of TNT, 10xRPG rds, 200x60mm mort rds & 100xChicom HG. Evac to 1 st ARVN Armor CP. (Info only)
34	1255	AMCAL, SFC Williams, G-3 Ops. The 1 st Marine Div (ref msg #0283, DTG: 202250Z Apr 70) req cancellation of all area in AO Ext #64 E of NS grid line BT00. Reason is combat ops. Appr by: 196 th Bde, CPT Theftford; G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntfy: 1 st Marine Div by msg #0912, DTG 230405Z Apr 70; FSE, CPT Crane.
35	1330	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-6, BS680875 at 0115H. While moving on a cordon, heard mov. Eng w/SAF. Checked the area w/neg re. Later, re-checked the area & fnd 1xVC KIA by SAF. Also fnd 1xM-26 HG, 1xC-ration can & 2xrice hooks.
36	1410	196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, LRRP Tms Tx & Ark. At 1135H: LRRP Tm Tx was inserted into a cold LZ, Vic ZC206296. Tm heard warning shot vic ZC205239. At 1140H: LRRP Tm Ark was inserted into cold LZ vic AT815306. On approach to LZ, crew member obsr 3xVC vic AT897312. Ntfy: G-2 Admin, SGM Stevenson; FSE, CPT Clarke.
37	1445	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-1 Cav, at 1400H. At BS709920: Eng 1xVC w/SAF evading NE w/pack at 200m. Res: 1xVC KIA. At BS709921: Eng 1xVC w/SAF evading NE at 200m wearing black PJ's. Res: dtn 1xVN male WIA. D/O compl at 1415H to 91 st Evac. Ntfy IPW, Sp Goslee.
38	1445	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52 at 1340H. At BS592810: Fnd 26xAK-47 rds. At BS592812: Fnd 1x12 gauge shot gun in a bomb crater. Wpn extracted to LZ Stinson.
39	1500	1 st CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-4-2, BS778865 at 0730H. Rec 5xHo Chanhs. Evac to Binh Son. One was a former VC newspaperman who rallied because the VC are wrong (age 36yrs old), one was 17yrs old & rallied because his father was in a VC prison and died, one was a former tax collector & rallied because of lack of food, one was a VC nurse who rallied because the VC are wrong & lack of food, and the last one was 40yrs old (male) who gave no reason. (Info only)
40	1515	G-3 Air, MAJ Sims, Helix 33, BS541653 at 1410H. A-6 bomber dropped 18x500 lb bombs on the above grid. Res: 5xbnkrs dest, 8xbnkrs dam, & 1xAW pos dest.
41	1530	196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, F/8 th Cav, BT084326 at 1450H. Blues inserted & fnd 1xlarge bnkr w/several US ponchos & docu inside. Evac to Hawk Hill. Blues extracted at 1503H. Two slicks/1xlift w/15xpax.
42	1645	196 th Bde, Sgt Clough, PF #185, BS785438 at 1555H. Dtn 1x18 yr oldmale w/false ID. Will evac to MACV, Duc Pho. (Info only)
43	1645	196 th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 1/5 ARVN, AT978093 at 1400H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 8xVC KIA, 2xSMG, 3xM-2 cbns & 1xm_1 cbn CIA. Also dtn 3xVN. (Info only)
44	1630	11 th Bde, Sgt Clough, LRRP Tm Oregon, BS756287 at 1615H. LRRP Tm was extracted at the above time & grid from a cold PZ.
45	1500	196 th Bde, CPT Adams, LRRP Tm Ark, AT805307 at 1415H. Fnd 3xbnkrs & heard voices. At 1445H: Eng UNSEF w/HG. Rec SAF. Res: 5xNVA KIA, 2xIWC & 2xrucksacks CIA. Also 1xUS KIA. Team was extracted at 1550H. F/8 th engaged the area & dest 2xbnkrs. Ntfy: G-2 Admin, SGM Stevenson; FSE, CPT Clarke.
46	1610	G Co Ranger, LT Griffin, LRRP Tm Michigan, BS094958 at 1555H. Tm was inserted at 1525H & had neg commo w/2xRR Tms. Tm extracted at the above time. Ntfy: G-2 Admin, SGM Stevenson; FSE, SFC Herndon; IMF, Sp Goodman.
47	1700	196 th Bde, Sgt Mortland, B/4-31, Tunnel Dog Req. Time: 240800H-261200H Apr 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 0800H by truck. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, Sp Sipe. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy 196 th Bde, Sgt Mortland.
48	1745	196 th Bde, Sgt Mortland, A/1-46, BT096015 at 1620H. Fnd 1xshelter w/400xhoes, 20xshovels w/no handles & 1xM-1 cbn in poor condition. Extracted to LZ Professional.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	23 Apr 70	2400	23 Apr 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
49	1745	(DELAYED) MACV (Hau Duc), Sgt Mortland, Chieu Hoi Tm, BT105025 at 220800H Apr 70. Eng 80xVC/NVA. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. Extracted thru MACV. (Info only)
50	1830	AMCAL, MAJ Minnich, FSE, Cancel AO Ext #79. Eff 252400H Apr 70. Ntfy: FSE, MAJ Minnich; 196 th Bde, Sp Lucas.
51	1330	AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. LRRP AO Req. Box #6. Team: Michiga. DTG: 231200H-282400H Apr 70. AO: UL BS0596, LR BS0893. Mission: Area Recon. Appr by: FSE, MAJ Minnich; G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary; 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark; FSE, CPT Clarke.
52	1030	AMCAL Div, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Opns. Air Cav Req, DTG: 240600H-241800H Apr 70. Box's #50 & #51, Fr BS4263 along 11 th Bde bdry to BS5074, to BS4763, to start & Fr BS5074 to BS5570, to BS5567 to BS5467, to BS5163, to BS4763 to start. Clnc: 11 th Bde, CP Shea. Appr: G-3, MAJ Hillier. Box #66: UL BS2854, LR BS3941. Clnc: 11 th Bde, CP Shea. Appr: G-3, MAJ Hillier. Box #69: UL BS5859; LR BS6446. Info only to 11 th Bde: CP Shea. Box #13 & #15: Fr BT0739, to 1330, to BT1322, to BT1722, to start; & Fr BT0733, to BT0935, to BT1330, to BT0730, to start. Box #47: Fr BS6296, to BS7196, to BS7187, to BS7987, to BS7983 to BS6783, to BS6790 to BS6290 to Start. Clnc: Appr: 198 th Bde, 1LT Loop; G-3 MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Cooper.
53	1745	196 th Bde, LT Hunsinger, F/17 th Cav w/RF #5, BT255152 at 231600H Apr 70, fd 6xVC overlays of US OP's in area. Evac to Hawk Hill for readout.
54	1845	11 th Bde, CPT Shea, 11 th Bde Avn, BS918168 at (unk), VN Civ fd 1xjeep veh which had been ambushed on QL #1. Res: 2xKoreans in mil unif KIA.
55	1900	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-1 Cav, BS698868 at 231650H Apr 70. Eng 2xVC w/wpns. Res: 2xVC KIA.
56	1900	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-1 Cav, BS698868 at 231745H Apr 70, dtn 2xVN WIA(E). Evac to 91 st Evac. Ntfy: Sp Robbins, IPW.
57	1900	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-52 Inf, BS517813 at 231600H Apr 70. Dtn 1xVN male w/neg ID. Evac to Stinson.
58	1900	AMCAL Div, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops, Night Hawk msns, DTG: 231800H-240600H Apr 70. Box #21: Fr AT9602 to BT0402, to BT0400, to BT1000, to BS1096, to AS9696, to start. Clnc: FSE, LTC Foster; Appr: G-3, MAJ Hillier. Box #69, UL BS5859; LR BS6448. Clnc: 11 th Bde, CPT Shea. Appr: G-3, MAJ Hillier. Box #10: Fr BT0730, to BT0733, to BT0935, to BT1135, to BT1130, to start. Clnc: 196 th Bde, 1LT Ilnycky. Appr: G-3, MAJ Hillier. Box #35: UL BS3803; LR BS4299. Clnc: 198 th Bde, 1LT Loop. Appr: G-3, MAJ Hillier. Box #44: UL BS4479, LR BS5179 S to Song Tra Dong. Clnc: 198 th Bde, 1LT Loop. Appr: G-3 MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: SALVATION, Sgt Cancino; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
59	1935	196 th Bde, Sp Just, Hiep Duc PF's, AT920175 at 230800H Apr 70, obsr & eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. Also rec 1xHoi Chanh. (Info only)
60	1940	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-6 Inf, BS690875 at 231845H Apr 70. Ref: DJF entry #35. Add: Fd 1xVC KIA after further sweep of area of contact.
61	2010	196 th Bde, Sp Just, 3-5 ARVN, BT202161 at 231945H dtn 1xVC. Neg pack or wpn. Extracted to Hawk Hill. (Info only)
62	2130	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-52, Req Mine Dog Team. DTG: 240900H to 241600H at Bayonet. Appr: 63d Dog Plat, Sgt Hunter; G-3, CPT Tucker.
63	2150	G/Rangers, Sgt Corkan, LRRP Tm Arkansas, AT805307 at 231415H Apr 70. Ref DJF entry #45. Delete: 2xIWC & 2xrucksacks CIA.
64	2300	11 th Bde, CPT Robertson, D/3-1 Inf, BS557634 at 231110H Apr 70. While on S & C fd 10xgraves containing 10xNVA dead 2-3xdays. Cause of death: multiple burns & fragmentation. Correction to DJF #21. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Bogus.
65	2300	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-1 Cav at 231650H Apr 70. Ref DJF #55. Change grid to BS703876. Add: 1xAK-47, 1xM-1 Cbn, 1xM-79, 1xChicom HG, 1xpr binoculars & 1x50 lb bag of rice CIA. All evac to Chu Lai.
66	2300	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-1 Cav, Ref DJF entry #56: 23 Apr 70. Change to read in vic BS695870, obsr & eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xVC WIA/CIA. Evac to 91 st Evac & 2xVC CIA evac to IPS in Chu Lai.
67	2300	11 th Bde, Sgt McConnell, FAC 33, BS287468 at 231645H. FAC obsr UNSEF in open, processed A/S in area. Res: 2xVC KBA/S (confirmed by Warlords).
68	2300	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-1 Inf, Ref DJF entry #15. In regard to the 2xUS WIA(E); 1xUS WIA(E) was fr C/1-1; 1xUS WIA(E) was fr A/1-6.
69	2300	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-1 Cav. Ref DJF entry #37, 23 Apr 70. Change 1 st grid to BS707920. Add: 1xpack containing 12xblasting caps, assorted fuses & 2xChicom HG CIA.
70	2400	AMCAL, CPT Tucker, G-3 Ops. Red Rkt Msg at 232359H Apr 70: Rec call fr XXIV Corps that msg was incoming. At 231607Z Apr 70: AMCAL Div Comm Center rec msg. At 1610Z: G-3 DTOC DO, CPT Tucker rec msg. At 1611Z: NTFY XXIV Corps of receipt of msg, CPT Bogges. Chu Lai Comm Center rec msg at 1610Z & 1612Z. DTOC DO rec msg fr Chu Lai Comm Center at 1613Z. (XXIV Corps indicated that ntfy of first msg was sufficient.) Ntfy XXIV Corps, CPT Bogges.
71	2400	Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.
72	2400	AMCAL Div Ops Summary. Americal / 2 nd ARVN Div units rept lt contact in their combined TAOR as search, recon in force & pacification support ops continue. Tac air, arty & naval gunfire cont to support. Inclement weather caused the can of 7 IR msns. US/GVN forces combined in 9 pacification support ops. In the most significant incident, D/3-1 fld

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	24 Apr 70	2400	24 Apr 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	1020	(DELAYED) 2 nd ARVN Div, (5 th Regt), Sgt Youngblood. AO Req #112. DTG: 231300H Apr 70 -101800H May 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr AT950036, N along Song Thranh to AT947124, to 972163, to 982163, to BT049140, to 079100, to 080090, to 023066, to 024060, to AT985034, to 968036, to 954032, to 950036. Appr by: FSE, MAJ Minnich; C Co, 5 th SFG by msg #0311, DTG 230840Z Apr 70; 196 th Bde, CPT Thetford; G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy: Quang Ngai, Sgt Youngblood; FSE, SFC Herndon.
3	1430	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, MSG McKeague. AO Req #113. DTG: 231200H-241200H Apr 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr BS6041, W to 5941, N to 5944, E to 6144. Cancelled by 11 th Bde, CPT Shea.
4	1730	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, LRRP Tm Texas, ZC206295. At 231625H Apr 70: Heard 1xsingle shot 200m to their S, 1xsingle shot 200m to their N & 1xexpl 200m to their E. At 231705H Apr 70: Obsr 1xVC 100m E of their loc, 1xVC 100m SE of their loc beating bamboo sticks together. At 231715H Apr 70: 1xVC moved to within 70m of Teams loc. At 231720H Apr 70: Obsr 1xVC 100m E of loc, 1xVC 100m to their SE. VC moved toward perimeter & were reconning by fire w/NCD. At 232040H-232400H Apr 70: Rec sporadic AW & SAF fr 50m fr their loc w/NCD.
5	0200	(DELAYED) 123d Avn, CPT Dinkins. At 231130H Apr 70, vic BS356532: Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. At 231700H Apr 70, vic BS287471: Eng UNSEF. Res: 3xNVA KIA.
6	0456	CLDC, Sp Buckley. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0630H.
7	0500	198 th Bde, CPT Borretti, 1/6 ARVN, BS413583 at 0210H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 5xVC KIA. (Info only)
8	0630	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill. Req Tracker Dog Tm for B/1-6. Time: 0730H-1600H. Pick up at Ranger Pad. Appr by: 63d Scout Dog Plat, Sgt Hunter; G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntfy 198 th Bde, Sgt Harmon.
9	0505	11 th Bde, CPT Robertson, RF & PF, Sa Huyan, BS928222 at 0235H. RF & PF OP rept that 3xVN civ were wounded in Sa Huyan possibly fr frd fire. Wounded were 1xmale (age 70yrs), 1xfemale (age 60yrs), & 1xchild (age 5yrs). D/O compl at 0335H to LZ Bronco. All had shrapnel wounds in the back & legs, possibly fr 81mm mort fire. RF & PF fired 81mm mort to the E & the civ were to the W. Incident will be invest by 4-21 Inf. S-5 will be ntfy if US were firing mort for RF & PF. Ntfy G-3, Sp Baydstun.
10	0730	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, 1/5 ARVN, AT962088 at 0710H. Eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xSKS CIA. (Info only)
11	0835	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, D/3-21, BT138498 at 231500H Apr 70. Fnd 1xammo box w/med supplies & docu in it. Can was stored in a shelter area. Extracted to Hawk Hill. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
12	0850	196 th Bde, LT Hunsinger, RF Co's 722 & 227, (en grids) BT264126 & 270124 at 0130H. Reacting to info fr Hoi Chanh, conducted a raid on HQ of the V-16 Sapper Bn. Res: 11xVC KIA, 2xRF KIA & 2xRF WIA(E). (Info only)
13	0910	11 th Bde, Sgt Clough, PF Plat #35, BS554636 at 0735H. While on a search & clear msn, eng 1xVC in a hedgerow. The VC rtn SAF. Res: 1xVC CIA, 1xAK-47, 2xChicom HG, 1xcanteen CIA & 1xPF WIA(M). Also fnd 1xVN male KIA by SAF approx 2xdays ago. Extracted CIA items to Nghia Hanh. (Info only)
14	0950	11 th Bde, Sgt Clough, D/4-21, BS837317 at 0825H. While checking shelter area, fnd & dtn 1x25 yr old male & 1x12 yr old female. While questioning them, rec SAF fr 50m S of their loc. Rtn SA & AWF. Swept the area w/neg res. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) & the 2xVN civ DET KIA. D/O compl at 0835H.
15	1010	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-6, BS700881 at 0840H. While on patrol, fnd 1xshelter containing 1xbangalore torpedo, 3xbowls of rice & docu. Extracted docu to LZ Dottie & dest rest.
16	1010	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, A/1-46, BS099998 at 0945H. Rec 10xrds of AK-47 fire. Rtn SAF & arty fired w/unlk res.
17	1015	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, 1/5 ARVN, AT965090 at 0845H. Eng 2xNVA. Res: 2xNVA & 1xRussian Lt MG CIA. (Info only)
18	1015	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, D/1-46, BT264088 at 0915H. Rec SAF f rest 6-10xVC/NVA approx 150-200m S of their loc w/neg cas. Rtn SAF & AWF & fired arty w/unlk res.
19	1020	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, R/3-21, BT040223 at 0955H. Fnd 1xbear trap w/B/T beneath. Did not compromise pos. Will eng w/arty.
20	1020	196 th Bde, LT Hunsinger, 1/5 ARVN. At 0800H: Rec approx 40xRPG rds & SAF fr UNSEF at AT967083. Res: 2xARVN KIA & 3xARVN WIA(E). Rtn SAF & AWF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 7xVC CIA & 5xwpns CIA. At 0830H: Eng 6xNVA at AT965084. Res: 6xNVA KIA, 2xAK-47 & 1xB-40 rkt launcher CIA. (Info only)
21	1025	196 th Bde, LT Hunsinger, LRRP Tm Tex & Ala. At 0905H: LRRP Tm Texas was extracted from ZC207287. At 0915H LRRP Tm Ala was extracted fr AT824282. Ntfy: G-2, Sp Witcher; FSE, CPT Clarke.
22	1025	196 th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 71 st Avn, vic BT3008 at 0950H. 1xUH-1H rec 10xrds of AWF w/neg hits. Alt: 2000 ft. Speed: 90xknots. Ntfy AAE, LT Tomlin.
23	1600	(DELAYED) Div Cml, MSG Stansberry. Req clnc for APD msn D-28 A in the area bounded by BS0887 to 1687 to 1683 to 0883 to starting point. Req clnc for free fire. Time: 251300H-251530H Apr 70. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acct assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), 2xG/S. The APD Tm will rept to Avn Ops 30xminutes prior to the msn. Appr by: 198 th Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, MAJ Hillier, Ntfy: Div Cml, MSG Stansberry; G-2 Air, MSG Morreale; AAE, LT Tomlin.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	24 Apr 70	2400	24 Apr 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
24	1600	(DELAYED) Div Cml, MSG Stansberry. Req clnc for APD msn D-19 along the strip BS3260 to 2141. Time: 241300H-241530H Apr 70. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick) & 2xG/S. The APD Tm will rept to Avn Ops 30xmin prior to the msn. Appr by: 11 th Bde, CPT Robertson (stay outside of AO ext #76). Disapproved by G-3, MAJ Hillier (no acft available). Ntfy: Div Cml, MSG Stansberry; G-2 Air, MSG Morreale; 11 th Bde, MSG McKeague.
25	1125	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-6, BS690879 at 1010H. Obsr 1xVC & set up hasty amb. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xChicom HG, 1xponcho & docu & maps CIA. Maps & docu extracted to LZ Dottie. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
26	1125	196 th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, A/2-1, BT182272 at 0927H. Obsr 7xVC/NVA in black clothing 2xw/packs & wpns 800m E of their loc. PF's eng w/SAF & VC/NVA evaded E. Swept the area w/neg res.
27	1305	196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, D/1-46, BT265087. At 1100H: Det 1xhomemade B/T w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1125H. Crater was 18"x6". At 1125H: Det 1xhomemade B/T w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1205H. Crater was 18"x6".
28	1340	196 th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, F/8 th Cav, BS063257 at 1215H. Rec SAF while taking off fr LZ Center w/NCD. Ntfy AAE, CPT Mikesell.
29	1000	196 th Bde, CPT Russell, F/8 th Cav at 1930H. In an attempt to loc & extract LRRP Tm Tex, an AH-1G Cobra G/S crashed while flying IFR approx 10-15xkm W of LZ Siberia. Flaeships, Night Hawk & other acft were unable to loc the downed ship throughout the night. On a 1 st light VR on 24 Apr 70, F/8 th Air Cav spotted metal objects scattered over a wide area in grid ZC1727, possibly helo parts. In the same vic, obsr tunnel complex, cam structures & 1xfresh 50xcal pos. Air Cav, AH-1G & LOH rec intense AWF fr ten locations in the area & was unable to cont VR of area. LRRP Tm Texas was extracted at 0905H. Ntfy XXIV Corps, CPT Conway at 1135H.
30	1115	196 th Bde, CPT Russell, F/17 th Cav, BT230209 at 1050H. Rec 2xRPG rds & SAF w/NCD. G/S scrambled. At BS223205: Rec SAF. Res: 1xVN interpreter WIA(E). D/O compl at 1120H. Swept the area w/neg res.
31	1330	11 th Bde, Sgt Clough, 4/4 ARVN, BS696584 at 1115H. While on a search & clear msn, they were eng by an en claymore mine. Res: 10xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 1145H to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
32	1400	196 th Bde, CPT Russell, F/17 th Cav, BT242205 at 1350H. Rec 2-3x57mm RR rds, 2-3xRPG rds & SAF. G/S on station & F/8 th Cav sent to contact area. Contact broken at 1400H. F/17 th Cav was repairing a track when en initiated contact. Rtn SAF, AW & M-79 fire. Neg cas or dam.
33	1400	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, PF #84, BT455055 at 230001H Apr 70. Rec SAF fr est sqd of VC. Res: 3xPF WIA(E). (info only)
34	1400	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, 21 st ARVN Ranger Bn, BT170502 at 231900H Apr 70. Eng 15xVC w/SAF. Res: 5xVC KIA & 5xVC CIA (1xof which was a nurse w/docu). (Info only)
35	1400	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, RF #137, BT210170 at 232230H Apr 70. Rec 15-20x60mm mort rds & SAF. G/S on station & fired arty. Res: 8xRF WIA(E). (Info only)
36	1440	196 th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, A/1-46, BS099991 at 1300H. Fnd & dest 2xstructures. Also fnd 2xacres of corn & 7xacres of yams in an extensively cultivated area.
37	1445	196 th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 1/5 ARVN, AT960081 at 1345H. Fnd a wpns cache consisting of 11xAK-47, 6xK-44, 3xMAST-36, 1xFrench MG, 1xRussian 30xcal MG, 4xChicom 7.62 MG & 75xChicom HG. (Info only)
38	1505	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, BS502361 at 1235H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh who said he was a VC tax collector. Evac to LZ Stinson.
39	1505	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-1 Cav, BS705897 at 1205H. Dtn 1xVN male w/OD clothing. Evac to Chu Lai.
40	1550	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, BS500855 at 1520H. Rec 25xrds of SAF fr UNSEF (approx 300m N). Rtn SAF & 81mm mort fired. Swept the area w/neg res.
41	1610	11 th Bde, Sgt Clough, B/123d Avn, BS635541 at 1515H. Obsr & eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA. Also fnd cooking utensils, sugar & flour in 2xhuts. Bnkr complex & tunnels in vic. LOH flying a VR rec SAF. Unk if acft rec any hits. Area was w/arty after Warlords left. Res: unk.
42	1625	CLDC, Sp Frost. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1800H.
43	1635	196 th Bde, Sp Just, 1/5 ARVN, AT963084 at 1615H. Fnd numerous docu & diagrams. Evac to Hawk Hill. (Info only)
44	2251	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, PFC Just, 1/5 ARVN, AT973106 at 231500H Apr 70. Eng UNSEF. Res: 8xNVA KIA, 2xNVA CIA, 4xAK-47, 2xM-16, & 2x30 cal MG CIA. (Info only)
45	0145	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sgt Payne, R/2-1, BT189236 at 232400H Apr 70. Mech amb tripped & heard series of cries fr more than 1xperson. Swept the area w/neg res.
46	1550	196 th Bde, LT Hunsinger, 3/21 Inf. Ref DJF entry #28, 24 Apr 70. Delete erroneous entry.
47	1000	AMCAL Div, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops, Air Cav Req, DTG: 250600H-251800H Apr 70. Priority #1. Box #22: Fr ZC1410, to ZC1420, to ZC2024, to AT8024 to AT8019 to AT8217, to AT9211, to AT9309, along Song Tranh River, to AT9503, to AT9803, to BT0100, to BT1100, to BT1106, to BT2506, to BS2585, to BS0485, to ZC410. Clnc: B-11 SF, LT Burks; 196 th Bde, LT Illyckyj; 198 th Bde, LT Loop. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Sitzel.
48	1015	AMCAL Div, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops, Air Cav Req, DTG 250600H-251800H Apr 70. Priority #8. Box #60: UL BS2559; LR BS3241. Appr: CPT Shea, 11 th Bde. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Sitzel.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour	From Date	Hour	To Date
0001	24 Apr 70	2400	24 Apr 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
49	1500	196 th Bde, LT Ilnyckyj, G-3 Ops, Air Cav Req, DTG: 250600H-251800H Apr 70. Box #11: UL BT0730; LR BT1222. Appr: G-3 Ops, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Sitzel.
50	1600	AMCAL Div, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops, Air Cav Req, DTG: 250600H-251800H Apr 70. Box #17: Fr ZC1022, to ZC1631, to AT8731, to AT8730, to start. Appr: LT Ilnyckyj, 196 th Bde. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Sitzel.
51	1600	DivArty, CPT Clark, B/3-16 Arty, vic AT965084 at 240830H-241200H Apr 70. Ref DJF entries #17 & #20, 24 Apr 70. 1/5 ARVN credited 3/16 Arty w/6xVC KBA. US Arty was supporting their contacts. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Harmon.
52	1650	AMCAL Div, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops, Air Cav Req, DTG: 250600H-251800H Apr 70. Priority #2. Box #17: Fr ZC1022, to ZC1631, to AT8731, to AT8730, to start. Clnc: 196 th Bde, LT Ilnyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Sitzel.
53	1710	196 th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 3/5 ARVN, BT206150 at 241430H, eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA. Dtn 10xVC, 2xARVN WIA(E). 500xM-79 rds, 1xanti-tank mine, 4xbangalore torpedoes, 100x60mm mort rds, 100xChicom HG, 500xrds AK-47 ammo CIA. Evac to Hawk Hill. (Info only)
54	1900	196 th Bde, Sgt Mortland, AO Req #114, DTG: 250400H Apr – 052400H May 70. Purpose: Cbt ops. Fr BS2098 S to BS2090, W to BS0090, N to BS0097, NE to start. Appr: FSE, MAJ Minnich; 198 th Bde, CPT Duncan; G-3 Opns, CPT Tucker. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, Sp Just; FSE, CPT Crane.
55	1905	1 st CAG, CPL Crosby, CAP 1-3-6, BS514937 at 241815H Apr 70. Rec 1xHoi Chanh who said there was no food. Evac to Binh Son. LF VC. (Info only)
56	1905	1 st CAG, CPL Crosby, CAP 1-1-1, BT275197 at 241730H, rec 1xVN male with 2xgun shot wnds in right leg fr G/S at BT237173. D/O to 91 st Evac. (Info only)
57	1920	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/1-20, BS791439 at 241708H Apr 70. Dtn 4xfemales w/neg ID & 1xmale w/neg ID. Extg to MACV.
58	1932	11 th Bde, Sgt Ward, A/1-20, BS742455 at 241900H, det 1xM-79 rd embedded in a paddy dike, was not B/T. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1906H to LZ Bronco.
59	1933	11 th Bde, Sgt Ward, E/1-1, BS923227 at 241710H, ACAV det 100-200xlb shape charge w/PRFD, 10m off rd. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1725H to LZ Bronco. Veh cbt loss & veh mov to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Kotowski.
60	1943	11 th Bde, Sgt Lockhart, Air Cav Req, DTG: 250600H- 251800H Apr 70. Box #50: Fr BS4263, along 11 th Bde bdry to BS5074, to BS5574, to BS5567, to BS5467, to BS5163, to BS4763 to start. Appr: G-3 Ops, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Sitzel.
61	1950	196 th Bde, Sp Just, B/3-21, BT094281 at 241845H, while enroute to night ambush site, eng 2xVC w/packs in black PJ's, w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. 1xVC evaded E. 2xpacks were CIA & extracted to LZ Center.
62	2012	196 th Bde, PFC Just, F/17 Cav, BT227175 at 241715H Apr 70, fd & dest 1x155mm rd & 2xChicom HG B/T rigged w/PFRD. Neg cas.
63	2020	198 th Bde, Sgt Harmon, R/5-46, BS435996, 452996, 435982 at 242015H, checked out rkt launching site w/neg findings.
64	0500	AMCAL Div, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops, Air Cav Req, DTG: 250600H-251800H Apr 70. Box #35: UL BS4480; UR BS5180 S to river to S boundary. Box #58: Fr BS4475, to 4777, to 4975, to 482747, to 5071, to 4869, to start. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Loop. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crane; SALVATION, Sgt Cancino.
65	0900	AMCAL Div, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops, Air Cav Req, DTG: 250600H-251800H Apr 70. Box #69: UL BS5859, LR BS6448. Box #50A: Fr BS8130, to BS8530, to BS8526, to BS8226, to start. Appr: 11 th Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: CPT Crane, FSE; SALVATION, Sgt Cancino.
66	1035	AMCAL Div, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops, Night Hawk Req, DTG: 241900H-250600H Apr 70. Priority #1. Box #24: Fr BT0402, to BT0400, to BS1096, to BS1093, to BS0193, to AS 9696, to AT9403, to AT9803, to AT9902, to start. Clnc: FSE, CPT Crane. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crane.
67	1040	AMCAL Div, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops, Night Hawk Req, DTG: 241900H-250600H Apr 70. Priority #2. Box #42: Fr BS3406, along 198 th Bde bdry, to BS3611, to BS4008, to BS4003, to BS3603, to start. Clnc: 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crane.
68	1045	AMCAL Div, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops, Night Hawk Req, DTG: 241900H-250600H Apr 70. Priority #6. Box #61: Fr BS6442, to BS7145, to BS7242, to BS6640, to start. Clnc: 11 th Bde, Msg #2569, DTG: 241300H Apr 70. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crane; SALVATION, Sgt Cancino.
69	1600	AMCAL Div, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Req LRRP RR A.O. Tm Oregon Box #1: Area: UL BS1987; LR BS2185. DTG: 250600H-301800H Apr 70. Msn: RR for Tm Mich & Ohio. Appr: Tra Bong SFG, RN; 198 th Bde, CPT Borretti; G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntfy: G/Ranger, Sgt Johnson; FSE, SP5 Clark.
70	1655	AMCAL Div, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops, Air Cav Req, DTG: 250600H-251800H Apr 70. Priority #6. Box #69: UL BS5859; LR BS6446. Appr: G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crane; AAE, CPT Mikesell; TACP, A1C Sitzel.
71	1800	AMCAL Div, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops, Night Hawk Req, DTG: 241900H-250600H Apr 70. Box #33: UL BS7559; LR BS7757. Appr: 11 th Bde, WODE. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crane; SALVATION, Sgt Cancino.
72	2000	11 th Bde, SSG Ried, 3-1 Inf, AO Req #116. DTG: ASAP-252400H Apr 70. Area: Fr BS612550, S along Song Ve to BS6153, E to BS6653, N to BS6655, & W to start. Appr: Quang Ngai, 2LT Chau; G-3 MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sgt Ward; FSE, CPT Shults.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 25 Apr 70

2400 25 Apr 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	1015	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Air Cav Req, Time: 250600H-251800H Apr 70. Box #40: Fr BS0185, to 1085 to 2374 to 1972 to starting point. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Dunkin. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crane; AAE, CPT Mikesell; TACP, LTC Partell.
3	1314	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sp Thornton, D/1-20, BS760360 at 241212H Apr 70. Fnd 1xframe shelter between 2xlarge rocks w/box inside. While searching through the box, they fnd 1xM-26 HG w/the pin pulled wedged in the corner. HG detonated. Res: 2xUS KIA & 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1230H to LZ Bronco.
4	2100	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sgt Harmon, A/5-46, BT428076 at 241915H Apr 70. Obsr 3xMAF reconning the perimeter of Fat City. Arty fired w/unk res.
5	0100	11 th Bde, CPT Robertson, 4-21 Inf. Ref DJF entry #9, 24 Apr 70. Res of invest incdt on 24 Apr 70: No 81mm mort fired in westerly direction. 4.2" mort was fired on grids BS920227 & 915203 for the ARVN, clnc, arty & S-3 channels. Injured had come down Gilligans's Island access road fr Sa Huynn City. Children in the vil told investigating Tm that ARVN soldiers (term loosely applied to all VN military pers) threw a HG which was the cause of subj injuries.
6	0319	(DELAYED) 1 st CAG, Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-4-6. At 241230H Apr 70, BS733799: Obsr 10xVC w/packs & wpns. Four VC were carrying 106mm RR rds moving N on beach. Eng w/arty. Res: VC evaded W. AOBSEF rept BS735781 10xVC w/packs & wpns. VC evaded. At 241330H Apr 70, BS733776: CAP Tm & PF swept the area & made contact w/UNSEF at BS730778. Obsr 3xVC evading & rec SAF & 1x60mm mort rd. Rtn fire w/organic wpns. Res: VC evaded. At 241355H Apr 70, BS733776: obsr 2xVC. Eng w/50xcal MG. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
7	0100	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, CPT Robertson, C/3-1, BS619604 at 232015H Apr 70. Rec 7x60mm mort rds w/NCD.
8	0319	(DELAYED) 1 st CAG, Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-4-2, BS779865 at 240930H Apr 70. Rec 5xHoi Chanhs & 7xVN refugees. Will evac to Binh Son on 25 Apr 70.
9	0440	(DELAYED) F/8 th Cav, CPT Gallatin, Night Hawk at 232100H-240135H Apr 70. At vic BS764587 rec hv SAF w/neg hits. Eng the area. Res: 3xVC KIA; 2xVC wore green uniforms & 1xwore black & white clothing.
10	0524	CLDC, Sgt Philburn, alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0630H.
11	0650	196 th Bde, LT Hunsinger, R/3-21, BT082271 at 0300H. Fnd an abandoned PW camp. Camp will be searched at 1 st light, anything of importance will be evacuated. Res of sweep: Fnd 1xhut (8'x30') w/2xbunkers (15'x35'). Inside fnd vines used for tying people. Dest hut & bnkr.
12	0815	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, 26 th Engr Mine Sweep Tm, BT183147 at 0720H. Fnd 1x25 lb (metal, possibly factory made) ap mine on the Tien Phuoc road. Dest in place. Crater was 6 1/2' wide & 4xft deep. Road is passable. Also at 0730H at BT183145: Fnd another 25xlb mine. Crater & design is same as above. Ntfy Convoy Control, Sp Clark.
13	0900	AMCAL, CPT Sherrard, F/8 th Night Hawk. Ref DJF entry #29, 24 Apr 70. Add: 2xUS MIA. Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Jordan.
14	0900	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, Hiep Duc PF at 0800H. At AT952200: Eng 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. At AT952270: Fnd 4xB-40 rkts, 4xChicom HG, 2xpacks & 2xhelmets CIA. (Info only)
15	0910	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, BS467873 at 0825H. Two Kit Carson Scouts left the NDP to get water & rec 40-50xrds of SAF fr UNSEF, proximity of 400m N of their loc. Res: 1xKCS KIA. Swept the area w/neg res. (Info only)
16	0945	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, D/1-1 Cav, BT099944 at 0945H. Obsr 20xNVA in green unif w/packs. Eng the are w/unk res.
17	1005	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, D/2-1, BT117347 at 0800H. Obsr & eng 1xNVA w/SAF bathing in a lake 150m fr their loc. Res: 1xNVA evaded (nude) to the W, 1xuniform, 1xChicom H/gren & 1xwallet CIA. Extracted to Hawk Hill. Dest Chiccom H/gren.
18	1055	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-6, BS670875 at 0935H. Obsr 1xVC in black PJ's evade fr a spider hole. Eng w/SAF at 30m. Res: 1xVC KIA.
19	1055	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-1 Cav, BS665928 at 0900H. Det 1xexplor charge det for 155mm rd; rd did not explode. Res: NCD.
20	1100	11 th Bde, Sgt Clough, R/1-20, BS807453 at 1046H. Dtn 1x30xyr old female & 1x12xyr old female, both w/neg ID. Will extract to LZ Bronco.
21	1055	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, CAP 1-3-3, BS659963 at 0700H. Obsr 2xVC w/wpns. Eng w/SAF. Swept the area & rec 400xrds of SAF & AWF w/NCD fr est 30xVC. Rtn SAF & G/S eng the area. Res: 2xVC KIA & 2xSKS CIA. Credit given to 176 th Avn. Fnd in vic, bnkr, tunnels, trenchlines, 55xgal drum of rice, 2xsandbags of rice, mess hall trays & 1x105mm rd B/T. Dest rice & bnkr.
22	1215	11 th Bde, Sgt Clough, B/123d Avn at 1120H-1200H. BS626530: Obsr & eng 1xNVA evading. Res: 1xNVA KIA. BS624532: Obsr & eng 1xNVA evading w/green uniform. Res: 1xNVA KIA. BS624530: Obsr & eng 2xNVA evading. Res: 2xNVA WIA CIA, 2xAK-47 CIA. PW & wpns were extracted to Minh Long for further extraction to LZ Bronco.
23	1235	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 198 th Bde LOH, BS537869 at 0920H. While enroute fr Chu Lai to LZ Stinson at 75xft & 60xknots, obsr mov on the ground. Rec clnc to invest fr LZ Stinson & rec 30xrds of SAF. Res: 2xhits to LOH. One of the 3xpax was wounded & D/O to 91 st Evac at 0930H. Wounded was a mailman fr 1-52 Inf. Ntfy AAE, CPT Fisher.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	25 Apr 70	2400	25 Apr 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
24	1250	196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, A/2-1, BT190272 at 1150H. Obsr & eng 1xVC w/SAF w/neg pack or wpn evading 120m SW of their loc. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xammo can w/pers items & med supplies CIA.
25	1130	196 th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, B/3-21, BT096282 at 1015H. Obsr 3xVC; 2xmales in gray uniforms & 1xfemale in black pants & white top administering first aid to villagers, 50m fr their loc. VC attempted to evade & eng w/SAF. Res: VC evaded into treeline. Fnd 3xpacks containing med supplies. Evac to LZ Center.
26	1300	1 st CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-4-3, BS739849 at 1040H. Obsr 32xVC in black PJ's w/wpns moving W. Eng w/artly w/unk res. VC evaded N. (Info only)
27	1320	G Co Ranger, LT Griffin, LRRP Tm Oregon. One half the tm was inserted at 0830H vic BS197861. At 0833H: the second acct inserted remainder of tm. On lifting off, tail rotor struck a tree and flipped & rolled the acct. Res: 1xUS KIA (176 th Avn), 1xUS WIA (E) (G Co Rangers), & 1xUS WIA(M) (G Co Rangers). D/O compl at 0850H. LRRP Tm was extracted at 0930H. Ntfy 198 th Bde, Sp Mitchell.
28	1430	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 1/6 ARVN, BS400623 at 1100H. Eng 4xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xARVN WIA & 5xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
29	1430	198 th Bde, Sp Burnett, 2/6 ARVN, BS718877 at 0900H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 3xVC CIA, 100xblasting caps & 50xlbs of explosives CIA. (Info only)
30	1435	198 th Bde, Sp Burnett, A/1-1 Cav, BS680918 at 1140H. Obsr 2xVC dressed in green unif burying something in their old NDP. Eng w/SAF. En evaded to the S. Swept the area w/neg res.
31	1315	11 th Bde, Sgt Clough, D/3-1, BS639541 at 1245H. Fnd 3xMAM bodies over 24xhours old dressed in white who were KIA by SAF. Alsofnd docu, 30xChicom H/gren, bloody clothing, many blood trails & a small amt of med supplies. Bodies were fnd in vic of 24 Apr 70 contact w/174 th Avn. Docu & med supplies extracted to Hill 411. Dest rest.
32	1500	AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Cancel LRRP Box #6. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crane; 198 th Bde, Sp Burnett; 196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary.
33	1540	CLDC, Sp Frost. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H. 3-16 Arty on Arty Hill will have practice alert at 1915H. Sirens will be blown. Ntfy C/S, Sp Galvan.
34	1620	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, B/123d Avn, BS624528 at 1530H. Eng 1xNVA w/pack. Res: 1xNVA KIA & 1xpack CIA. Made one insertion at this grid 1010H w/2xSlicks.
35	1615	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, 1/4 ARVN, BS387565 at 0905H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA (Info only)
36	1645	196 th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, IOS at OP Juliett, BT102323 at 1635H. Obsr 2xVC w/packs & wpns. Eng w/artly. Res: 1xVC KBA.
37	1655	26 th Engr, Sgt Hayes, D/26 th Engr, BT209165 at 1030H. Fnd & dest 1x20 lb shaped charge near culvert w/pressure type firing device w/NCD.
38	1710	196 th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 176 th Avn, AT990105 at 1645H. A UH-1H on Herbicide msn, rec unk amt of SAF. Alt: 100xft. Speed: 75xknots. Rec 2xhits in the tail w/neg cas. Acft cont to fly msn. G/S eng the area w/unk res. Ntfy AAE, CPT Mikesell.
39	1710	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-1 Cav, BS667957 at 1435H. Rec unk amt of SAF f rest 4xVC w/NCD. Rtn SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, green unif w/pack (clothing, pills, drugs, 2xChicom H/gren. Also, 1xVN female was WIA. D/O to 91 st Evac compl at 1545H for female. She said there was another VC WIA but was carried away byh other VC to the NE. Will extract equip to Binh Son.
40	1730	1 st CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-4-3, BS779831 at 1545H. Rec 3xHoi Chanhs w/neg ID; 1xw/M-16 (serial #914809). Name: CPL Truong Xung, 37xyrs old & was local guerilla. He said that 8xVC are at the above grid waiting to Chieu Hoi in An Hai (2). Other names: Tran Van, 14xyrs old (male) & Nguyen Thi Meo, 32xyrs old (female). Extracted to Binh Son. Ntfy G-5, SFC Collier.
41	1800	196 th Bde, Sp Just, A/2-1, BT199291 at 1600H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh who states he was a sapper. Evac to Hawk Hill.
42	1825	11 th Bde, Sgt Ward. Req time ext for AO Ex #116. Time: to 302400H Apr 70. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard (what falls in AO Ext #69 only). Ntfy FSE, SFC Herndon.
43	0935	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Air Cav msn. Msn #22. DTG: 260600H-261800H Apr 70. Area: Fr ZC410 to 1420 to 2024 to AT8024 to 8019 to 8217 to 9211 to 9309, along Song Tranh River to AT9503 to 9803 to BT0100 to 1100 to 1104 to 2506 to 2585 to 0485 to starting point. Appr by 196 th Bde, LT llynyckj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, MAJ Minnich; TACP.
44	0950	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Air Cav msn. Time: 260600H-261800H Apr 70. Box #60: Fr BS2559 to 3059 to 3054 to 3254 to 3241 to 2541 to starting point. Appr by 11 th Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: FSE, MAJ Minnich; AAE, CPT Mikesell; TACP.
45	0955	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Night Hawk msn. Time: 251900H-260600H Apr 70. Box #24: Fr BT0402 to 0400 to BS1096 to 1093 to AS9696 to AT9602 to starting point. Appr by 196 th Bde, LT llynyckj. Ntfy: MAJ Minnich, FSE; CPT Mikesell, AAE; SALVATION, Sp Wynohradnyk.
46	0955	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Nigh Hawk msn. Time: 251900H-260600H Apr 70. Box #61: Fr BS6442 to 7145 to 7242 to 6640. Appr by 11 th Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: FSE, MAJ Minnich; AAE, CPT Mikesell; SALVATION, Sp Wynohradnyk.
47	1000	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Night Hawk msn. Time: 251900H-260600H Apr 70. Box #42: Fr BS3406 along 198 th Bde bdry to BS3611 to 4008 to 4003 to 3603. Cleared by 198 th Bde, MAJ Bonta. Ntfy: FSE, MAJ Minnich; AAE, CPT Mikesell; SALVATION, Sp Wynonradnyk.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	25 Apr 70	2400	25 Apr 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
48	1100	11 th Bde, CPT Shea, Air Cav Req, Time: 260600H-261800H Apr 70. Box #50: BS4263 along 11 th Bde bdry to 5074 to 5574 to 5567 to 5467 to 5163 to 4763 to starting point. Appr by G-3, LT Kotula. Ntfy: FSE, MAJ Minnich; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
49	1140	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 251900H-260600H Apr 70. Box #36: UL BS780866, LL BS780825, E to coast. Appr by G-3, LT Kotula. Ntfy: FSE, MAJ Minnich; AAE, CPT Mikesell; SALVATION, Sp Wynohradnyk.
50	1230	196 th Bde, LT Ilnyckyj, msg #5143, DTG: 241400Z Apr 70. Air Cav Req. Time: 260600H-261800H Apr 70. Box #13: Fr BT0733 to 0935 to 1335 to 1319 to along AO bdry to BT0720 to 0733. Appr by G-3, LT Kotula. Ntfy: FSE, MAJ Minnich; AAE, CPT Mikesell; TACP.
51	1230	196 th Bde, LT Ilnyckyj, msg #5143, DTG: 241400Z Apr 70. Time: 251800H-260600H Apr 70. Box #12: Fr BT0730 to 0733 to 0935 to 1130 to 0730. Appr by: G-3, LT Kotula. Ntfy: FSE, MAJ Minnich; AAE, CPT Mikesell; SALVATION, Sp Wynohradnyk.
52	1305	AMCAL Div, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops, Air Cav Req, DTG: 260600H-261800H Apr 70. Box #60: (Modification) Fr BS5859 to BS8459 to BS6455, to BS612550, along river to BS607530, to BS6430, to BS6446 to BS5846 to start. Ntfy: FSE, MAJ Minnich; AAE, CPT Mikesell; TACP.
53	1305	AMCAL Div, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Night Hawk Req, DTG: 251900H-260600H Apr 70. Box #69: (Modified) Fr BS5859, to BS6459 to BS6455, to BS612550, along river to BS607530 to BS6453, to BS6448, to BS5846, to start. Appr: 11 th Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: FSE, MAJ Minnich; AAE, CPT Mikesell; SALVATION, Sp Wynohradnyk.
54	1420	198 th Bde, Sp Lark, Air Cav Req, DTG: 260600H-261800H Apr 70. Box #31: UL BS4002; LR BS4995. Appr: G-3 Ops, LT Kotula. Ntfy: FSE, MAJ Minnich; AAE, CPT Mikesell; TACP.
55	1930	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-1, BS638945 at 251725H Apr 70, fnd 1xbunker w/1xM-72 LAW & 1xM-79 inside. Res: Ordnance dest in place.
56	1940	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sp Just, F/17 th Cav, BT227175 at 240800H Apr 70, rec 1x60mm mort rd fr 75m N of their loc. Res: NCD.
57	2012	1 st CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-4-6, BS729768 at 251915H Apr 70. Eng 2xVC in black PJ's w/wpns, w/arty. VC evad SE. CAP Tm rec 1x60mm mort rd w/NCD.
58	2200	Co C, 5 th SFGA, SSG Ried, Tien Phuoc CIDG, AO Req #118, DTG: 281800H Apr - 051800H May 70. Combat Ops: Fr CIDG bdry vic BT004048, SW to AT986034, W to AT970034, S to AS970980, E to BS030980, NE to BT050010. Appr: 196 th Bde, CPT Thetford; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: C Co, 5 th SFG, Sgt Lyles; FSE, SFC Herndon.
59	1945	196 th Bde, Sp Just, 1 st ARVN Armored Bde. BT138504 at 250900H Apr 70, det 1x105 rd B/T w/trip wire. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 1xARVN WIA(E). BT143508 at 251145H Apr 70, det 2x105 rds B/T w/trip wire. Res: 4xARVN WIA(E). BT142506 at 251422H, det 1x105 rd B/T w/trip wire. Res: 1xUSMC KIA. (Info only)
60	1025	196 th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, Helix 04, at 250915H Apr 70, VR at BT120293 obsr fresh trail around bomb crater. BDA Beacon A/S, 25 Apr 70. BT123292, 50-75m trench line uncovered.
61	1450	196 th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, F/8 th (VR), 251110H at BT185254, obsr bnkr & fighting pos. 1140H, BT190139, obsr bridge & eng w/unlk res. 1335H, vic BT1819, obsr corn & rice drying. 251350H Apr 70: BT175197, obsr cam huts & bnkr; BT188189, obsr corn drying; BT186196, obsr cam bunker; BT189186, obsr green unif & hvy activity in area.
62	1420	AMCAL Div, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. LRRP AO Req, Box #2 (will cancel Box #1 contingent upon approval of Box #2). DTG: 251200H-302400H Apr 70. AO: UL BS1887; LR BS2282. Msn: Area Recon. Appr: Tra Bong SFG, CWG; 198 th , CPT Duncan; G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntfy: G/Ranger, Sgt Johnson; FSE, CPT Shults.
63	1720	AMCAL Div, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Night Hawk Req, DTG: 251900H-260600H Apr 70. Box #47: UL BS4284; LR BS4680. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Loop. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin, SALVATION, Sgt Cancino.
64	1735	AMCAL Div, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Air Cav Req, DTG: 260600H-261800H Apr 70. Box #38: Fr BT3406, along 198 th Bde bdry to BT3611 to BT4008, to BT4003 to BT3603 to start. Appr 198 th Bde, LT Loop. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Cooper.
65	2130	196 th Bde, Sp Lucas, B/4-31, Tunnel Dog Extension req, DTG 261200H-261800H Apr 70. Appr: 63 CTT, LT Benton; G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, Sp Lucas.
66	2205	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, RF #169, BS785420 at 252145H Apr 70, amb 3xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
67	2205	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, R/4 th ARVN, BS677818 at 251855H Apr 70, obsr & eng UNSEF. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA, also dtn 3xVN. 1xM-16 & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
68	2205	198 th Bde, 2/4 ARVN, Sgt Hill. BS698868 at 252100H Apr 70, captured 1xVC w/5 Chicom H/gren. NFI. (Info only)
69	2024	11 th Bde, Sgt Lockhart, Night Hawk Req, DTG: ASAP-260600H Apr 70. Box #51: Fr BS800260, N to BS800310, E to BS810310, N to BS810330, E to BS820330, SE to BS835310, SE to BS850291, S to BS850260, W to start. Appr: G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey; AAE, LT Tomlin; SALVATION, Sgt Cancino.
70	2025	196 th Bde, Sp Just, C/3-21, BT100283 at 251810H Apr 70, fd & dest 1xChicom & 2xRPG rds B/T w/PRFD. NCD.
71	2150	196 th Bde, Sp Just, D/2-1, BT109346 at 252105H, eng 2xVC while in ambush. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xpacks CIA.
72	2305	11 th Bde, CPT Robinson, Ref: DJF entry #31. Change MAM to VC.
73	2400	Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	26 Apr 70	2400	26 Apr 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	1700	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sp Morrow, AO Req #120. DTG: 270001H Apr 70 to 082400H May 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr AT8327, N to 8335, W to ZC1935, SW to 1631, S to 1622. Passed to: C Co, 5 th SFG for relay to Nong Song, msg #1000, DTG 251053Z Apr 70; 1 st Marine Div by msg #1000, DTG 251053Z Apr 70. Cancel AO Req, MAJ Kallum, 196 th Bde. Ntfy: C Co, 5 th SFG, CPT Rutledge; 1 st Marine Div, Sp Speaker.
3	0150	AMCAL, CPT Tucker, G-3 Ops. Change DJF entry #22 to read 4xNVA KIA & 2xNVA WIA dtn. Change DJF entry #34 to read 2xNVA KIA. Ref DJF, 25 Arp 70.
4	0325	196 th Bde, Sgt Payne, B/3-21, OP Juliette, (en grid) BT085265 at 0310H. Obsr mov 1200m S of their loc. Arty fired w/unk res.
5	0530	CLDC, Sgt Philburn. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0630H.
6	0820	(DELAYED) 1 st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-4-2, BS780860 at 251400H Apr 70. Rec 11xHoi Chanh; all local force VC. Will extract to Binh Son. (Info only)
7	0820	(DELAYED) 1 st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-4-6 at 252330H Apr 70. Rec 12x57mm RR rds, 2xRPG rds, 6x60mm mort rds & 800-1000xrds SAF fr an est 50-75xVC. G/S on station & arty eng grids BS728780, 728773, 720777, & 704790. Illum was fired. G/S rec SAF. One G/S rec unk amt of hits. One pilot rec 1xhit in the leg but cont msn. Contact broken at 0100H. At 0130H: CAP 1-4-6 rec 5xM-79 rds, 8x60mm mort rds & 800xrds of SAF. Shadow, G/S & arty fired on en grids. Contact broken at 0400H. En evaded N & E. Swept the area w/neg res. (Info only)
8	0850	CLDC, Sgt Wallace, Chu Lai West, BS612982 at 0840H. O-1 acft took lt 30 cal SAF w/NCD. Alt: 2000xft. Speed: 90xknots. Ntfy AAE, CPT Mikesell.
9	0900	11 th Bde, Sp Amaro. AO Req #7. DTG: 261200H-291200H Apr 70. Purpose: Insertion of sniper & SRRP. Area: Fr BS6040, W to 5940, S to 5938, E to 6038. Disapproved by: Ba To, (initials) LWK; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Passed to 11 th Bde, Sgt Clough.
10	0910	6 th ARVN Regt, 198 th Bde. AO Req #4. DTG: 261000H-271700H Apr 70. Purpose: Eagle Flight. Area: UL BS2450, LR BS3041. Appr by: 11 th Bde, CPT Shea; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack; FSE, SFC Herndon.
11	0930	11 th Bde, Sgt Clough, A/1-20, BS732444 at 0831H. Dtn 1xMAM w/ID w/pack strap marks on his shoulders, trying to buy rice. Extracted to LZ Bronco. Ntfy IPW, Sgt Hyde.
12	0930	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, R/2-1, BT171257 at 0836H. While moving to day OP, det 1x81mm mort rd B/T w/pressure type firing device. Res: 6xUS WIA(E). All were wearing flak jackets. D/O compl at 0850H to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Kotowski at 0940H; C/S, Sp Galvan; G-3, Sp McDonough.
13	0950	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, D/2-1, BT142331 at 0905H. While rtn fr night amb, det 1xChicom H/gren w/pressure type firing device. Res: 3xUS WIA(M). All were wearing flak jackets.
14	0850	11 th Bde, Sp Gilroy, 4-21, BS864314 at 0820H. Pho Trung (V) rec 1xNVA Hoi Chanh male, age 25xys. He was turned over to Dist Chief. Extracted to Duc Pho. (Info only)
15	1030	11 th Bde, CPT Shea, Bde LOH. Provisional VR Tm. At 0810H, BS482725: Obsr 5xNVA. Eng w/AWF. Res: 5xNVA KIA. At 0830H, BS467737: Obsr 4xNVA w/packs & wpns. Eng w/AWF. Res: 3xNVA KIA, 1xNVAWIA/CIA, 1xSKS & 1xK-44 CIA. PW D/O to LZ Bronco compl at 1000H. At 0845H, BS467737: Obsr 1xNVA. Eng w/AWF. Res: 1xNVA KIA. B/123d Avn inserted Aero Scouts & swept the area. They confirmed KIA & CIA & fnd 1xSKS. Credit given to B/123d Avn. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
16	1000	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, 178 th Avn, BS120990 at 0950H. A CH-47 rec 5-6xrds of SAF while going into LZ Boxer w/neg hits & NCD. No arty was fired; en loc was unk. Ntfy AAE, CPT Mikesell.
17	1015	(DELAYED) 1 st CAG, Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-4-3, BS775830 at 252230H Apr 70. Hoi Chanh led amb to loc of 1xVC. Fol the VC to a bunker. Obsr 2xVC exit the bnkr & eng w/SAF. Res: 2xVCI KIA, 1xVC & 1xChicom H/gren CIA. At 0845H: PW was extracted to Binh Son.
18	1030	G Co Ranger, SSG Hodgens, LRRP Tm S Carolina, BS357962 (OP Pineapple) at 0900H. Fnd 68x81mm mort rds buried about 8xmo old. Dest all.
19	1030	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, CPT Shea, 2/4 ARVN, BS698804 at 252100H Apr 70. While on a search & clear msn, CIA, 1xVC & 5xChicom H/gren (dest). Extracted VC to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
20	1030	11 th Bde, CPT Shea, R/1-20, BS791472 at 1011H. Dtn 2xVN females w/neg ID. Extracted to LZ Bronco.
21	1100	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 4/4 ARVN, BS727827 at 0910H. Obsr & eng 5xVC. Res: 5xVC KIA, 2xAK-47 & 10xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
22	1115	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1 Cav, BT354055 at 1020H. Obsr 1xcam hut & 1xhut w/several green uniforms in the area. Obsr 1xtrail leading W. Eng the area w/unk res.
23	1115	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, BS525798 at 1015H. Rec 25-35xrds of SAF w/NCD fr 275m S of their loc. Rtn SAF & swept the area w/neg res. Also rec 3xM-79 rds. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1130H.
24	1200	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, RF #77-A, BT256209 at 1045H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF. Res: 1xRF WIA(E). D/O compl at 1130H. Rtn SAF w/unk res. (Info only)
25	1200	11 th Bde, Sgt Clough, A/4-21, BS869345 at 1130H. Eng 2xVC in a tunnel. Res: 2xVC WIA(M) CIA, dressed in blue & black uniforms, 20 & 24xys old. CIA: 6xM-26 H/gren, 3xChicom H/gren, 2xpistol belts mixed clothing & food, trip wire & docu. Two VC WIA & docu extracted to LZ Bronco. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

From

To

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 26 Apr 70

2400 26 Apr 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
26	1200	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, F/17 th Cav, BT300180 at 1155H. Obsr 7-8xVC evading W; 2xw/packs & wpns, 1500m fr their loc. Arty fired w/unk res.
27	1330	11 th Bde, CPT Phillips. AO Req #8. DTG: ASAP to 272400H Apr 70. Purpose: Hoi Chanh leading US to a hosp. Area: Fr BS654290, W to 6029, S to 6023. Appr by: Ba To, (US initials) JFS & (VN initials) TVS; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sgt Clough; FSE, SFC Herndon.
28	0820	1 st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-4-4, BS758818 at 0235H. The Song Quang (V) rec 3xunk type explo fr unk source (believed to be dropped by frd acft). CAP Tm swept the area & fnd 3xcraters 30' wide & 10xft deep. Also fnd 1xVN civ WIA(E).D/O compl at 0330H to 91 st Evac.
29	1005	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-1 Cav, BS649957 at 0805H. Obsr 8xVC/NVA w/packs & wpns evading N. Eng w/SAF. Swept the area & fnd clothing, footprints & 1xbuthered cow.
30	1250	11 th Bde, Sp Thornton, 4/4 ARVN, BS743854 at 0910H. Det 1xunk type mine. Res: 1xARVN KIA & 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl lat 0955H. (Info only)
31	1305	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-1 Cav, BS650940 at 1035H. While on a search & clear msn, det 1x25 lb nitro starch mine w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xUS KIA & 6xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1040H to 91 st Evac. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Galvan; G-3, Sp McDonough; XXIV Corps, CPT Elkerson at 1410H.
32	1305	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Sniper 1-52 Inf, BS473831 at 1135H. Eng 3xVC in bushes at 70m. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpack w/med supplies, docu & 10xlbs of rice CIA. Extracted CIA items to LZ Stinson. Ntfy IPW, Sp Goslee.
33	1450	11 th Bde, Sgt Clough, B/4-3, BS629452 at 1230H. Rec SAF fr est 10xVC who were moving N to S. Rtn AWF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E); D/O compl at 1500H. 1xVC KIA & 1xpack CIA. Extracted pack to San Juan Hill.
34	1345	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, BS457846 at 0930H. A Scout Dog det 1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/trip wire. H/gren still had delayed fuse. Det w/NCD.
35	1345	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-1 Cav, BS669943 at 1245H. While on search & clear msn, det possible apers mine w/trip wire. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1255H. Crater was 1xft deep & 3xft wide.
36	1430	11 th Bde, Sgt Clough, 2/4 ARVN, BS714864 at 1230H. Fnd 1xAK-47. Extracted to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
37	1430	196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, PF Plat #22, BT199217 at 0730H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh w/neg pack or wpn. Hoi Chanh is in PF custody. (Info only)
38	1440	26 th Engr, CPT Ten Brink, S-3. Req 2xMine Dog Tms. Time: 271600H-291200H Apr 70. Pick up at Admin Pad at 1600H. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, LT Benton; Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy 26 th Engr, CPT Ten Brink.
39	1505	B-11 SFG, MSG Scott, Ha Thanh. AO Req #15, DTG: ASAP to 302400H Apr 70. Purpose: Combat ops (presently following en into this AO Ext). Area: Fr BS2272, E to 2872, S to 2866, E to 3166, S to 3157, W to 2657, N to 2666, W to 2266, N to starting point. Appr by: 11 th Bde, CPT Shea; Quang Ngai, MAJ Lan; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: B-11 SFG, MSG Scott; FSE, SFC Herndon.
40	1505	196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, 3/5 ARVN, BT182180 at 1455H. Obsr 50-100xVC w/packs & wpns. Eng w/arty & G/S. Swept the area w/neg res. (Info only)
41	1515	26 th Engr, Sp Erler, D/26 th Engr, BS356960 at 1320H. Case 450 det 1x1 lb mine w/pressure type firing device w/NCD. Crater was 2'x1'. At 1330H, BS356960: Case 450 det 1x1 lb mine w/pressure type firing device w/NCD. Crater was 2'x1'.
42	1615	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 21 st ARVN Rangers, BT142507 at 250825H Apr 70. Det 1x105mm rd B/T w/trip wire. Res: 1xARVN KIA & 5xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
43	1615	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 21 st ARVN Rangers, BT145507 at 251050H Apr 70. Det 1x105mm rd B/T w/trip wire. Res: 4xARVN WIA(E). Also fnd 1x105mm rd B/T w/trip wire at BT143507 & dest in place. (Info only)
44	1615	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52, BS556848 at 1525H. Fnd & dest 3xChicom H/gren w/unk type firing device w/NCD.
45	1725	196 th Bde, PFC Just, B/3-82 Arty, BT105338 at 1630H. Eng IOS sighting of 10xNVA w/wpns. VR'd area w/neg res.
46	1735	AMCAL, SFC Williams, G-3 Ops, Ref DJF entry #35, 26 Apr 70. Change distance to read 700m.
47	1805	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, 4-21 (S-3) Inf LOH, BS926261 at 1320H. Dtn 1xVN female age 18xyrs w/ID. Extracted to LZ Bronco. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
48	1030	196 th Bde, LT Ilnyckj, msg #5151, DTG 251300Z Apr 70. Night Hawk Req. Time : 261900H-270600H Apr 70. Box #10: Strip msn along Song Tranh fr AT9610 to BS0595. Appr by G-3, LT Kotula. Ntfy: AAE, MAJ Minnich; AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, Sgt Fetterman.
49	1330	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. Air Cav Req. Time: 270600H-271800H Apr 70. Box #31 UL BS7080, UR BS7580, S to AO bdry. Appr by: G-3 LT Kotula. Ntfy: FSE, MAJ Minnich; AAE, CPT Mikesell; TAOP, Sgt Milliker.
50	1000	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Night Hawk Req. Time: 261900H-270600H Apr 70. Box #20: UL BT1524, LR BT2221. Appr by 196 th Bde, LT Ilnyckj. Ntfy: FSE, MAJ Minnich; AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, Sgt Fetterman.
51	1250	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. Night Hawk Req. Time: 261900H-270600H Apr 70. Box #36: UL BS7887, LL BS7882, E to coast. Appr by: G-3, LT Kotula. Ntfy: FSE, MAJ Minnich; AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, Sgt Fetterman.
52	1250	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 261900H-270600H Apr 70.Box #37: UL BS4479, UR BS5179, S to river. Appr by G-3, LT Kotula. Ntfy: FSE, MAJ Minnich; AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, Sgt Fetterman.
53	1300	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req. Time 270600H-271800H Apr 70. Box #33: UL BS5180, UR BS4480, S to river. Appr by G-3, LT Kotula. Ntfy: FSE, MAJ Minnich; AAE, CPT Mikesell; TACP, Sgt Milliker

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	26 Apr 70	2400	26 Apr 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
54	1330	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req. Time 270600H-271800H Apr 70. Box #32: UL BS4695, UR BS5495, S to river. Appr by G-3, LT Kotula. Ntfy: FSE, MAJ Minnich; AAE, CPT Mikesell; TACP, Sgt Milliker.
55	1330	Quang Ngai, Sgt Combs, 2 nd ARVN Div. Night Hawk Req. Time: 261900H-270600H Apr 70. Box #66: UL BS4282, LR BS4680. Appr by: Quang Ngai, WO Tung; 198 th Bde, MAJ Formalae & LT Loop. Ntfy: FSE, MAJ Minnich; AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, Sgt Fetterman.
56	1330	Quang Ngai, Sgt Combs, 2 nd ARVN Div. Night Hawk Req. Time: 261900H-270600H Apr 70. Box #67: UL BS7459, LR BS7855. Appr by: Quang Ngai, WO Tung; 198 th Bde, MAJ Formalae & LT Loop. Ntfy: FSE, MAJ Minnich; AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, Sgt Fetterman
57	1330	Quang Ngai, Sgt Combs, 2 nd ARVN Div. Night Hawk Req. Time: 261900H-270600H Apr 70. Box #21: UL BT1230, LR BT1626. Appr by: Quang Ngai, WO Tung; 198 th Bde, MAJ Formalae & LT Loop. Ntfy: FSE, MAJ Minnich; AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, Sgt Fetterman
58	0915	196 th Bde, Sp Bauer. AO Req #5. DTG: ASAP to 291800H Apr 70. Purpose: Cont sweep & provide local support. Area: Fr BT050307, N to 0532, NE to 0633, E to AMCAL/1 st Marine Div Bdry. Appr by: 1 st Marine Div, COL Romney; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary; FSE, Sp Clarke.
59	1320	EOD, Sgt Geddy, MACV. There have been 2000xZippo lighters (US made) passed out all through Vietnam that will det when first lit. All pers will be informed about those lighters. Dtn all pers who try to sell or give away a Zippo lighter. Ntfy: 26 th Engr, Sgt Glass; 196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary; 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark; 11 th Bde, Sgt Clough; CLDC, Sp Pioch; 39 th Engr, Sp Stanco; 1 st CAG, Cpl Lee; B-11 SFG, MSG Scott.
60	0955	AMCAL Div, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops, Air Cav Req. DTG: 270600H-271800H Apr 70. Box #22: Fr ZC1410 to ZC1420, to ZC2024, to AT8024, to AT8019, to AT8217, to AT9211, to AT9309, along Song Tranh, to AT9503, to AT980-3, to BT0100, to BT1100, to BT1104, to BT2506, to BS2585 to BS0485, to ZC1410. Appr: LT Ilnyckyj, 196 th Bde. Nltfy: FSE, MAJ Minnich; AAE, CPT Mikesell; TACP, Sgt Milliker.
61	1000	AMCAL Div, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Night Hawk Req. DTG: 261900H-270600H Apr 70. Box #24: Fr BT0402, to BT0400, to BS1096, to BS1093, to AS9696 to AT9602 to start. Appr 196 th Bde, LT Ilnyckyj. Ntfy: FSE, MAJ Minnich; AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, Sgt Fetterman.
62	1000	G-3 Ops, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. DTG: 270600H-271800H Apr 70. Msn #40. Fr BS1178, to BS1581, to BS1878, to BS2181, to BS2478, to BS2374, to BS1972, to start. Appr: 198 th Bde, MAJ Bonta. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, MAJ Minnich; TACP, Sgt Milliker.
63	1000	AMCAL Div, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Night Hawk Req. DTG: 261900H-270600H Apr 70. Box #42: Fr BT3406, along 198 th Bde bdry, to BT3611, to BT4008, to BT4003, to BT3603, to start. Appr 196 th Bde, LT Ilnyckyj. Ntfy: FSE, MAJ Minnich; AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, Sgt Fetterman.
64	1015	G-3 Ops, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. DTG: 270600H-271800H Apr 70. Box #65. Fr BS 3350, E to BS3650, SE to BS4837, W to BS4437, NW to start. Appr: Ba To (init) JFS (US), TVS (VN) nearest friendlies 2 km S; Minh Long, (init) PHH, nearest friendlies 2 km E; Gia Vuc (init) NTC. Ntfy: FSE, MAJ Minnich; FSE, CPT Mikesell; TACP, Sgt Milliker.
65	1030	196 th Bde, LT Ilnyckyj, Air Cav Req. DTG: 270600H-271800H Apr 70. Box #13: Fr BT0733, to BT0935, to BT1235, to BT1223, to BT2123, to BT2118, to BT1518, NW along AO bdry to BT0523, to BT0723, to start. Appr: G-3 Ops, LT Kotula. Ntfy: FSE, MAJ Minnich; AAE, CPT Mikesell; TACP, Sgt Milliker.
66	1540	196 th Bde, LT Ilnyckyj, Air Cav Req, DTG: 270600H-271800H Apr 70. Box #13A: Fr BT1232, BT1729, to BT2123, to BT2117, to BT1517, to BT1522, to BT1222, to BT1232. Appr: G-3 Ops, LT Kotula; Ntfy: FSE, MAJ Minnich; AAE, CPT Mikesell; TACP, Sgt Milliker.
67	1600	11 th Bde, CPT Shea, Air Cav Req, DTG: 270600H-271800H Apr 70. Box #69: Fr BS5859, to BS6459, to BS6455, to BS612550, along river to BS607530, to BS6430, to BS6446, to BS5846, to start. Appr: G-3 Ops, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: FSE, MAJ Minnich; AAE, CPT Mikesell; TACP, Sgt Milliker.
68	1600	11 th Bde, CPT Shea, Air Cav Req, DTG: 270600H-271800H Apr 70. Box #50: Fr BS4263, along 11 th Bde bdry to BS5074, to BS5574, to BS5567, to BS5467, to BS5163, to BS4763, to start. Appr: G-3 Ops, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: FSE, MAJ Minnich; AAE, CPT Mikesell; TACP, Sgt Milliker.
69	1850	DIVARTY, LTC Foster, B/3-16 Arty, BT060063 at 261830H, CH-47 dropped partial load of 155mm fuses at above grid. Called CPT Russell, 196 th Bde, passed msn to secure dropped load. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, CPT Russell.
70	1630	173d Avn Bde, CPT Johnson, Time Ext Req for AO #111 until 302400H Apr 70. Appr: 11 th Bde, CPT Dhilp; God, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: CPT Johnson, 173d Avn; Sp Clark, FSE.
71	1640	196 th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, F/8 th Cav, DTG: 261625H-1630H. (VR) AT815161: Obsr cultivated fields & lob walkway beside. AT816166: Obsr 2xcattle & entrance to large tunnel or bunker.
72	1845	196 th Bde, Sp Just, 196 th Bde LOH, BT225183 at 261810H Apr 70, rec SAF w/NCD. 80', neg fire due to prox of friendlies.
73	1900	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, R/4 ARVN, BS666843 at 261600H Apr 70, eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA. Dtn 3xVN. (Info only)
74	2035	11 th Bde, Sgt Ward, B/1-20 Inf, BS791436 at 261747H Apr 70. While on ptl made contact w/4xVC w/wps. VC were eating when contact was initiated. Initially engaged en fr 20m. Rec SAF in return. Eng w/Arty & mort. VC evad N. Fd several blood trails. Tracker tm followed w/neg res. CIA: 1xM-2 cbn, 2xpistol belts, 1xammo pouch, 1xM-26 H/gren, several M-16 mags and docu. Docu evac to Bronco.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	From Date	Hour	To Date
0001	27 Apr 70	2400	27 Apr 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	1900	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Night Hawk Req. Time: 261900H-270600H Apr 70. Box #44: UL BS6595, LR BS7291. Appr by 198 th Bde, modified as follows: Fr BS6595 to 7291 to 6591 to starting point.
3	0400	CLDC Sp Frost. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0630H.
4	0415	AMCAL, CPT Tucker, G-3 Ops. Ref DJF entry #46, 26 Apr 70. It should read correction to DJF entry #32, 26 Apr 70.
5	0420	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, RF Co #228, BS727886 at 262250H-270215H Apr 70. Rec unk amt of 60mm mort rds & hv SAF f rest 2xsquads of VC. Rtn fire w/organic wpns & rec neg clnc for arty. G/S on station. Contact broken at 0215H. Res: 4xRF WIA(E). D/O compl at 0325H to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
6	1040	196 th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, PF Plat #895, BT234215 at 0840H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF. Res: 2xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 0910H. (Info only)
7	0600	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, 3/6 ARVN, BS308595 at 0515H. Obsr & eng UNSEF. Res: 4xVC KIA & 8xChicom H/gren, CIA. (Info only)
8	0740	AMCAL, MAJ Sims, G-3 Air. ARVN A/S will be placed in your area today at 1000H; BS236637, & 1500H, BS358408.. Passed to 11 th Bde, MDA.
9	0740	AMCAL, MAJ Sims, G-3 Air. ARVN A/S will be placed in your area today at 1230H; BT195113. Passed to 196 th Bde, Sp Bauer.
10	0735	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/5-46, BS527953 at 0650H. While on rtn fr night ambush pos, det 1xM-14 apers mine w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0710H.
11	0745	AMCAL, CPT Donovan, G-3 Ops. Ref DJF entry #28, 26 Apr 70. One F-4 fr 37 th Tactical Fighter Wing, Phu Cat, RVN, was on target atk to grid BS741807. Upon direction of Chu Lai ASRT, released 3x500 lb bombs which impacted on grid BS758818 in close prox to VN civ. One VN civ was wounded & evac. An invest is being conducted by Fld Grade Off. Ntfy XXIV Corps, PFC Her-Hage, at 0820H.
12	0805	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, B/2-1, BT143282 at 262150H Apr 70. Mech amb 25m N of their pos, det. Swept the area at 1 st light & fnd 2xNVA KIA (in green uniforms), 2xAK-47, 5xfull mags (150xrds), 2xChicom H/gren, 2xmaps (1xof Tam Ky), & 1xdiary CIA. Wpns, maps & diary extracted to Hawk Hill.
13	0830	G Co Ranger, Sgt Lindhe, LRRP Tms Mich & Oregon, BS197861 at 0816H. LRRP Tms Mich & Oregon were inserted into Box #2 at the above time & grid. Ntfy: G-2, SGM Stevenson; FSE, CPT Crane; 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark.
14	0915	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-6, BS702894 at 0710H. Det 2xunk type B/T. Res: 5xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0733H. All were wearing flak jackets. First crater was 5"x8" & the second crater was 8"x2". Ntfy XXIV Corps, CPT Conway at 0925H.
15	0915	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 4/4 ARVN, BS718828 at 0620H. Obsr & eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xcbn & 1xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
16	0915	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, BS480849 at 0745H. While rtn fr amb pos, dtn 1xVN male 55yrs old & 1xMAF. Male was carrying a pack w/food & hammock in it. The MAF said her husband was a VC. Male stated that there was a rice cache at BS464840. Extracted to LZ Stinson. Will search the area. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
17	0935	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard F/17 th Cav, BT261162 at 0910H. Fnd 1xB/T 81mm mort rd w/pressure type firing device in rice paddy. Dest in place.
18	0935	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, RF Co 1-15 w/F/17 th Cav, BT225160 at 0900H. RF on a sweep, CIA 1xVC hiding in a bnkr w/neg pack or wpn. Also CIA 1xChicom Hg, VC CIA was 32yrs old, wearing green clothing & had VC money on him. Will be extracted to Hawk Hill. (Info only)
19	0935	11 th Bde, Sgt Clough, D/1-20, BS748400 at 0925H. Fnd 1xNVA body dressed in green unif, dead approx 2xweeks. Unable to determine cause of death.
20	1030	198 th Bde, LT Loop, Req Time Ext to AO Ext #4 until 271900H Apr 70. Appr by: 11 th Bde, CPT Shea; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, LT Loop; FSE, SFC Herndon.
21	1105	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/4 th ARVN, BS688863 at 0855H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xThompson SMG & 5xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
22	1100	11 th Bde, Sgt Clough, Ba To CIDG, BS585251 at 0945H. Eng 2xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xSKS CIA. (Info only)
23	1100	196 th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, PF Plat #22, BT183293 at 0945H. While on cordon & search op, fnd 1xammo box containing 210xrds of SA ammo & 1xSKS buriend in the gnd. PF's have wpn. (Info only)
24	1100	11 th Bde, Sgt Clough, D/4-3, BS778325 at 0950H. Obsr & eng 3xNVA at 75m dressed in green uniforms w/bush hats. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xSKS & 1xmap CIA. Extracted wpn & map to LZ Bronco. Ntfy IPW, Sp Robbins.
25	1115	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, BS464842 at 1000H. While searching a structure, fnd 1xAK-47 old & unusable buried. Evac to LZ Stinson.
26	1105	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1 Cav, at 0940H. BS736784: Eng 1xVC evading w/AWF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xbicycle & ammo box CIA, dest. At BS736774: Eng & dest 3xsampans & 2xNVA packs. At BS718813: Dtn 2xMAM w/neg ID; 1xw/bad ID. Turned over to Vil Chief at BS720778.
27	1100	11 th Bde, Sgt Clough, R/4-3 Inf, LZ Bronco at 1000H. Dtn 4xMAM w/neg ID. Taken to LZ Bronco.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	27 Apr 70	2400	27 Apr 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1125	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, RF 1-15 Co, BT222160 at 1015H. Fnd 2xSoviet apers mines & 5xfatigue uniforms. Dest mines & uniforms. (Info only)
29	1125	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, 17 th ARVN Cav, BT186492 at 0900H. Obsr 40xVC. Eng w/arty w/unk res. (Info only)
30	1130	CLDC, Sgt Philburn. There will be blasting in the EOD pit at 1200H. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Galvan; G-3, Sp McDonough.
31	1135	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, F/8 th Cav, BT088316 at 1030H. Inserted Blues to search structure & fnd parts for a 50 cal MG. Extracted at 1115H w/parts using 2xSlicks. Made one insertion.
32	1130	196 th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, B/1-46, BS134954 at 0815H. Fnd 8xshelters (8'x8' to 20'x10'). Inside fnd: 2xhomemade Chicom H/gren, 2xrifle racks in good condition, 1xNVA pack, 10xlbs of khaki material, 1x82mm mort rd (fair condition), & 1xPRC-25 or 77 rusty, corroded & stripped. Area was recently used. Did not dest shelters. Will process arty when B Co leave. All itmes inside shelters were extracted to LZ Professional.
33	1255	198 th Bde, LT Loop, Req time ext for AO Ext #4 until 281900H Apr 70. Appr by: 11 th Bde, CPT Phillips; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, LT Loop; FSE, SFC Herndon.
34	1310	196 th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, F/17 th Cav, BT235159 at 1225H. RF #723 while moving on a sweep, det 1xB/T 81mm mort rd w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xRF KIA, 3xRF WIA (2xlitter & 1xambulatory). D/O compl at 1300H. (Info only)
35	1315	G Co Ranger, Sgt Lichty, LRRP Tms Oregon & Mich, BS197861 at 1310H. LRRP Tms were extracted at the above time & grid. Ntfy: G-2, SGM Stevenson; FSE, CPT Crane; 198 th Bde, Sp Cephus.
36	0920	11 th Bde, Sp Amaro. AO Req #6. DTG: ASAP to 062400H May 70. Purpose: Cbt ops. Area: Fr BS500745, N to 500755, NE staying 1000m N of Song Tra Khuc to BS550773, S to river. Appr by: 198 th Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, MSG McKeague; FSE, Sgt Dennis.
37	1400	196 th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 4/5 ARVN, BT004114 at 1330H. Det 1xunk type mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(M). (Info only)
38	1400	196 th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 1/5 ARVN. At 0815H, AT977050: Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA & 2xpacks CIA. At 0930H, AT976075: Eng 1xsqd of VC. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA & 2xARVN WIA(E). At 1300H, AT964066: Fnd 1xVC hosp consisting of 7x bldgs (6xold & 1xnew). (Info only)
39	1415	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, MACV Tm 13, BS730894 at 1000H. Rec 9xHoi Chanhs w/wpns. The ARVN attempted to take the wpns. Extracted to Binh Son. (Info only)
40	1415	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6, BS701806 at 1200H. Rec 4xHoi Chans w/5xChicom H/gren, wearing blue & black PJ's. They state they are fr the 48 th LF Bn. All are approx 18xys old. They had docu. Extracted to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
41	1500	196 th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 71 st Avn at 1420H. Rec SAF fr BT108216 at 300xft & 90xknots; BT095237 at 150xft & 70xknots. All w/neg hits & NCD. Arty fired w/unk res. Ntfy AAE, CPT Mikesell.
42	1445	11 th Bde, Sgt Clough, A/4-3, BS652410 at 1340H. Obsr 4-5xNVA swimming in a creek. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA & 2xNVA WIA CIA wearing green clothing. Extracted to LZ Bronco.
43	1515	196 th Bde, Sp Good friend, A/3-21, BT061312 at 1440H. A VN civ fnd 300xlbs of unpolished rice in a hole in a shelter. Extracted to Nui Lac Son.
44	1545	196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, F/17 th Cav, BT241179 at 1510H. Dtn 2xVN males wearing white clothing. Evac to Hawk Hill.
45	1700	196 th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 71 st Avn, AT958118 at 1635H. While on herbicide msn, UH-1C rec 8-10xrds of SAF w/neg hits. Alt: 300xft. Speed: 99xknots. Ntfy LT Tomlin, AAE.
46	1700	11 th Bde, Sgt Ward, R/3-1, BS565728 at 1625H. Dtn 1x15 yr old male w/neg ID. Extracted to LZ Bronco.
47	1435	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1 Cav, BS549889 at 1345H. LOH shot down by SAF. Acft is a combat loss & was dest by rkts. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) & 1xUS KIA. D/O compl at 1350H. Blues were inserted to secure acft. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA w/docu CIA. At 1440H Dtn 3xMAM & 1xMAF wounded. Extracted to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy IPW, Sp Robbins.
48	1745	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, Bde Avn & A/4-21, at 1110H, BS850290: Bde LOH obs UNSEF. G/S eng the area w/unk res. At 1305H: A/4-21 cdt CA into the area. At 1430H, BS846279: A Co fnd several caves & 10xfresh campfires. In the caves fnd 3xUS pistol belts, 1xNVA pistol belt, 4xcanteens, 1xpr of field glasses, 4xNVA uniforms & other misc clothing & food. At 1540, BS850283: Bde LOH obsr 2xfresh graves. Also obsr & eng 2xNVA. Res: 1xVC KIA. At 1550H, BS849280: A/4-21 obsr & eng 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA. Items fnd will be extracted to LZ Bronco.
49	1745	196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, 1/5 ARVN, vic AT9606 at 1715H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA. Fnd in the vicinity 40xChicom H/gren & 7xAK-47 mags (full). Dest all. (Info only)
50	0920	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Night Hawk Req. Time: 271900H-280600H Apr 70. Box #24: Fr BT0402 to 0400 to BS1096 to 1093 to AS9696 to AT9602 to starting point. Appr by 196 th Bde, LT llyckyj. Ntfy: FSE, MAJ Maddell; AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, Sgt Wynohradnyk.
51	0925	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops, Night Hawk Req. Time: 271900H-280600H Apr 70. Box #21: UL BT1230, LR BT1626. Appr by 196 th Bde, LT llyckyj. Ntfy: FSE, MAJ Maddell; AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, Sgt Wynohradnyk.
52	0925	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Night Hawk Req. Time: 271900H-280600H Apr 70. Box #42: Fr BT3406 along 198 th bdry to BT3611 to 4008 to 4003 to 3603 to starting point. Appr by 198 th Bde, LT Loop. Ntfy: FSE, MAJ Maddell; AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, Sgt Wynohradnyk.
53	0925	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Night Hawk Req. Time: 271900H-280600H Apr 70. Box #20: UL BT1524, LR BT2221. Appr by 196 th Bde, LT llyckyj. Ntfy: FSE, MAJ Maddell; AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, Sgt Wynohradnyk.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	27 Apr 70	2400	27 Apr 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
54	0935	196 th Bde, LT llynyckyj, msg #5163, DTG 261300Z Apr 70. Air Cav req. Time: 280600H-281800H Apr 70. Box #13: Fr BT0725 to 0733 to 1036 to 1236 to 1233 to 1730 to 2123 to 2117 to 1617 along AO bdry to BT0721 to 0725. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: FSE, MAJ Maddell; AAE, CPT Mikesell; TACP, Sgt Milliker.
55	0950	196 th Bde, LT llynyckyj, msg #5163, DTG 261300A Apr 70. Night Hawk req. Time: 271900H-280600H Apr 70. Box #10: Fr BT0733 to 0935 to 1235 to 1229 to 1729 to 1724 to 1124 to 0729 to 0733. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: FSE, MAJ Maddell; AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, Sgt Wynohradnyk.
56	1315	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 5-46 Inf. Night Hawk Req. Time 271900H-280600H Apr 70. Box #35: UL BS5095, UR BS5495, S to river. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier; 198 th Bde, MAJ Bonta. Ntfy: FSE, MAJ Maddell; AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, Sgt Wynohradnyk.
57	1315	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 1-52 Inf. Night Hawk Req. Time: 271900H-280600H Apr 70. Box #38: UL BS4182, LR BS4880. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier; 198 th Bde, MAJ Bonta. Ntfy: FSE, MAJ Maddell; AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, Sgt Wynohradnyk.
58	1315	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 5-46 Inf. Air Cav Req. Time 280600H-281800H Apr 70. Box #32: UL BT353070, LR BT3501. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: FSE, MAJ Maddell; AAE, CPT Mikesell; TACP, Sgt Milliker.
59	1315	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 1-52 Inf. Air Cav Req. Time 280600H-281800H Apr 70. Box #33: UL BS5180, UR BS4480, S to river. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: FSE, MAJ Maddell; AAE, CPT Mikesell; TACP, Sgt Milliker.
60	1315	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 1-6 Inf. Air Cav Req. Time: 280600H-281800H Apr 70. Box #31: UL BS7080, UR BS7580, S to bdry. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: FSE, MAJ Maddell; AAE, CPT Mikesell; TACP, Sgt Milliker.
61	1430	196 th Bde, LT llynyckyj, 4-31 Inf. Air Cav Req. Time 280600H-281800H Apr 70. Box #22: Fr ZC1401 to 1402 to 2020 to AT7924 to 7918 to 823138 to 9211 to 9309 to 9503 to 9803 to B T0100 to 1100 to 1104 to 2506 to BS2585 to 0385 to ZC1440. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: FSE, MAJ Maddell; AAE, CPT Mikesell; TACP, Sgt Milliker.
62	1500	196 th Bde, LT llynyckyj. Air Cav Req. Time: 280600H-281800H Apr 70. Box #14: Convy scy along Hwy 533 between Tam Ky & Tien Phuoc. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: FSE, MAJ Maddell; AAE, CPT Mikesell; TACP, Sgt Milliker.
63	1645	AMCAL, LTC Stottle, G-3 Ops. Night Hawk Req. Time: 271900H-280600H Apr 70. Box #43 (modified) LL BS4473, LR BS5073, N to river. Cleared political & ARVN, LT Kiet. Appr by 11 th Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: FSE, MAJ Maddell; AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, Sgt Wynohradnyk.
64	1640	AMCAL, LTC Stottle, G-3 Ops. Night Hawk Req. Time 271900H-280600H Apr 70. Box #41: UL BS6594, LR BS6991. Appr by 198 th Bde, LT Lane & LT Loop. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Herndon; AAE, LT Tomlin; Salvation, Sp Aldridge.
65	1445	Quang Ngai, Sgt Combs, 2 nd ARVN Div, Night Hawk Req, DTG 271900H-280600H Apr 70. Box #45: UL BS4284; LR BS4480. Clnc: 2 nd ARVN Div, LT Kiet. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Loop. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, Sgt Cancino.
66	1900	196 th Bde, LT Hunsinger, 196 th Bde LOH, BT132222 at 271835H Apr 70, rec SA fire at 1200', 80 knots on VR. Res: 1xhit in bubble. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin.
67	1907	196 th Bde, Sp Just, 3/5 ARVN, BT193165 at 271800H Apr 70. Eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA. 1xM-16 CIA. (Info only)
68	2000	196 th Bde, Sp Just, RF #137, BT216169 at 271920H Apr 70, rec 20-25 unk type mort rds & SAF. Arty fired & F/17 eng w/organic wpns. Res: 2xRF WIA(E) & 1xRF KIA. F/17 Cav was 600m fr their loc. (Info only)
69	2130	196 th Bde, Sp Just, C/3-21, BT063316 at 272035H, eng 3xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA. Dtn 1xVN w/pack. Evac to Center.
70	2330	198 th Bde, Sgt Harmon, 23d MP Co, LZ Bayonet at 272230H, dtn 8xmales & 1xfemale (prostitute). Dtn being held in IPW Cage at LZ Bayonet.
71	2345	196 th Bde, Sp Just, A/2-1 Inf, BT197284 at 272225H, eng w/SAF & Claymores 1xVC 20m SW of their loc. Checked area. Res: 1xVC KIA. 1xpistol belt, 1xChicom H/gren CIA. While checking area, rec SAF f rest 3-4 VC w/NCD. Rtn fire w/81mm mort & SAF. Will check at first light.
72	1855	196 th Bde, Sp Just, 71 st Avn, BT108231 at 271630H Apr 70, rec SAF. NCD. Lost 1xminigun.
73	1930	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 2/4 ARVN, BS694806 at 271700H Apr 70, eng UNSEF. Res: Dtn 3xVN. Evac to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
74	2040	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-6, BS730772 at 271942H Apr 70, mov into NDP. Det 1x105mm rd B/T w/PFD. Res: 1xUS KIA, 3xUS WIA(E). D/O rec 200xrds SAF & 1xdud mort rd. 1 st D/O compl at 2015H. D/O back on station w/G/S at 2100H. Final D/O compl at 2134H.
75	2045	(DELAIED) 1 st CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-4-2, BS778864 at (delayed) 261800H Apr 70, rec 3xHoi Chanhs. 1xwas VC medic. 1xwas Chief Food Collector. C.H. because of Psyops broadcast. Evac to Binh Son. (Info only)
76	2345	198 th Bde, Sgt Harmon, 2/4 ARVN, BS683823 at 271910H Apr 70, eng & captured 4xVC. 2xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
77	2400	Inclsure #1, Americal unit locations.
78	2400	AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal / 2 nd ARVN Div units rept lt contact in their combined TAOR as search, recon in force & pacification support ops cont. Tac air & arty cont to support. Inclement weather caused the canc of 2 tac air & 5 IR msns. US/GVN forces combined in a total of 15 pacification support ops. Americal units rept 8 VC & 5 NVA KIA w/4IWC. There were 29 VN dtn. US cas were 2 US KIA & 10 WIA(E).
79	2400	Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: PRINGLE P. HILLIER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

From Date

To Hour Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 28 Apr 70

2400 28 Apr 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	1640	(DELAYED) B-11 SFG, LT Burks, Ha Thanh, vic BS2958. Op fr Ha Thanh rec SAF & mort fire. Res: 1xCIDG KIA. G/S eng en & rec SAF & RPG rds. At 271530H Apr 70: A/S processed & 1x500lb bomb fell short. Res: 11xCIDG KIA & 17xCIDG WIA(E). Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Pointer at 1645H.
3	1710	(DELAYED) AMCL, LTC Stottle, G-3 Ops. Air Cav Req. Time: 280600H-281800H Apr 70. Box #22A: UL AT9118, LR AT9508. Appr by 196 th Bde, LT Ilnyckyj. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crane; AAE, CPT Mikesell; TACP, Sgt Milliker.
4	0130	(DELAYED) D/1-1 Cav, CPT Lafleur, BS184848 at 270935H-271130H Apr 70. While flying LRRP contact msn, obs & eng 2xVC/NVA w/G/S. Res: 2xVC/NVA KIA. At 271300H-271530H Apr 70: BS554904, G/S eng & killed 1xVC/NVA.
5	0410	CLDC, Sp Frost. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 0630H.
6	0715	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6. Ref DJF entry #74, 27 Apr 70. Add: Rec SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 2134H.
7	0720	AMCAL, SFC McConnell, G-3 Air. ARVN A/S will be placed at BS358408 at 1400H & BS256152 at 1630H. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sp Amaro; 196 th Bde, Sp Bauer.
8	0730	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, 4/5 ARVN, AT99611 at 0100H. Rec 1xChicom H/gren in their NDP. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
9	0815	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, C/3-21, BT075305 at 0715H. Obsr 5xVC w/packs & wpns wearing black PJ's, 700m S of their loc. Arty fired w/unk res.
10	0930	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, PF Plat #185, BS(?)92449 at 0815H. Dtn 5xVN females. PF said they had false ID. Extracted to MACV in Duc Pho. (Info only)
11	0920	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, B/2-1, BT173253 at 0800H. While moving S thru rice paddies, det 1xunk type B/T w/pressure type firing device. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0832H. Crater was 6"x10". They were wearing flak jackets.
12	1230	1 st CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-4-3, BS777830 at 0825H. Ptl led by Hoi Chanh fnd & dest 5xbnkr. Inside bnkr fnd 1xM-1 cbn. In the vic obsr & eng 3xVC w/SAF who evaded into a bunker. Eng bnkr w/Explo w/unk res. In the vic fnd 1xThompson SMG & 250x45 cal rds in a sandbag. Hoi Chanh dug up 3xM-16 mines rigged as B/T. (Info only)
13	1015	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, C/3-82, AT987220 at 1005H. Arty eng IOS. Obsr 10xNVA w/packs & wpns moving N. Cdt VR of the area w/neg res.
14	1030	11 th Bde, Sgt Clough, A/4-3, BS653409 at 0855H. Fnd 3xAK-47; 1xw/folding stock. All wpns had loaded mags (75xrd). Fnd 1xon bank of river & 2xin the water. Extracted to San Juan Hill.
15	1110	196 th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, Sensor String #122, AT960236 at 1045H. Detected 6xpers moving W to E. Arty fired w/unk res.
16	1300	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. To: 1-1 Cav. Release one troop OPCON to 196 th Bde Inf. Eff 290600H Apr 70. Ntfy 1-1 Cav, Sgt Warren.
17	1300	11 th Bde, Sgt McKeague. Req time ext to AO Ext #95 until 022400H May 70. Appr by: Ba To, (initials) JFS; Minh Long, (initials) CRS; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sgt Clough; FSE, SFC Herndon.
18	1400	196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, B/2-1, BT181252 at 1025H. Eng 3xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-16 (serial #891201), 2xfull M-16 mags (40xrd), 2xempty M-16 mags, 1xUS bayonet, 1xUS pistol belt w/canteen & cover, 1xM-26 H/gren, 1xhammock, small amt potatoes, rice & med supplies, 1xponcho liner & 2xVN ID Cards CIA. Dest H/gren, & extracted equip to Hawk Hill.
19	1345	196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, R/3-21, BT102233 at 1245H. Rec 30xrd of SAF at 100m fr their loc. Eng w/SAF. Swept the area & fnd 1x100 lb sack of potatoes. En evaded W. Extracted potatoes to LZ Center.
20	1430	196 th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, R/3-21, BT111237 at 1345H. Obsr 15xVC w/packs & wpns moving N approx 250m from their loc. Eng w/arty w/unk res. F/8 th cdt VR with neg res.
21	1430	196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, D/1-46, AT112927 at 0930H. Fnd 1xbook of records & assorted docu, 11xAK-47 rds & 2x30 cal rds. Extracted to LZ Professional. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
22	1430	1 st CAG, CPI Lee, CAP 1-3-4, BT658005 at 1230H. Eng 3-4xVC w/SAF. VC rtn SAF & H/gren. Res: 2xUSMC WIA(E) & 2xVN civ WIA(E). D/O compl at 1253H. (Info only)
23	1700	(DELAYED) Tam Ky MACV, Sgty Hayes at Tien Phuoc. AO Req #1. DTG: 271800H-291800H Apr 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: UL BT0321, LR BT0917. Appr by: 196 th Bde, MAJ McCalleb; G-3, CPT Kinney. Ntfy: Tam Ky, Sgt Hayes; FSE, SFC Herndon.
24	1700	(DELAYED) Tam Ky, MACV at Tien Phuoc. AO Req #2. DTG: 281800H-301800H Apr 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: UL BT1420, LR BT1616. Disapproved by: 196 th Bde, CPT Russell; G-3 CPT Kinney. Ntfy Tam Ky, Sgt Hayes.
25	1300	AMCAL MAJ Gray, Div Trans. Convoy will come fr Qui Nhon on 29 Apr 70. Procedures – SOP convoy will arrive I Corps/II Corps bdry at 1100H. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sp Gilroy; 198 th Bde, Sgt Mitchum.
26	1520	11 th Bde, Sgt Clough, A/1-20, BS763457 at 1320H. Dtn 1x28 yr old male w/ID. Extracted to LZ Bronco. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
27	1615	196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, B/2-1, BT176227 at 1245H. Fnd 1xVC KBA; dead over 2xweeks. Res: 1xVC KBA. Credit given to A/3-16 Arty.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	28 Apr 70	2400	28 Apr 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1600	196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, D/1-46, BS107929 at 1355H. Obsr 1xVC/NVA. Eng w/SAF. Dog w/Co broke his leash & attacked en soldier & 1xVC/NVA eng w/SAF. Res: 1xdog WIA(E).
29	1625	CLDC, Sp Pioch. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H.
30	1630	AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Cancel LRRP Boxes #2 & #4. Ntfy FSE, SFC Herndon.
31	1700	196 th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, F/8 th Blues, BT160214 at 1555H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xpack CIA.
32	0950	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Night Hawk Req. Time: 281900H-290600H Apr 70. Box #21: UL BT1230, LR BT1626. Appr by 196 th Bde, LT Ilnyckyj. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis; AAE, LT Tomlin; Salvation, Sgt Wynohadnyk.
33	0950	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Night Hawk Req. Time: 281900H-290600H Apr 70. Box #24: Fr BT0402 to 0400 to BS1096 to 1093 to 0193 to AS9696 to AT9602 to starting point. Appr by 196 th Bde, LT Ilnyckyj. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis; AAE, LT Tomlin; Salvation, Sgt Wynohadnyk.
34	1000	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Night Hawk Req. Time: 281900H-290600H Apr 70. Box #10: Fr BT0733 to 0935 to 1235 to 1229 to 1729 to 1724 to 1124 to 0729 to 0733. Appr by 196 th Bde, LT Ilnyckyj. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis; AAE, LT Tomlin; Salvation, Sgt Wynohadnyk.
35	1000	AMCAL MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Night Hawk Req. Time: 281900H-290600H Apr 70. Box #20: UL BT1524, LR BT2221. Appr by 196 th Bde, LT Ilnyckyj. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis; AAE, LT Tomlin; Salvation, Sgt Wynohadnyk.
36	1020	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Air Cav Req. Time 290600H-291800H Apr 70. Box #31: UL BS7080, UR BS7580, S to bdry. Appr by 198 th Bde, MAJ Bonta. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis; AAE, LT Tomlin; TACP, A2C Lyttle.
37	1045	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Air Cav Req. Time: 290600H-291800H Apr 70. Box #32: UL BT353070, LR BT3801. Appr by 198 th Bde, MAJ Bonta. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis; AAE, LT Tomlin; TACP, A2C Lyttle.
38	1115	AMCAL MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Air Cav Req. Time: 290600H-291800H Apr 70. Box #22: Fr ZC1410 to 1420 to 2020 to AT7924 to 7918 to 823158 to 9211 to 9309 to 9503 to 9803 to BT0100 to 1100 to 1104 to 2506 to BS2585 to 0885 to starting point. Appr by 196 th Bde, LT Ilnyckyj. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis; AAE, LT Tomlin; TACP, A2C Lyttle.
39	1115	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Air Cav Req. Time: 290600H-291800H Apr 70. Box #33: UL BS5180, UR BS4480, S to river. Appr by 198 th Bde, MAJ Bonta. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis; AAE, LT Tomlin; TACP, A2C Lyttle.
40	1115	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Air Cav Req. Time 290600H-291800H Apr 70. Box #69. UL BS5859, LR BS6445. Appr by: 11 th Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis; AAE, LT Tomlin; TACP, A2C Lyttle.
41	1115	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Air Cav Req. Time 290600H-291800H Apr 70. Box #49. UL BT4002, LR BS5297. Appr by 198 th Bde, MAJ Bonta. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis; AAE, LT Tomlin; TACP, A2C Lyttle.
42	1230	196 th Bde, LT Ilnyckyj. Air Cav Req. Time 290600H-291800H Apr 70. Box #13: Fr BT0725 to 0733 to 1036 to 1236 to 1233 to 1730 to 2120 W along AO bdry to BT0721 to 0725. Appr by G-3, LT Kotula. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A2C Lyttle.
43	1245	196 th Bde, LT Ilnyckyj, msg #5182, DTG 271400Z Apr 70. Air Cav req. Time: 290600H-291800H Apr 70. Box #12: Fr BT2012 to 2811 to 2806 to 2006 to starting point. Appr by 196 th Bde, LT Ilnyckyj. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis, AAE, LT Tomlin; TACP, A2C Lyttle.
44	1245	196 th Bde, LT Ilnyckyj, msg #5182, DTG 271400Z Apr 70. Air Cav req. Time: 290600H-291800H Apr 70. Box #12: Fr BT2012 to 2811 to 2806 to 2006 to starting point. Appr by 196 th Bde, LT Ilnyckyj. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis, AAE, LT Tomlin; TACP, A2C Lyttle.
45	1300	AMCAL Div, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Air Cav Req, DTG: 290600H-291800H Apr 70. Box #50: Fr BS4364, to BS5264, to BS5467, to BS5274, to BS5074, along Tra Khuc River to BS455700 to start. Appr: CPT Shea, 11 th Bde. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis; AAE, LT Tomlin; TACP, A2C Lyttle.
46	1330	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req, DTG: 281900H-290600H Apr 70. Box #35A: UL BS4594; UR BS5294; S to river. Appr: G-3, LT Kotula. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, SFC Dennis; Salvation, Sgt Wynohadnyk.
47	1330	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark,, Night Hawk Req, DTG: 281900H-290600H Apr 70. Box #36: UL Bs7887; LL BS7882; E to coast. Appr: 198 th Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3 MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis; AAE, LT Tomlin; Salvation, Sgt Wynohadnyk.
48	1350	2 nd ARVN Div, Sgt Combs, Night Hawk Req, DTG: 281900H-290600H Apr 70. Box #67A; UL BS7460; LR BS7856. Appr: 2 nd ARVN, 1LT Dien; 11 th Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salvation, Sp Aldridge.
49	1600	AMCAL Div, MAJ McGee, G-2 Ops, Req LRRP AO Box #8. Area: Fr BS5044, to BS5642, to BS5640, to BS4737, to BS4742. DTG: 291200H Apr - 051800 May 70. Msn: Area recon. Disapprov: Bat To, (initials) JS & TVS. Ntfy: G/Ranger, Sp Geddings; FSE, Sp Clark.
50	1658	11 th Bde, Sp Gilroy, Req permission for elements of A/4-3 to go into AO extension #69 S of grid line 46. DTG: 281800H Apr-012400H May 70. Appr: MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Shults; 11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey.
51	1700	AMCAL Div, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops, Req LRRP AO Box #9. Area: UL BT0020; LR BT0417. DTG: 010600-061800 May 70. Msn: Area Recon. Appr: Tien Phuoc, (initials) REF. Ntfy: G/Rangers, Sp Geddings; FSE, Sp Clark.
52	1705	B-11, SFG, SFC Williams, Minh Long SFG. AO Req #9, DTG: 280900H Apr 70 - 021400H May 70. Purpose: Cbt ops. Area: UL BS5260; LR BS5855. Appr: 11 th Bde, CPT Robertson; G-3, CPT Kinney. Ntfy: B-11 SFG, Sp Vick; FSE, CPT Shults.
53	1755	198 th Bde, LT Loop, 6 th Regt, req time ext to AO extension #4 for 24 hrs. Appr: G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sp Mitchum; FSE, SFC Herndon.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	29 Apr 70	2400	29 Apr 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0145	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sgt Payne, 2-1 FDC Mort, BT187292 at 281915H Apr 70. OP #74 processed 81mm mort on above suspected en grid w/unk res.
3	0245	196 th Bde, Sgt Payne, R/3-21, BT112237 at 0215H. Heard 10xunk type explo 450m NE of loc. A sweep of the area revealed this not to known as allied initiated.
4	0450	CLDC, Sgt Wallace. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0630H.
5	0600	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sgt Harmon, 2/6 ARVN, BS730894 at 281715H Apr 70. Rec 4xHoi Chanhs w/2xlW. (Info only)
6	0715	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, B/2-1, BT189251 at 0635H. While rtn fr amb, dtn 1xVN female in a hut (age 20yrs). Extracted to Hawk Hill.
7	0800	39 th Engr, Sgt Male, D/39 th Engr, BS758489 at 0815H. RF's told mine sweep tm of a B/T. Fnd 1x105mm rd B/T w/pressure type firing device next to a culvert. Dest in place.
8	0845	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, R/3-21, BT104236 at 281650H Apr 70. Sniper tm eng 1xVC in black PJ's w/neg pack or wpn moving at 900m. Res: 1xVC KIA.
9	0845	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, OP 87-B, BT173475 at 0710H. PF rec 1xHoi Chanh in green uniform w/AK-47 w/1xfull mag (20xrds) & 2xM-26 H/gren. He said the 72d Bn is in vic of OP. (Info only)
10	1000	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6, BS704809 at 0845H. While on a ptl w/NPFF & interpreter, 1xUS tripped & fell inside an old bomb crater & det an unk type B/T. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0856H to 91 st Evac. Crater was 2'x4'.
11	1005	CLDC, Sgt Philburn. There will be blasting in the EOD Pit at 1030H. Ntfy: C/S, SFC Drosdick; G-3, LTC Stottle.
12	1015	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, A/2-1, BT181275 at 0730H. A VN female (age 35yrs) led A Co to her son (age 18yrs) who was a VC & young girl believed to be his wife. At 0830H: Son Chieu Hoi'd & led A/2-1 to a B/T at BT184275 made fr a rice basket w/M-26 H/gren underneath. Dest B/T. He then led them to 1xSKS at BT179274 & 300lbs of unpolished rice in 3x100 lb bags in a spider hole. Extracted females to OP 74, Hoi Chanh to Hawk Hill & gave the rice to his family.
13	1025	196 th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, RF Plt #895, BT242216 at 0930H. Det 1xM-26 apers mine B/T. Res: 1xRF WIA(E). D/O compl at 0940H. (Info only)
14	1100	11 th Bde, MSG McKeague, Bde Avn, BS712495 at 1045H. Eng & killed 1xVC wearing a green unif w/pack & neg wpn. Reaction force will be employed.
15	1108	11 th Bde, Sgt Clough, A/4-3, BS627450 at 1015H. Fnd 1xVC KIA in a grave. Body was approx 1xweek old. He was a male wearing blk PJ's.
16	1115	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Air Cav Req. Time: 290600H-291800H Apr 70. Box #65: Fr BS3350 to 3650 to 4837 to 4437 to starting point. Appr by: 11 th Bde, CPT Shea; Minh Long (initials) CRS; Ba To, (initials) JS; Gia Vuc, (initials) NTH. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crane; AAE, CPT Mikesell; TACP, A2C Sitzler. (Purpose: Combat Ops)
17	1715	(DELAYED) 4 th ARVN Regt, 11 th Bde, Sgt Ward. AO Req, #7. DTG: 010001H -152400H May 70. Area: UL BS5851, LR BS6545. Appr by 11 th Bde, CPT Phillips. Disapproved by Minh Long SF, (initials) WES; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, MSG McKeague. (Purpose: Combat Ops)
18	2130	(DELAYED) Ha Thanh, B-11 SFG. AO Req #11. DTG: ASAP to 041200H Apr 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr BS240644 S to 2463 E to 2853, N to 2857, E to BS304570, N along river to BS317600, W along river to starting point. Appr by: 11 th Bde, CPT Robertson; G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntfy: B-11 SFG, MSG Scott; FSE, CPT Shults.
19	1115	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1 Cav at 0840H -0950H. At BT345074: Obsr 6xNVA evading NW wearing 1xgreen uniform, 1xgray unif, and 4xin black PJ's; 1xhad wpn and all w/neg packs. Eng w/organic wpns & arty. Res: 2xbnkr dest. At BT361044: Fnd & dest 2xhuts (20'x30'). At BT346072: Fnd & dest 2xgreen uniforms.
20	1130	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, BS683897 at 0947H. Rec approx 200xrds of 50xcal fire fr the N. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Taken to aid station at LZ Dottie at 1053H. B Co CO informed 1-6 TOC that fire was fr H/17 th Cav who were eng en. B Co was in their day laager at the TOI. US suffered elbow wound fr frd fire.
21	1325	196 th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, R/5 ARVN. While on Eagle Flight. At 1045H, BT196224: Fnd 1xM-16 rifle, 4xAK-47 mags (2xfull), 2xfull M-16 mags & dtn 7x VN civ in the area. Extracted all to Hawk Hill. At 1130H, BT211174: Obsr & eng 5xVC. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 & 200xrds of AK ammo CIA. Extracted wpn & rds to Hawk Hill. At 1155H, BT166177: 71 st Avn G/S eng 2xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, & 1xVC WIA CIA. D/O compl at 1240H to Hawk Hill.
22	1415	11 th Bde, Sgt Clough, 174 th Avn, BS714486 at 1145H. Obsr & eng 1xVC in green unif. Res: 1xVC KIA. A/1-20 swept the area & fnd 12xChicom H/gren, 2xsatchel charges & 25xrds of AK-47 ammo. Dest all.
23	1430	196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, RF Co #229, BT248229 at 1140H. While on ptl, rec 2xRPG rds. Res: 2xRF KIA & 4xRF WIA(E). Rtn SAF w/neg res. D/O compl at 1214H to Hawk Hill. (Info only)
24	1430	198 th Bde, LT Loop. Cancel AO Ext #4. Eff immediately. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Herndon; 11 th Bde, Sgt Clough.
25	1445	1 st CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-4-6, BS707806 & 713780 (en grids) at 0940H. Rec 4xHoi Chanhs. Names: Nguyen Chinh, age 15yrs, member of Son Quang (V) guerrilla force; Do Hung, ag 16yrs, protected An Thinh (1). He brought 5xChicom H/gren; Nguyen Duc, age 38yrs, information agent in Son My; Nguyen Thi, age 17yrs, Tu Cung (H) local guerrilla. Extracted to Binh Son. Ntfy G-3, LT Tortorice.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	29 Apr 70	2400	29 Apr 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
26	1500	196 th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 5 th ARVN, BT199230 at 1400H. Obsr 1xplt of MAM running E along Hill 35 then disappeared into brush. Arty & G/S eng the area w/unk res. (Info only)
27	1050	AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G-2 Ops. LRRP AO Req Box #10. DTG: 300600H Apr 70 to 052400H May 70. AO: UL BS4744, LR BS5241. Mission: Area Recon. Appr by: B-11 SFG, (initials) RM; Minh Long, (initials) CRS; G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy FSE, SFC Dennis.
28	1350	11 th Bde, Sgt Clough, 11 th Bde Avn, BS716486 at 1250H. LOH crashed due to rec SAF & unk amt of hits in the engine. Res: 2xUS WIA(M). A/1-20 is securing LOH. Tail boom is bent & acft is lying on its side. Acft is a total loss & will be dest by G/S. Ntfy XXIV Corps, CPT Dickerson at 1730H.
29	1520	196 th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, F/17 th Cav, BT230160 at 1050H. While on Recon in Force, fnd 2000xlbs of unpolished rice stored in a shelter area & buried in the gnd no more than 2xdays ago. Extracted 1500xlbs to Hawk Hill in veh & gave 500xlbs to the RF's working w/F/17 th Cav. Ntfy XXIV Corps, CPT Dickerson at 1755H.
30	1730	1 st CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-1-3 at 1415H, BT350170. Fnd 1xPSDF KIA & 1xM-16 lost. (Info only)
31	1750	196 th Bde, LT Hunsinger, A/2-1, BT072063 at 1335H. Rec 1xrd of suspected sniper fire. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) w/head wound. D/O compl to 91 st Evac at 1420H. Situation is currently being invest.
32	1515	4 th ARVN Regt, 11 th Bde, MAJ Northquest, AO Req #7. DTG: 010001H-102400H May 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: UL BS5851, LR BS6545. Appr by 11 th Bde, CPT Phillips; G-3 MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: 4 th ARVN Regt thru 11 th Bde, Sgt Clough; FSE, SFC Herndon.
33	1500	AMACAL, MAJ Hillier. Night Hawk Req. Time: 291900H-300600H Apr 70. Box #42 Fr BT3406 along 198 th Bde bdry to BT3611 to 4008 to 4003 to 3603 to starting point. Appr by: 198 th Bde, LT Lannigan & LT Loop. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, Sp Fedderman.
34	1510	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Night Hawk Req. Time: 291900H-300600H Apr 70. Box #35: UL BS4593, UR BS5493, S to river. Appr by 198 th Bde, LT Lannigan & LT Loop. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, Sp Fedderman.
35	1110	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Night Hawk Req. Time: 291900H-300600H Apr 70. Box #24: Fr BT0402 to 0400 to BS1096 to 1093 to 0193 to AS9696 to AT9602 to starting point. Appr by: 196 th Bde, LT Ilnyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, Sp Fedderman.
36	1100	AMCAL MAJ Hillier, Night Hawk Req. Time: 291900H-300600H Apr 70. Box #67A: UL BS7460, LR BS7856. Appr by 11 th Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, Sp Fedderman.
37	1100	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Night Hawk Req. Time: 291700H-300600H Apr 70. Box #20: UL BT1524, LR BT2221. Appr by 196 th Bde, LT Ilnyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, Sp Fedderman.
38	1110	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Night Hawk Req. Time: 291700H-300600H Apr 70. Box #43: LL BS4473, LR BS5073, N to river. Appr by 11 th Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, Sp Fedderman.
39	1020	196 th Bde, CPT Wineman, Air Cav Req. Time: 300600H to 301800H Apr 70. Box #12: Fr BT2012, to BT2811, to BT2806, to BT2006, to start. Appr: 196 th Bde, CPT Wineman; G-3, LT Kotula. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, MAJ Maddell; TACP, A1C Milliker.
40	1030	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 300600H-301800H Apr 70. Box #33: UL BS5180, UR BS4480, S to river. Appr by 198 th Bde, LT Loop. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, MAJ Maddell; TACP, A1C Milliker.
41	1030	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 300600H-301800H Apr 70. Box #31: UL BS7080, UR BS7580, S to AO bdry. Appr by: 198 th Bde, MAJ Bonta. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, MAJ Maddell; TACP, A1C Milliker.
42	1030	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 300600H-301800H Apr 70. Box #32: UL BT353070, LR BT3801. Appr by 198 th Bde, LT Loop. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, MAJ Maddell; TACP, A1C Milliker.
43	1030	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 300600H-301800H Apr 70. Box #49: UL BS4002, LR BS5297. Appr by: 198 th Bde, LT Loop. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, MAJ Maddell; TACP, A1C Milliker.
44	1300	(DELAYED) Div Cml, MSG Stansberry. Req clnc for APD msn D-32-A in the area bounded by AT8805 to 9405 to AS8898 to 9498. Time: 301300H-301530H Apr 70. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (of Slick), 2xG/S. The APD Tm will rept to the Avn Ops 30xminutes prior to the msn. Appr by the 196 th Bde, CPT Wineman. Ntfy: Div Cml, SFC Akers; G-2 Air, MSG Morreale; AAE, Sp Harris.
45	1035	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 300600H-301800H Apr 70. Box #23: Fr AT8029 to 8022 to 8722 to 9228 to 9229 to starting point. Appr by 196 th Bde, LT Ilnyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, MAJ Maddell; TACP, A1C Milliker.
46	1100	11 th Bde, SFC Williams, MSG McKeague. AO Req #13. DTG: ASAP to 062400H May 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: UL BS6161, LR BS6658. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard; 4 th ARVN Regt, CPT Phan. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey; FSE, SFC Herndon.
47	1400	Div Arty, MAJ Jackson, FSE, A/1-82 Arty, BS698764 at 060100H, while firing illum as req & cleared by Son Tinh PF's, 1 dud illumination rd hit a brick structure causing it to collapse killing 3 VN civ & wounding 2. A/1-82 is a 155m Arty unit, firing fr LZ Dottie. Ntfy of incident did not come thru normal US channels; although Div Arty began investigation 39 hours after the incident, the rpt inadvertently never reached the DTOC. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Fickessen.
48	1500	196 th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 176 th Avn, BT008119 at 291345H on Herbicide Msn, UH-1H rec SAF & AWF, made precautionary landing. Speed 70K, alt 50'. 4/5 ARVN securing acft at 1630H, UH-1H was lifted out by Hook. Acft had rec 3xhits w/neg cas; 1xhit in tail rotor, 1xin transmission, cause of drop in oil pressure, 1xhit in body.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour	From	Date	Hour	To	Date
0001	30 Apr 70	2400	30 Apr 70		

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	1000	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, MSG McKeague. Req time ext for AO Ext #90 until 062400H May 70. Appr by: Quang Ngai, CPT Qe; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sgt Clough; FSE, SFC Herndon.
3	1550	(DELAYED) CLDC, Sp Pioch. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H, 29 Apr 70.
4	1600	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sgt Cleary, 71 st Avn, BS105945 at 291505H Apr 70. Rec 15xrds of 51xcal fire while at 3500 ft at 95xknots w/NCD. Arty fired w/unk res. Ntfy AAE, CPT Fisher.
5	1020	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 300600H-301800H Apr 70. Box #50: Fr BS4364 to 5264 to 5467 to along Kra Khuc river to BS455700 to starting point. Appr by 11 th Bde, CPT Robertson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Stuart.
6	1600	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 300600H-301800H Apr 70. Box #66: Fr BS7347 to 7937 to 8033 to 7733 to 7042 to starting point. Appr by 11 th Bde, CPT Robertson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Stuart.
7	1655	(DELAYED) AMCAL, LTC Stottle. Air Cav Req. Time: 300600H-301800H Apr 70. Box #62: UL BS8034, LR BS8742. Appr by 11 th Bde, CPT Robertson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Stuart.
8	0110	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sgt Ward, C/3-1 at FSB 411. At 292230H Apr 70: Rec 6x82mm mort rds fr the S w/NCD. At 0200H: Rec 3x82mm mort rds fr the S w/NCD. Fired counter mort on BS553720 & 560731 w/unk res.
9	0115	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/4-21, BS873323 (en grid) at LZ Debbie at 292206H Apr 70. Rec SAF fr the N & W w/NCD. Eng the area w/SAF, M-79 & 50xcal MG fire w/unk res. Contact broken at 292230H Apr 70.
10	0035	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, CPT Robertson, 3-1 Inf at Tu My at 292355H Apr 70. Rec 2xunk type mort rds which impacted outside berm w/NCD. Fired counter mort at BS553720 & 560731.
11	0330	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sgt Payne, RD 36 th ARVN, BT210290 at 292150H Apr 70. Eng est sqd of VC. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1x38 cal pistol & 10xM-26 H/gren CIA. (Info only)
12	0209	CLDC, Sp Frost. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 0230H.
13	0115	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, R/4-21, BS873324. At 292036H Apr 70: Rec SAF f rest 3xVC/NVA fr vic of BS874327. Rtn SAF w/unk res. At 292115H-292130H Apr 70: Rec SAF & rtn SAF w/unk res. At 292136H Apr 70: Rec SAF. At 292230H Apr 70: Rtn to LZ Debbie perimeter. Res: Unk en & neg frd cas.
14	0500	CLDC, Sp Frost. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0630H.
15	0550	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/3-1, BS532760 at 0515H. A sniper w/3d plat, eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. Distance was 250m.
16	0700	198 th Bde, CPT Borretti, R/1-52, BS540865 at 0550H. Amb eng 1xVC at 40m. Res: 1xVC KIA, 10xChicom H/gren & 1xpack w/docu & bandages CIA. VC wore cam fatigues & sandles. Evac docu to LZ Stinson.
17	0805	1 st CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-1-7, BT266241 at 0705H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh. Name: Mai Van No, age 29yrs fr the 25 th Bn, 3d Co (NFI). (Info only)
18	0805	(DELAYED) 1 st CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-1-3, BT349176 at 292359H Apr 70. One USMC rec 1xshort M-79 rd fr his own wpn. Res: 1xUSMC WIA(M). (Info only)
19	0600	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, C/4-31, LZ West at 0535H. Rec 2x82mm mort rds w/NCD. Neg counter action due to en loc being unk.
20	0800	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, R/4-31, AT867233 at 0735H. Obsr 15-20xVC/NVA w/wpns. Eng w/SAF & G/S eng the area w/unk res.
21	0830	196 th Bde, LT Hunsinger, Helix 04, FAC, AT930229. Helix repts 51xcal fire fr the above grid. G/S taking hvy AK fire. Arty, A/S & G/S engaging the area. Ntfy Salvation, Sgt Delbueno.
22	0830	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, C/4-31, LZ West, 0817H. Rec 2x82mm mort rds which impacted on the S side of the perimeter w/NCD.
23	0915	11 th Bde, Sgt Clough, C/4-21 & PF Plat #188, AT899307 at 0545H. Amb 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-1 cbn (credited to PF's) & docu CIA. Extracted docu to LZ Debbie.
24	0920	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, B/4-31, AT8421 at 0905H. Obsr a plat to Co size NVA unit w/wpns digging in at the above grid. A/S & G/S wil eng.
25	0930	39 th Engr, Sgt Male, C/39 th Engr, BS798399 at 0815H. Fnd 1xB/T M-26 H/gren buried in rocks surrounded w/propaganda leaflets written in English. (Info only)
26	1015	CLDC, CPT Abbey, BT525077 at 0855H. 10-15xVN children climbed a cattle fence & dest 20xmetres of commo cable & evaded back across the wire.
27	1000	196 th Bde, MAJ Kallum & LT Hunsinger, LZ Siberia (AT901232) at 0145H-0920H. At 0145H: LZ Siberia rec an en gnd attack fr an UNSEF fr the SE. 3 to 4 RPG rds were rec initially w/SAF. Res: 3xUS KIA & 1xUS WIA(E). Rtn fire w/unk res. At 0320H: Rec 1xRPG rd which impacted on a bnkr. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). Also rec unk amt of Chicom H/gren & eng VC in the wire. At 0415H: Rec 1xRPG rd w/NCD & at 0550H rec 1xRPG rd which was a direct hit on a 10xKW generator. Both rkts came fr AT897228. At 0850: Rec unk amt of 82mm mort rds w/NCD. En pos: AT918257. At 0930H Sweep of the area revealed 10xVC KIA, 2xRPG-2 launchers, 1xRPG-7 launcher, 2xAK-47, 80xChicom H/gren, & 4xsatchell charges CIA. Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Pointer at 1100H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	30 Apr 70	2400	30 Apr 70

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	0355	196 th Bde, Sgt Payne, Hiep Duc PF's & RF's, LZ Karen (AT915238) at 0230H. Rec a gnd attack fr UNSEF employing SAF, unk amt of RPG rds, 60mm mort rds, & 51xcal fire w/NCD. At 0300H: PF's & RF's in vic w/G/S fr 71 st Avn eng an UNSEF at AT905225. Res: 14xVC KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA. (2xKIA credited to 71 st Avn). The en rtn fire w/SA & RPG w/neg frd cas. (Info only)
29	1025	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, D/2-1, BT127327 at 0750H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF, 75m fr their loc w/neg wpns. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA & 1xpack CIA. D/O acft rec SAF w/2xhits & could not compl D/O. Rtn to Hawk Hill. Also dtn 2xMAM in the vic; 1xw/M-16 mag w/ammo (18xrds). Extracted to Hawk Hill. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
30	1050	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sp Burnett, H/17 th Cav & B/1-6 at 291000H Apr 70. Ref DJF entry #20, 29 Apr 70. Inves revealed: The assigned sniper w/H/17 th Cav obsr what he believed to be 2xVC; 1xwearing white & 1xwearing black, thru his rifle scope. The sniper eng w/his M-14. H/17 th Cav eng w/50xcal MG & M-79 fire. Proximity was 350m. VC evaded W. Shortly after en evaded, they heard M-60 & AK-47 fire. The firing was not directed towards H/17 th Cav. H/17 th Cav then obsr R & B/1-6. The VC had been between H/17 th Cav & R & B/1-6. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) fr a ricocheting 50xcal rd.
31	1055	198 th Bde, Sp Burnett, H/17 th (-) Cav, BS688945 at 0925H. Obsr signs of recent activity & several fresh trails. Also fnd 5x500 lb bombs. The explo was removed.
32	1055	198 th Bde, Sp Burnett, R/4 ARVN, BS652827 at 0640H. Det unk type mine w/pressure type firing device. Res: 2xARVN KIA. Crater is 2' deep & 4' wide. (Info only)
33	1055	198 th Bde, Sp Burnett, R/5-46, BS435028 at 0945H. While in their day laager, det 1xM-16 apers mine w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1000H.
34	1100	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. BG Powell has cleared Fire for Fire in the following grids: AT905220, 908217, & 908210.
35	1145	196 th Bde, LT Hunsinger, D/4-31, AT953234 at 0930H. While moving to their objective, obsr & eng 1xNVA w/SAF. He was wearing a cam shirt & khaki pants. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xK-50, 1xbanana mag full, 1xpr binoculars & 5xChicom H/gren CIA.
36	1130	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, 4/5 ARVN, BT010105 at 1015H. Dtn 1xMAM evading. (Info only)
37	1200	Tam Ky, LTC Stafford, MACV SA. The following grids are villages under VC/NVA control in Hiep Duc: AT910245, 913243 & 916246. Ntfy 196 th Bde, Sgt Mortland.
38	1215	196 th Bde, Sgt Boquard, B/4-31, AT858199 at 1130H. Fnd fresh foxholes & 2x120mm mort rds. Dest in place.
39	1515	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 300600H-301800H Apr 70. Box #47: UL BS6492, LR BS7386. Appr by 198 th Bde for VR & Snatch only, LT Lane. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A2C Sitzler.
40	1230	196 th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, HHC/4-31, LZ West at 1215H. Rec 4x82mm mort rds fr the SW. Res: 1xhit vic of 4.2" mort pit & 1xhit on a bnkr. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E).
41	1410	11 th Bde, Sgt Clough, 174 th Avn, BS737433 at 1145H. A UH-1H went down due to mechanical problems at the above grid. It was secured by A/1-20 w/neg cas. Crew & helo was extracted at 1400H & taken to LZ Bronco.
42	1430	1 st CAG, Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-3-1, BS671965 at 0715H. Obsr & dtn 7xVN civ (5xfemales & 2xmales) w/large amt of food & neg ID. They had 40xlbs of bananas, 30xlbs of peanuts, cooking oils, medicine & 25xlbs of rice. Village Chief said they were supplying the VC. DET's said that 1xCo of NVA are working in BS6895, 6995 & 6994 w/1x60mm mort, 1x81mm mort, 5xM-16, 3xM-79, 1xM-60 MG, 1x30 cal MG w/AK-47's & SKS's. Extracted to Binh Son. Ntfy 198 th Bde, Sp Cephus. (Info only)
43	1430	196 th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, R/4-31, AT 865230 at 1355H. Obsr 15xVC/NVA w/packs & wpns moving E along river. A/S req but en evaded before it could be processed.
44	1430	196 th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, D/4-31, AT941123 at 1400H. Obsr & eng 2xNVA w/SAF w/packs & wpns moving E at 25m. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 1xK-50 & 1xpack containing a pick shovel & 25xlbs of rice CIA. Pack & wpn extracted to LZ West.
45	1430	196 th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, D/1-1 Cav, AT912261 at 1345H. At AT912261: Obsr 1xVC in green fatigues evading N. Eng w/AWF. Res: 1xVC KIA. At AT910256: Obsr 2xNVA; 1xw/wpn moving into a bnkr complex. A/S processed w/unk res.
46	1345	196 th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, D/4-31, LZ Siberia at 1300H. Obsr several structures burning in Hiep Duc CFZ. Believed to be burned by VC/NVA.
47	1450	196 th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, D/4-31, LZ Siberia, (en grid) AT908259 at 1420H. Rec 4x82mm mort rds w/NCD. Eng w/artly w/unk res.
48	1500	196 th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, HHC/3-21 Inf, LZ Center, (en grid) BT023238 & 038249 at 1445H. Rec 20x82mm mort rds. Res: 3xUS WIA(E) & 1xconex dest. Eng suspected mort loc w/artly w/unk res.
49	1500	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17 th Cav, BS695936 at 1115H. Fnd & dest in a tunnel, 2xhomemade Bangalore torpedoes, 2xbags of coke & C-ration cans (empty), 2xbags of Chicom H/gren handles, 1xChicom Bangalore torpedo, 4xempty bangalore torpedo canisters, 1x105mm HE arty rd & 1xpressure firing device.
50	1515	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 4/4 ARVN, BS714824 at 0730H. CIA 5xVC & 1xM-1 Cbn. Three other VC evaded to the S. (Info only)
51	1515	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, BS506976 at 1220H. Obsr 2xVC. Eng w/SAF & arty. Swept the area w/neg res.
52	1520	CLCD, CPT Abbey. Alert condition is CLDC code #3. Eff 1900H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	30 Apr 70	2400	30 Apr 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
53	1645	196 th Bde, Sp Goodfriend. PF's at LZ Karen, (en grid) AT891225 at 1405H. Obsr approx 20xNVA w/packs & wpns including 1x51 cal MG moving W. Eng w/arty w/unk res. (Info only)
54	1620	196 th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, D/4-31, AT953233 at 1555H. Obsr & eng w/SAF at 10m, 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA & 5xChicom H/gren CIA. Dest H/gren.
55	1630	196 th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 71 st Avn, AT863233 at 1520H. While on approach to LZ, insertion acft (UH-1H) rec SA & AWF. Res: 1xhit & acft cont msn. G/S eng the area w/unk res. Ntfy AAE, CPT Mikesell.
56	1620	1 st CAG, Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-4-6, BS706807 at 1500H. PRU's rec 1xHoi Chanh. Name: Pham Boi. Age: 45yrs. He was a local guerrilla fr Son Quang & the sqd ldr of 2xHoi Chanh who rallied yesterday. He said 7xVC are at AT706807. Extracted Hoi Chanh to Son Tinh. (Info only)
57	1545	11 th Bde, Sgt Clough, B/4-21, BS851282 at 1355H. Fnd & eng a tunnel w/H/gren. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1x9mm pistol, docu & NVA flag CIA. Also numerous med supplies CIA.
58	1645	196 th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, D/4-31, AT951233 at 1515H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF at 50m. Res: 2xVC KIA.
59	1625	196 th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, D/4-31, LZ Siberia, (en grid) AT889224 at 1600H. Rec SA & 6xrds of 75mm RR fire w/NCD. Rtn SA & AWF w/unk res. Contact broken at 1615H.
60	1645	196 th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, HHC 4-31, LZ West at 1625H. Bnkr #30 rec 1x82mm mort rd (CS) w/NCD.
61	1710	196 th Bde, LT Hunsinger, PF's at Hiep Duc, (en grid) AT911245 at 1100H. PF OP has been over-run & en has established an AA pos there.
62	1730	196 th Bde, LT Hunsinger, R/4-31, AT867226 at 1700H. Eng 8xNVA. Res: 4xNVA KIA.
63	1730	196 th Bde, LT Hunsinger, D/1-1 Cav, AT888750 at 1710H. AH-1G rec SAF & AWF fr the above en grid w/1xhit. Acft was forced to land at LZ Siberia. Acft is secured. Ntfy AAE, CPT Mikesell.
64	1730	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, 174 th Avn, BS715498 at 1614H. Obsr 1xVC KIA (female) & cooking utensils. Body was on a trail & looked to have been there at least 24xhours. G/S eng the area w/unk res.
65	1800	196 th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 174 th Avn, AT893216 at 1640H. While enroute to LZ, rec hv AWF w/neg hits. Alt: 300xft. Speed: 90xknots. Ntfy AAE, LT Tomlin.
66	1815	196 th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, R/4-31, AT867233 at 0830H. Rec hv SAF fr UNSEF. Res: 1xUS KIA & 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0900H. Rtn SAF w/unk res.
67	1300	196 th Bde, CPT Russell, 71 st Avn, AT911229 at 1240H. UH-1C G/S rec 51xcal fire w/unk amt of hits. Acft crashed w/NCD. At 1300H F/8 th Cav is securing acft, abandoned acft. VC swarmed over the acft & G/S eng. Res: acft dest. Ntfy XXIV Corps, CPT Fickessen at 1830H.
68	1135	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 010600H-011800H May 70. Box #50: Fr BS4364 along Tra Khuc river to BS515744, to 5467 to 5264 to starting point. Appr by 11 th Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Stuart.
69	1256	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. Air Cav Req. Time: 010600H-011800H May 70. Box #33: UL BS4482, UR BS4982, S to river. Appr by 198 th Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, LT Kotula. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Stuart.
70	1135	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 010600H-011800H May 70. Box #48: UL BS6492, LR BS7386. Appr by 198 th Bde, LT Loop. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Stuart.
71	1135	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 010600H-011800H May 70. Box #49: UL BT4002, LR BS5297. Appr by 198 th Bde, LT Loop. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Stuart.
72	1256	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. Air Cav Req. Time: 010600H-011800H May 70. Box #32: Fr BS4397 to 4697 to 4694 to 5294, S to river, W along river to BS4588 to 4592 to 4392, to starting point. Appr by 198 th Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, LT Kotula. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C, Stuart.
73	1300	198 th Bde, Sp Burnett. Night Hawk Req. Time: 301900H Apr - 010600H May 70. Box #35: UL BS4594, UR BS5293, S to river. Appr by 198 th Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, LT Kotula. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salvation, Sp Fetterman.
74	1300	198 th Bde, Sp Burnett. Night Hawk Req. Time: 301900H Apr - 010600H May 70. Box #37: Fr BS4182 to 4986 to 4880 to 4379 to starting point. Appr by 198 th Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, LT Kotula. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salvation, Sp Fetterman.
75	1135	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Night Hawk Req. Time 301900H Apr - 010600H May 70. Box #42: Fr BT3406 along 198 th bdry to BT3611 to 4008 to 4003 to BT3603 to starting point. Appr by 198 th Bde, LT Loop. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salvation, Sp Fetterman.
76	1815	196 th Bde, LT Decker, R/4-31 & F/8 th Cav, AT868233 at 300955H & 301030H Apr 70. 1xA/S was put in at 0955H & F/8 th recon area. Res: 3xNVA KB A/S. 1xA/S was put in at 1030H & R/4-31 recon area. Res: 9x NVA KB A/S.
77	1000	196 th Bde, Msg, #5209, DTG: 291300Z Apr 70. Night Hawk msn, Time: 301900H Apr - 010600H May 70. Box #11: UL BT1524, LR BT2221. Appr: CPT Wineman, 196 th Bde; LT Kotula, G-3. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, Sgt Cancino.
78	1135	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Night Hawk Req. DTG: 301900H Apr - 010600H May 70. Box #67A: UL BS7460; LR BS7856. Disapprov: CPT Robertson, 11 th Bde. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, Sgt Cancino.
79	1135	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Night Hawk Req. DTG: 301900H Apr - 010600H May 70. Box #67: UL BS7357; LL BS7749, E to coast. Disapprov: CPT Robertson, 11 th Bde. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, Sgt Cancino.
80	1140	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Night Hawk Req. DTG: 301900H Apr - 010600H May 70. Box #10A: Fr BT0733, to BT0935 to BT1235, to BT1229, to BT1729, to BT1724, to BT1124, to BT0729, to BT0733. Appr: 196 th Bde, CPT Wineman. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, Sgt Cancino.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 30 Apr 70

Hour

2400 30 Apr 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
81	1230	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. DTG: 010600H-011800H May 70. Box #13: UL BT0826, LR BT2720. Appr: 196 th Bde, CPT Wineman. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, SFC Herndon; TACP, Sgt Milliker.
82	1350	AMCAL Div, CPT Nelson. LRRP AO Ext Req. Box #9. DTG: 010600H-061800H May 70. AO: UL BT0420, LR BT0518. Disapprov: CIDG, Thien Phuoc; 196 th Bde, CPT Wineman. G-3 CPT Kinney.
83	1540	AMCAL Div, LTC Stottle, Air Cav Req, DTG: 010600H-011800H May 70. Box #21: UL AT8524, LR BT0118. Appr: 196 th Bde, MAJ Walton. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP A1C Stuart.
84	1845	AMCAL Div, LTC Stottle, G-3. To all units: Alert status of all Americal units is directed to be at 75%.
85	1900	11 th Bde, Sgt Ward, Req change AO Ext #13 to read UL BS6162, LR BS6658. Appr: G-3, CPT Sherrard, 4 th Regt, LT Bau. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sgt Ward; FSE, SFC Herndon.
86	1900	198 th Bde, Sgt Fach, C/1-6, BS712804 at 301537H Apr 70, fd 1x105mm B/T w/elec firing device. Blown in place.
87	1907	196 th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, R/1-46, w/PF #104, BT134199 at 301645H Apr 70. Obsr 3xVC w/wpns then 4xVC w/wpns. PF's eng 1xVC KIA w/pack & food stuffs. (Info only)
88	1930	196 th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, B/4-31, AT871203 at 301745H Apr 70. Eng 5xNVA in green unif w/packs & wpns evad N. Res: 3xNVA KIA, 3xpacks CIA. Will ext to LZ West.
89	1930	196 th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, RF #115, BT253216 at 301820H Apr 70. RF OP rec 3/82mm mort rds. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) fr 2-1 Inf. D/O compl 1910H.
90	1940	196 th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, RF #230P, BT243209 at 301840H, rec 4x82mm mort rds. NCD. (Info only)
91	1945	196 th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, LZ West, AT 908226 at 301905 H Apr 70, rec 2x82mm mort rds. NCD.
92	1945	196 th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, LZ Center at 301905H Apr 70, rec 1x82mm mort rd. NCD.
93	1945	196 th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, LZ Siberia, AT867221 at 301850H Apr 70. Rec 5x82mm mort & SA & unk amt RPG fire. NCD.
94	2010	1 st CAG, Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-4-6, BS706807 at 301730H Apr 70, rec 1xHoi Chanh. Evac to Son Tin. (Info only)
95	2025	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6, BS735783 at 301720H Apr 70, fd 3xbnkrs 5'x3' reinforced w/brick, fd pungi pit 2'x3' in front of bnkrs covered w/plastic & sand. Fd 4xM-16 ammo cans filled w/food, 2xpr sandals, 3xsleeping cots in bunker. At BS733784 fd 5xbnkrs reinforced w/8" beams 5'x4'x5' & 1'x6'x30'. Will obsr during the night for possible signs of activity.
96	2030	196 th Bde, Sgt Payne, C/4-31, AT929227 at 301840H Apr 70, eng 5xNVA w/packs & wpns. Res: 3xNVA KIA, 3xpacks CIA, 1xAK-47 CIA.
97	2030	196 th Bde, Sgt Payne, C/4-31, AT929227 at 301930H Apr 70, rec unk amt RPG & SA & AW fire fr 200-300m S of loc in possible bnkr complex. Rtn fire. Res: 1xNVA KIA.
98	2040	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/6-11 Arty, BS761332 at 302015H Apr 70, while firing an adjusted Arty msn (by D/4-3) rec one sec explosion.
99	2130	11 th Bde, Sgt Ward. Req time ext for AO Ext #76 fr 302400H Apr to 022400H May 70. All of AO Ext #76 except part extending into Ha Thanh SF area has been appr by G-3, CPT Tucker. Appr by B-11 SFG, LT Monihan. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sgt Ward; FSE, CPT Shults.
100	2142	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-14 IOS, OP #1, (en grid) BS485805 at 1900H. Obsr & eng 11xVC in the open. Res: 1xVC (probable) KIA.
101	2240	196 th Bde, Sgt Payne, LZ West, AT990250 at 2150H. Rec 1x81mm mort rd w/NCD.
102	2240	198 th Bde, LT Hunsinger, D/4-31, AT950232 at 2200H. Rec 10xChicom H/gren, SA & AWF fr 10-15m E & W of their loc w/neg cas. Rtn fire w/unk res.
103	2333	CLDC, LTC Breen. Alert condition is CLDC code #1. Eff immediately.
104	1130	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 010600H-011800H May 70. Box #28: Fr AT7926 to 7921 to 8621 to 9026 to starting point. Appr by 196 th Bde, MAJ Walton. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Stuart.
105	1130	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 010600H-011800H May 70. Box #29: UL AT8830, LR A9926. Appr by 196 th Bde, MAJ Walton. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Stuart.
106	1130	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 010600H-011800H May 70. Box #27: UL AT7921, LR AT8816. Appr by 196 th Bde, MAJ Walton. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Stuart.
107	1130	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 010600H-011800H May 70. Box #25: UL AT9824, LR BT0718. Appr by 196 th Bde, MAJ Walton. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Stuart.
108	1130	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 010600H-011800H May 70. Box #69: UL BS5859, LR BS6451. Appr by 196 th Bde, MAJ Walton. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Stuart.
109	1130	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 010600H-011800H May 70. Box #68: Fr BS7043 to 7732 to 8135 to 7347 to starting point. Appr by 11 th Bde, CPT Robertson (clnc for fire for fire only). Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Stuart.
110	1800	Tam Ky, LT Dailey, Hiep Duc LNO at 0100H-1800H. At 0100H, BT913239: PF Plat #136 was attacked by VC & NVA force. Res: 14xNVA KIA, 4xAK-47 CIA. VC also attacked what used to be a dist HQ but is now an RD HQ. It was overrun and is now occupied by the en. Part of the RD pers escaped; the rest are missing. At BT912230: PF Plats #155 & 122

